



City of Springfield

Agenda

City Council

Jeff Schrag, Mayor

Zone Councilmembers

Monica Horton, Zone 1
Abe McGull, Zone 2
Brandon Jenson, Zone 3
Bruce Adib-Yazdi, Zone 4

General Councilmembers

Heather Hardinger, General A
Craig Hosmer, General B
Callie Carroll, General C
Derek Lee, General D

Regional Police-Fire Training Center
2620 West Battlefield Road
Room 101, 102, and 103

June 8, 2026

6:30 PM

Rules and procedures.

1. ROLL CALL.

2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES.

2.1. Approval of Minutes of the May 4, 2026, and the May 18, 2026, City Council Meetings and the May 18, 2026, and June 1, 2026, Special City Council Meetings.

3. FINALIZATION AND APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDAS.

CITIZENS WISHING TO SPEAK TO OR REMOVE ITEMS FROM THE CONSENT AGENDAS MUST DO SO AT THIS TIME.

4. CEREMONIAL MATTERS.

5. CITY MANAGER REPORT AND RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS RAISED AT THE PREVIOUS CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

6. SECOND READING AND FINAL PASSAGE.

Citizens Have Spoken. May Be Voted On.

6.1. Council Bill 2026-105 (Adib-Yazdi)

A special ordinance approving the mapping of the East West Arterial, generally located between US Highway 65 and Riverbluff Boulevard to Kissick Avenue, pursuant to Section 11.11 of the City Charter of the City of Springfield, Missouri, in order to preserve right-of-way for future public street improvements for an additional five years.

6.2. Council Bill 2026-110 (Horton)

A general ordinance amending Section 1-9 of the Springfield City Code, 'City Limits,' and Section 46-1 of the Springfield City Code, 'Boundaries of wards, precincts and council zones,' for the purpose of annexing approximately 26.80 acres of private property generally located at 2707 North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) and

approximately 1.10 acres of right-of-way for North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) into the City of Springfield as Annexation A-3-2026.

6.3. Council Bill 2026-112 (Carroll)

A special ordinance amending Special Ordinance 27857 providing benefits for certain employees under the Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System, by reducing the retirement age for all eligible current and future telecommunicator first responders and all eligible current and future emergency medical service personnel.

6.4. Council Bill 2026-113 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Sewer Extension Cost Reimbursement Agreement with Sunshine Developer, LLC, for the recovery of proportional square foot costs of the construction of a force main sewer to serve Turner's Ranch Subdivision and establishing a sanitary sewer cost recovery area and a per square foot connection fee to reimburse the developer for proportional costs of construction of the force main sewer.

6.5. Council Bill 2026-114 (Horton)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, "Animals," Articles I, II, and III, to provide improved enforcement measures for the Springfield-Greene County Health Department's ("SGCHD") animal control program to increase neighborhood safety by responding to dogs and owners who are not complying with City ordinances.

6.6. Council Bill 2026-115 (Carroll)

A special ordinance amending the budget of the City of Springfield for Fiscal Year 2025-2026, in the amount of \$118,800, to appropriate unused funds originally budgeted for Police Department salaries to provide for the sustainment of Police Department Body Worn Cameras.

6.7. Council Bill 2026-116 (Lee)

A special ordinance amending the budget of the City of Springfield for Fiscal Year 2025-2026, in the amount of \$98,708, to appropriate unused funds originally budgeted for Police Department salaries to provide for the continuation of the Police Recruitment Plan.

6.8. Council Bill 2026-117 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance setting a preliminary tax levy on real and personal property for current expenses and debt retirement of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and its boards and agencies, for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027; and declaring an emergency pursuant to Section 2.12(5) of the City Charter.

6.9. Council Bill 2026-118 (Hardinger)

A special ordinance adopting a budget for the City of Springfield, Missouri, for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027; providing that certain amounts shown in the budget document are appropriated for the various departments specified in said budget; and declaring an emergency pursuant to Section 2.12(3) of the City Charter.

6.10. Council Bill 2026-119 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Board of Governors of Missouri State University for the purpose of continuing to provide enhanced law enforcement services within and around the Missouri State University campus.

**7. RESOLUTIONS.**

Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

7.1. Council Bill 2026-122 (Schrag)

A resolution repealing Resolution 10807, establishing the Citizens' Advisory Board for the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified voters of the City of Springfield, Missouri, on November 5, 2024, and Resolution 10817, appointing the Citizens' Advisory Board for the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified voters of the City of Springfield, Missouri, on November 5, 2024; and enacting a new resolution in lieu thereof.

**8. EMERGENCY BILLS.**

**9. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.**

**10. GRANTS.**

Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

10.1. Council Bill 2026-123 (Carroll)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Surface Transportation Block Grant ("STBG") Program Agreement with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission for the purpose of appropriating federal funds to partially reimburse the base salaries of up to eight City employees who work at the Transportation Management Center; and declaring that this Ordinance qualifies for approval in one reading pursuant to City Charter Section 2.16(25).

**11. AMENDED BILLS.**

**12. COUNCIL BILLS FOR PUBLIC HEARING.**

Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

12.1. Council Bill 2026-124 (Hardinger)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Chapter 36, Article 9, 'Signs,' to reinstate the sign regulations from the Land Development Code.

**13. FIRST READING BILLS. Requiring One Reading.**

Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

**14. FIRST READING BILLS. Requiring Two Readings.**

Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

14.1. Council Bill 2026-111 (Hosmer)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 74, "Nuisance and Housing Code," by enacting a new Article V, "Signs in the right-of-way or on public property."

14.2. Council Bill 2026-125 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance accepting the bid of Centrifuge-Systems, LLC for the procurement of three centrifuges for the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant ("SWTP") in the amount of \$2,301,865; authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a contract with such bidder; and amending the budget of the Department of Environmental Services for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the amount of \$2,532,000 to appropriate retained earnings of the Clean Water Enterprise Fund for the Project.

14.3. Council Bill 2026-126 (Jenson)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Contract for Sale of Real Estate with Sterling and Melissa Mathis for the purpose of purchasing the real estate located at 334 North Main Avenue; repealing Special Ordinance 28232; and repealing Special Ordinance 28270 and Special Ordinance 28288.

14.4. Council Bill 2026-127 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance authorizing the City of Springfield, Missouri ("City"), to enter into a Second Amendment to July 1, 2024, Collective Bargaining Agreement Between: The City of Springfield, Missouri, and The Springfield Police Officers' Association, Fraternal Order of Police Lodge 22 ("SPOA") and a related Memorandum of Understanding; and authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

14.5. Council Bill 2026-128 (Lee)

A special ordinance authorizing the City of Springfield, Missouri, to enter into a First Amendment to July 1, 2025, Collective Bargaining Agreement Between: The City of Springfield, Missouri, and International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers AFL-CIO Union Number 753, Regarding: The Bargaining Unit Employees in the Crafts, Trades and Labor ("CTL") Employee Group; and authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Springfield.

14.6. Council Bill 2026-129 (Carroll)

A special ordinance the City of Springfield, Missouri, to enter into a Second Amendment to July 1, 2024, Collective Bargaining Agreement Between: The City of Springfield, Missouri, and International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers AFL-CIO Union Number 753, Exclusive Representative of Limited Employees in the Professional, Administrative, and Technical (PAT) Employee Group; and authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Springfield.

14.7. Council Bill 2026-130 (Hardinger)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Section 2-92. "Salary Ordinance," by amending job titles within the City service to add or delete various job titles; by providing pay adjustments for non-bargaining unit employees on the following salary schedules: Professional, Administrative, and Technical (Non-Union and Unclassified), Crafts, Trades and Labor Non-Union, Fire Protection Schedule Non-

Union (80 and 112 Hour), and Law Enforcement Schedule Non-Union; by incorporating pay improvements impacting bargaining unit members that were negotiated and tentatively agreed to; and by amending the Occupational Series Market Adjustment Program.

14.8. Council Bill 2026-131 (Schrag)

A special ordinance authorizing the City of Springfield, Missouri, to enter into a Second Amendment to agreement with Anita J. Cotter for the purpose of employing her as City Clerk; authorizing payment of salary and benefits in accordance with the provisions of said amended agreement; and authorizing the Mayor to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Springfield.

**15. PETITIONS, REMONSTRANCES AND COMMUNICATIONS.**

15.1. Justin Sheppard wishes to address City Council.

15.2. Isaac Protiva wishes to address City Council.

15.3. Alisha Newberry wishes to address City Council.

**16. NEW BUSINESS.**

16.1. Refer to the Finance and Administration Committee the review of City Investment Policy

**17. UNFINISHED BUSINESS.**

**18. MISCELLANEOUS.**

**19. CONSENT AGENDA – FIRST READING BILLS. See Item #3.**

19.1. Council Bill 2026-132 (Horton)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Road Relinquishment Agreement with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission for the purpose of accepting a portion of the state highway system along Old Route 66/College Street from Chestnut Expressway to West Avenue and along Scenic Avenue from Chestnut Expressway to Olive Street by quit-claim deed.

**20. CONSENT AGENDA – ONE READING BILLS. See Item #3.**

20.1. Council Bill 2026-133 (Lee)

A resolution electing the Honorable Kristoffer Barefield as a substitute judge of the Springfield Municipal Court for a term of four years.

**21. CONSENT AGENDA – SECOND READING BILLS.**

**22. END OF CONSENT AGENDA.**

**23. ADJOURN.**



City of Springfield  
Minutes  
City Council

Jeff Schrag, Mayor

**Zone Councilmembers**

Monica Horton, Zone 1  
Abe McGull, Zone 2  
Brandon Jenson, Zone 3  
Bruce Adib-Yazdi, Zone 4

**General Councilmembers**

Heather Hardinger, General A  
Craig Hosmer, General B  
Callie Carroll, General C  
Derek Lee, General D

May 4, 2026

6:30 PM

Regional Police-Fire Training Center  
2620 West Battlefield Road  
Room 101, 102, and 103

**1. ROLL CALL.**

Present: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember McGull, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Absent: None.

**2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES. Approved as Presented.**

2.1. Approval of Minutes of the April 20, 2026, Meeting and the April 27, 2026, Special City Council Meeting.

Councilmember Jenson moved to approve the April 20, 2026, City Council Meeting minutes and the April 27, 2026, Special City Council Meeting minutes as presented. Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**3. FINALIZATION AND APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDAS. Approved as Presented.**

**CITIZENS WISHING TO SPEAK TO OR REMOVE ITEMS FROM THE CONSENT AGENDAS MUST DO SO AT THIS TIME.**

Anita Cotter, City Clerk, indicated that she did not receive any requests to remove items from the Consent Agenda. She noted Councilmember Jenson requested to address item 21.3 on Consent Agenda Second Reading. No additional requests were made by members of the public or other City Councilmembers.

Councilmember Jenson addressed Item 21.3 regarding the proposed appointment of Erin Danastasio to the Board of Public Utilities. He expressed appreciation to all applicants who participated in the interview process and thanked the City Clerk's Office for its continued efforts to recruit a diverse and qualified pool of candidates.

Councilmember Jenson indicated Ms. Danastasio was highly qualified and had demonstrated a commitment to public service and interest in improving the

community, including the City's transit system. He also noted Ms. Danastasio had spoken with him regarding the comments he intended to make during the meeting.

Councilmember Jenson further explained that during a previous Committee of the Whole meeting, a motion was considered to table the appointment and directed the City Clerk's Office to conduct additional outreach and recruitment efforts. He shared the motion did not pass and discussion included the possibility of additional outreach in advance of future vacancies on Boards and Commissions.

He emphasized the importance of continuing efforts to encourage broader community participation and diversity in appointments and invited community organizations to work with the City Clerk's Office to help share information regarding future vacancies and the application process.

The Consent Agenda was approved as presented by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember McGull, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**4. CEREMONIAL MATTERS.**

**5. CITY MANAGER REPORT AND RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS RAISED AT THE PREVIOUS CITY COUNCIL MEETING.**

David Cameron, City Manager, provided a report to City Council regarding recent community engagement efforts, employee recognition, economic developments, and Route 66 festivities.

Mr. Cameron reported on the Mayor's Community Conversations held on April 17, 2026, involving residents from the Tom Watkins, Woodland Heights, Robberson, and Doling neighborhoods. He noted approximately 68 concerns were identified during the meeting and follow-up responses were provided to participants as promised. He noted infrastructure concerns generated the greatest amount of feedback, including comments related to street conditions, drainage, sidewalks, lighting, and traffic calming. Additional concerns included public safety matters such as speeding, homelessness near parks, neighborhood disputes, health services, planning and zoning, parks and recreation, utilities, and property maintenance.

He further explained the City continued to improve coordination among departments during community engagement efforts and added that future meetings may include participation from City Utilities and Springfield Public Schools representatives to assist with collaborative responses to resident concerns. He added the City completed coordinated follow-up responses within approximately fourteen days and emphasized the City's commitment to transparency, responsiveness, and continued public engagement. He announced the next Mayor's Community Conversation was scheduled for May 14, 2026.

Mr. Cameron recognized Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager, for his receipt of the Richard R. Knoll Outstanding Assistant Award from the Missouri City County Management Association. He noted the honor equated to being recognized as Missouri's Deputy City Manager of the Year.

Mr. Cameron addressed the recently announced layoffs at Timken and advised that the Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development had assigned a rapid response team to assist affected employees. He added City staff would also participate in coordination efforts to help provide services such as hiring events, training opportunities, and workforce assistance resources.

Mr. Cameron concluded his report by recognizing City staff and community partners for their work related to Route 66 celebrations and related events throughout the community. He expressed appreciation for employees who worked extended hours to support public safety, event operations, sanitation, logistics, and communications efforts. He highlighted activities associated with ArtsFest, Commercial Street events, and the Route 66 Festival and commented that Springfield was well represented throughout the weekend. He further expressed appreciation to City Council for their support of projects and community investments associated with the events and noted the positive public response and community participation.

Councilmember Hosmer shared that he had received concerns from residents regarding parking conditions near the Cherry Street and Pickwick Avenue area. He expressed concern that vehicles were being parked in ways that blocked residential driveways and asked whether additional enforcement or roadway striping could be considered to better organize parking and prevent obstruction of driveways. Mr. Cameron responded that staff would review the concern and evaluate the area.

## **6. SECOND READING AND FINAL PASSAGE.**

Citizens Have Spoken. May Be Voted On. Except item 6.1. Citizens May Speak to the Amendment, and Item 6.7 Citizens May Speak to the Substitute Bill.

### **6.1. Amended Council Bill 2026-082 (Adib-Yazdi)**

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-4.01B, 'Official Zoning Map,' by rezoning approximately 7.64 acres of property generally located at 3302 South Maryland Avenue from Planned Development No. 13, 3rd Amendment, and R-SF, Single-Family Residential District, to Planned Development No. 395; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (Bibi Oaks, LLC, 3302 S. Maryland Avenue, Planned Development No. 395)

Ms. Cotter indicated a protest petition was received and found to be sufficient at 30.10 percent and as a result a super majority, or six votes, would be required for passage. A copy of the supplemental explanation sheet was provided at each Councilmember's place.

Justin Crighton, Assistant Director of Planning and Development, provided an overview of the proposed. He explained that the proposal had previously been

considered during the April 20, 2026, City Council meeting, and the amendment reduced the total number of residential units from 198 to 182 units. He noted the amendment also reduced portions of the building massing along Maryland Avenue from four stories to three stories, added an additional entrance along Walnut Lawn Avenue, and reconfigured parking and internal circulation patterns due to adjustments in the building placement.

Mr. Crighton also referenced a massing study included with the amendment, which depicted the relationship between the proposed building, adjacent rights-of-way, and nearby residential properties. He noted staff evaluated the amended proposal using the same criteria as the original application and continued to find the proposal consistent with applicable standards and the Comprehensive Plan.

Mayor Schrag clarified the amended bill was originally amended during the April 20, 2026, meeting; however, due to a staff error, corrective action was required at the April 27, 2026, Special City Council Meeting. He explained the version presented at the latter meeting reflected the amendment as originally intended and noted public testimony from the April 20 meeting was carried over.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views regarding the amendment.

Nathan Reynolds, developer, thanked City Council, City staff, and neighborhood residents for their time and participation throughout the process. He commented that the project team approached the proposal cooperatively and in good faith and believed the development would support the corridor, activate an underutilized property, and provide long-term benefits to the community. He also noted that meaningful concessions were incorporated into the amended proposal in response to neighborhood concerns.

Arlene Criswell spoke in opposition to the amended proposal and expressed concern that the revised design did not sufficiently address issues related to height, density, and compatibility with the surrounding neighborhood. She argued the building design would appear substantially taller than represented and questioned whether the proposal aligned with the intent of Forward SGF. She requested additional reductions in height and massing along Maryland Avenue and expressed concern regarding the amendment process and timing of the Special City Council Meeting. She also discussed neighborhood efforts to gather protest petition signatures and urged City Council to deny the amendment.

Chris Brown spoke in opposition to the amended proposal. Mr. Brown expressed his view that the amendment was an inadequate attempt to improve upon residents' concerns. He expressed a desire for a better transition between the proposed multifamily development and the adjacent single-family neighborhood. He discussed the "step-down" concept described in Forward SGF and argued the proposal did not provide a meaningful buffer between development types. He also expressed concern regarding noise, activity levels, and neighborhood impacts associated with multifamily housing and suggested that additional landscaping and buffering would be appropriate if the project moved forward.

Abigail Haralson spoke in opposition to the amended proposal and expressed concern regarding neighborhood compatibility, the role of Forward SGF, and the broader direction of development within the community. She questioned whether the proposal prioritized development interests over neighborhood concerns and emphasized the importance of maintaining trust between residents and City government. She also questioned the accuracy of the visual scale representations provided with the amendment and expressed concern regarding the building's perceived height and proximity to nearby homes.

Brian Kubik, project architect, addressed City Council regarding the design of the development. He clarified that the visual representations provided with the amendment were drawn to scale and discussed the proposed building massing in relation to applicable bulk plane requirements. He explained the design incorporated several concessions intended to reduce impacts on the adjacent neighborhood, including reduced unit counts, lower building heights along portions of the structure, and relocation of the building farther from nearby homes. He also discussed architectural design considerations intended to avoid a uniform façade appearance and emphasized his commitment to thoughtful design within the Springfield community.

In response to questions from Councilmember McGull, Mr. Kubik estimated construction would require approximately 12 to 14 months to complete and indicated local contractors and trades would be utilized for the project. He further estimated the overall development cost to be between \$30 million and \$40 million.

With no further appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Councilmember Adib-Yazdi acknowledged extensive participation with neighborhood residents throughout the proposal process. He commented that the discussion involved balancing strategic growth, neighborhood strength, and citizen engagement. He noted the City's housing study identified shortages across multiple housing categories, including workforce housing, and discussed the need for additional housing near employment centers such as the Medical Mile corridor. He also observed that the property had remained undeveloped for decades under its existing zoning classification and commented that the developer had incorporated concessions in response to neighborhood concerns. Councilmember Adib-Yazdi indicated that he would support the amendment.

Councilmember Jenson commented that housing shortages and density concerns required thoughtful integration of multifamily developments into existing neighborhoods. He expressed concern that the physical massing and site design of the project did not adequately transition between the surrounding single-family neighborhood and the proposed development. He discussed concerns related to the building's design, parking layout, and compatibility with the surrounding residential area. Councilmember Jenson also reflected on broader issues involving neighborhood stability, property values, and housing investment patterns. While acknowledging the need for additional housing and improvements to development standards, he indicated he would not support the proposed.

Councilmember Horton expressed support for the proposed and discussed the need for workforce housing within commercial and employment centers. She noted housing options were needed for residents seeking to downsize from single-family homes to areas with convenient access to services and commercial activity. She commented the location was appropriate for higher-density housing given the surrounding traffic patterns and commercial activity and indicated she would support the amendment.

Ordinance 7002. Amended Council Bill 2026-082 (Adib-Yazdi) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: Councilmember Hosmer and Councilmember Jenson. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

6.2. Council Bill 2026-088 (Horton)

A general ordinance amending Chapter 36, Article 4, Section 4.01B of the Land Development Code, 'Official Zoning Map,' by rezoning certain properties from R-SF, Single-family Residential, to R-MX1, Mixed-density Neighborhood – Low.

Justin Crighton, Assistant Director of Planning and Development, provided an overview of the proposed. He explained the proposal would rezone approximately 1,009 properties to the RMX-1 district and noted the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the map by unanimous vote at its March 26, 2026, meeting. He further advised that staff continued to recommend approval of the proposal and noted Council had also considered a potential amendment to restore the original staff-recommended map.

Councilmember Horton moved to amend Council Bill 2026-088 by replacing Exhibit E with Exhibit C, which reflected the original staff-recommended zoning map rather than the revised map recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission. Councilmember Hosmer seconded the motion, and it was discussed.

Councilmember Horton explained the amendment would restore the original staff-recommended map, which included approximately 3,775 eligible parcels rather than the revised map which was limited primarily to corridor properties. She commented that a significant portion of the community engagement process was driven by residents who identified properties they believed appropriate for missing middle housing and noted the original map had already been substantially reduced through opt-outs and staff review under Chapter 36 eligibility standards.

Councilmember Horton discussed the relationship between the proposal and the goals of Forward SGF, particularly as it related to housing diversity, neighborhood livability, and economic reinvestment in disinvested areas of the city. She emphasized the need for additional housing types, including townhomes, rowhomes, cottage court housing, and other missing middle

housing options. She further commented that expanded housing diversity could create opportunities for residents to downsize while increasing availability of single-family housing for first-time homebuyers and families.

Councilmember Horton also discussed the relationship between mixed-income neighborhoods and attracting neighborhood-serving businesses. She expressed concern that limiting RMX-1 zoning primarily to major corridors would reduce opportunities for reinvestment within interior neighborhoods. She noted several areas of the city continued to experience disinvestment and limited access to neighborhood-scale commercial activity and services.

Councilmember Jenson expressed support for the amendment and encouraged City Council to consider the perspectives of residents and neighborhood leaders within Zone 1 and Zone 3. He commented that many of the properties included in the original map were vacant, underutilized, or in need of reinvestment. He argued that reducing barriers to redevelopment could encourage investment within center city neighborhoods. He also observed that no members of the Planning and Zoning Commission reside in Zone 1 or Zone 3 and encouraged City Council to consider the recommendations of Councilmembers representing those areas.

Councilmember Lee expressed concern regarding the long-term impact of broader RMX-1 zoning on homeownership within existing neighborhoods. He referenced previous City actions involving short-term rental regulations and Restore SGF initiatives, which he characterized as efforts intended to support and preserve homeownership. He commented that, in his professional experience, most missing middle developments were constructed as rental properties rather than owner-occupied housing.

Councilmember Lee indicated that a measured approach focused on corridor properties would be more ideal. He noted the revised map created significant additional opportunities for missing middle housing development. He expressed concern regarding the broader impact of large-scale rezoning initiated by the City rather than through individual development proposals and indicated that he would not support the amendment.

Councilmember Adib-Yazdi asked staff to clarify the intended outcome of the RMX-1 zoning initiative. Mr. Crighton explained the proposal was intended to implement goals within Chapter 7 of Forward SGF related to diversifying housing options and would create more complete neighborhoods. He further explained that the RMX-1 district was designed to allow missing middle housing types that integrate into existing single-family neighborhoods while increasing housing diversity.

In response to additional questions from Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Mr. Crighton advised that the revised map before Council had included approximately 1,009 parcels, while the original staff-recommended map had included approximately 3,775 parcels. He further explained that property owners excluded from the final map would have the opportunity to seek

inclusion through a 90-day appeals process following adoption of the rezoning map. He clarified that property owners included within the map could similarly appeal to seek removal from the RMX-1 designation.

Councilmember Hosmer expressed concern regarding the potential impact of broader rezoning on single-family homeownership and neighborhood stability. He commented that the City should proceed cautiously with large-scale zoning changes and suggested the City begin with a smaller number of properties to evaluate impacts before future expansion. He further expressed concern that broader RMX-1 zoning could increase investor-owned rental housing within established neighborhoods and contribute to declines in owner occupancy.

Councilmember Horton reiterated her support for the amendment and discussed the relationship between housing diversity, affordability, and economic reinvestment in underserved neighborhoods. She further commented that increasing housing options throughout the city could help address broader housing shortages, support neighborhood-scale commercial development, and create more complete neighborhoods consistent with Forward SGF goals.

Councilmember Jenson also reiterated support for the amendment and commented that many of the properties included within the original map were already vacant or distressed and could benefit from reinvestment opportunities created through rezoning.

Councilmember Adib-Yazdi discussed the importance of increasing housing diversity and density within the city and commented that not all eligible properties would ultimately redevelop, but that broader zoning flexibility could support long-term neighborhood growth and reinvestment.

The motion to amend failed by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, and Councilmember Adib-Yazdi. Nays: Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

Councilmember McGull moved to divide the question to separately consider nine properties whose owners requested exclusion from the rezoning proposal. Councilmember Carroll seconded the motion, and it was discussed.

Jordan Paul, City Attorney, explained the motion would separate the nine identified properties from the remainder of the bill so City Council could vote independently on those properties. He clarified a negative vote on the separate group of properties would retain the existing R-SF zoning designation and an affirmative vote would approve rezoning of those properties notwithstanding the owners' objections.

The following properties were identified for separate consideration: 3201 West Lombard Street; 2765 North Fourth Street; 3037 West Lombard Street; 1908

North Anne Avenue; 3036 West Lombard Street; 3027 West Lombard Street; 2559 North Bloomdale Avenue; 2554 North Campbell Avenue; and 2516 West State Street.

The motion was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

City Council considered the first part of the divided question which included all properties except the nine separately identified properties.

Ordinance 7003. Council Bill 2026-088 (Division A) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

City Council considered the second part of the divided question which included the nine properties whose owners requested exclusion from the rezoning proposal.

Members of City Council discussed the effect of the vote and received clarification from Mr. Paul regarding the impact of affirmative and negative votes on the zoning designation of the identified properties.

Council Bill 2026-088 (Division B) failed by the following vote: Ayes: None. Nays: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

6.3. Council Bill 2026-089 (Horton)

A general ordinance amending Section 1-9 of the Springfield City Code, 'City Limits,' and Section 46-1 of the Springfield City Code, 'Boundaries of wards, precincts and council zones,' for the purpose of annexing approximately 8.78 acres of private property generally located on the east side of the 3500 block of North Farm Road 151 into the City of Springfield as Annexation A-1-2026.

Ordinance 7004. Council Bill 2026-089 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.\*

*\*Clerk's Note: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi voted in opposition to Council Bill 2026-089; however, the Councilmember later clarified for the record that the vote was cast in error and was intended to be a vote in support.*

6.4. Council Bill 2026-090 (Jenson)

A special ordinance amending the budget of the Department of Environmental Services for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the amount of \$550,000 to appropriate retained earnings from the Clean Water Enterprise Fund to fund the construction of two replacement sewer line segments near Elm Arcade Street and Broadway Avenue.

Councilmember Jenson expressed appreciation to Errin Kemper, Director of Environmental Services, and Environmental Services staff for the proposed project. He indicated the project received positive feedback from both neighborhood residents and church representatives who hosted a neighborhood association meeting.

Ordinance 28281. Council Bill 2026-090 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

6.5. Council Bill 2026-091 (Hardinger)

A special ordinance amending the budget of the Department of Environmental Services for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the amount of \$950,000 to appropriate fund balance reserves of the Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund for the purpose of purchasing an articulated haul truck for the Springfield Sanitary Landfill.

Ordinance 28282. Council Bill 2026-091 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

6.6. Council Bill 2026-092 (Horton)

A special ordinance authorizing a budget adjustment amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget of the City of Springfield in the amount of \$185,066 for the purpose of approving expenditures from the Commercial Street Tax Increment Financing Special Allocation Fund for certain public improvement projects within the Commercial Street Tax Increment Financing District.

Councilmember Horton moved to amend Council Bill 2026-092 by reducing the proposed expenditure for the footbridge plaza project from \$500,000 to no more than \$300,000 and modifying the expenditure purpose from design and study to programming, stakeholder engagement, design, and preparation of shovel-ready construction documents, as outlined in the written motion. She further explained the amendment would reduce the overall net budget adjustment from \$185,066 to \$14,934. Councilmember Carroll seconded the motion, and it was discussed.

Councilmember Horton explained that after the previous public hearing, concerns were raised regarding the level of stakeholder awareness and participation related to the proposed footbridge plaza funding. She commented that Commercial Street stakeholders had been heavily involved in activities related to Bridge Bash and had not been fully aware of the timing of the public hearing. She further noted stakeholders generally supported reducing the expenditure amount and desired additional discussion on the scope and programming of the project.

Councilmember Horton added that the amendment would allow City staff additional time to meet with Commercial Street stakeholders prior to the May 18, 2026, City Council meeting to further discuss programming, stakeholder priorities, and development of shovel-ready construction documents related to the project.

Councilmember Jenson expressed support for the amendment and commented that Commercial Street stakeholders had similarly raised questions with him regarding the proposed expenditure amount and the intended use of the funding. He noted that the amendment provided additional clarity regarding the purpose of the expenditure and allowed for further stakeholder engagement prior to final consideration.

The motion to amend was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

6.7. Substitute Council Bill 2026-093 (Schrag, Hosmer, Hardinger)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 46 – Elections, by enacting a new Section 46-6 – Campaign finance, and Chapter 2 – Administration, Article IV – Boards, Commissions and Committees, Division 7 – Citizens’ Tax Oversight Committee, by changing Sections 2-270 and 2-271 and enacting a new Section 2-272 – Campaign finance oversight for the purpose of charging the Citizens’ Tax Oversight Committee with campaign finance oversight; and accepting the report of the Plans and Policies Committee.

Ms. Cotter indicated the proposed council bill had been substituted at the April 20, 2026, City Council meeting.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views regarding the proposed.

Chase Blackburn spoke in support of the proposed and expressed support for campaign contribution limits to encourage broader participation in local government. He commented that local elections should focus on community trust, ideas, and public service rather than fundraising capacity and indicated contribution limits helped create a more level playing field for candidates and residents.

Chris Scarlett spoke in support of the proposed and discussed campaign contribution limits as a means of reducing barriers for individuals seeking public office. He commented that contribution limits would help increase confidence in local elections and referenced similar campaign finance regulations adopted in other Missouri cities. He expressed hope the proposed would encourage increased civic participation and voter trust.

Philip George spoke in support of the proposed and discussed the importance of cultivating public trust and encouraged civic engagement. He acknowledged concerns regarding the substitute process and commented that the original proposed council bill had undergone extensive review through the Plans and Policies Committee process. He expressed support for the creation of a local ethics committee and encouraged City Council to consider how procedural changes may affect public confidence. He expressed his belief that it was an important step toward improving transparency and campaign finance oversight.

Maggie Castrey spoke in support of the proposed and specifically expressed support for retaining the proposed \$2,825 limits on monetary and in-kind contributions. She commented that the proposed represented a positive step toward improving public trust and campaign finance accountability.

Jody Meadows spoke in support of the proposed and expressed support for campaign contribution limits as a means of promoting accountability and public confidence in local government. She commented the proposed represented a positive first step toward greater transparency and encouraged continued discussion of a dedicated local ethics committee in the future.

Daniel Meadows spoke in support of the proposed while expressing concerns regarding several provisions of the substitute bill. He questioned the inclusion of a 180-day dismissal provision for complaints and expressed concern regarding the timing and process associated with the proposed. He also discussed concerns regarding reliance on the Missouri Ethics Commission rather than a local ethics committee for review of complaints. Despite those concerns, he indicated support for the proposed as an initial step toward increased transparency and accountability.

Ms. Cotter indicated written communication regarding the proposed had been received, distributed to City Council, and would be included in the official record.

With no further appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Councilmember Jenson commented the proposed represented a weaker policy than the original proposal considered through the Plans and Policies Committee process. He also expressed the proposed was preferable to taking no action. He further articulated the proposed should represent a first step toward continued campaign finance and ethics reform rather than a final resolution of the issue.

Mayor Schrag indicated he planned to observe the impact of the proposed on future municipal election participation and expressed hope the proposed would contribute to increased voter turnout and civic engagement.

Councilmember Hosmer expressed appreciation to the Plans and Policies Committee for its work on the proposed and noted discussions regarding campaign finance reform had occurred in Springfield for several years. He commented the proposed was not perfect but represented an important first step.

Councilmember Hosmer expressed concern the proposed was introduced shortly before the public hearing. He questioned if the abrupt change undermined the goal of transparency and encouraged City Council to remain intentional and transparent in future legislative processes. He nevertheless indicated support for the proposed and expressed the hope that City Council would continue to review and refine campaign finance policies in the future.

Ordinance 7005. Substitute Council Bill 2026-093 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

6.8. Substitute Council Bill 2026-094 (Horton)

A special ordinance amending Special Ordinance 27122 for the purpose of changing the Commercial Street Façade Loan Program Rules and Regulations to update the thresholds for competitive bidding to align with City policy; converting the Program to a revolving loan program; and renaming the program to reflect this change.

Ordinance 28283. Substitute Council Bill 2026-094 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**7. RESOLUTIONS.**

Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

7.1. Council Bill 2026-101 (Hosmer)

A resolution adopting the Springfield-Greene County All-Hazards Emergency Mitigation Plan.

Staff requested postponement of the bill to allow additional time to incorporate recent revisions and ensure City Council received the most current version for consideration.

Councilmember Hosmer moved to postpone Council Bill 2026-101 until the May 18, 2026, City Council Meeting. Councilmember Jenson seconded the motion, and it was discussed.

Councilmember Hosmer explained that updates to the plan were received after the bill had originally been processed and noted that postponement would allow sufficient time to incorporate the revised information and ensure City Council considered the most accurate and current version of the plan before acting.

The motion was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**8. EMERGENCY BILLS.**

**9. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.**

**10. GRANTS.**

Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

**10.1. Council Bill 2026-102 (Hardinger)**

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to apply to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”) for Federal Fiscal Year 2026-2027 Community Development Block Grant (“CDBG”) in the amount of \$1,385,756.00 and HOME Investment Partnerships Program (“HOME”) funds in the amount of \$1,010,322.06 pursuant to the Consolidated Plan; accept CDBG and HOME funds if awarded; enter into any agreements necessary to accept and carry out such grants; select projects for funding for the City of Springfield’s Fiscal Year 2026-2027; reaffirm the Community Development Priorities; adopt the CDBG Discretionary Project Evaluation Criteria, Procedures, and Score Sheet; and declare that this Ordinance qualifies as a one-reading bill pursuant to City Charter Section 2.16(25).

Bob Jones, Grants Administrator, provided an overview of the proposed and expressed appreciation to City Council for its participation throughout the annual planning and grant development process. He explained the proposed would authorize application for and acceptance of federal Community Development Block Grant and HOME Investment Partnership Program funds for fiscal year 2026-2027 as part of the second year of the City’s five-year Consolidated Plan.

Mr. Jones advised that the projected Community Development Block Grant allocation was \$1,385,756, which reflected a decrease of approximately 10 percent compared to the City’s eight-year average allocation. He noted that the projected HOME allocation exceeded \$1 million and reflected a decrease of approximately 5.5 percent compared to historical averages.

He explained that HOME funds were limited primarily to housing-related activities, and CDBG funds may be used for a broader range of eligible activities, including housing, business assistance, and public services. He further reviewed City Council priorities and evaluation criteria of the grant and loan allocation process.

Mr. Jones discussed the City's housing and commercial loan programs, including the Comprehensive Housing Assistance Program and commercial loan initiatives administered through the Department of Economic Vitality and Workforce Development. He noted that strategic use of federal funds allowed the City to recycle loan repayments and interest revenue into additional eligible projects and programs.

Mr. Jones advised that the City's current outstanding loan portfolio exceeded \$49 million and highlighted recent housing investments, including rental development projects, down payment assistance programs, and homeowner emergency repair loans. He noted that over the previous three fiscal years, the City closed 108 housing program loans totaling approximately \$9.8 million.

He also discussed recent support for Low-Income Housing Tax Credit developments and highlighted six development projects that collectively received approximately \$2.6 million in City funding and added 175 rental units. He reviewed commercial business loan programs intended to support small business growth, job creation, and neighborhood revitalization.

Mr. Jones discussed the Homeowner Emergency Loan Program and explained the program assisted low-income homeowners with critical home repairs intended to support neighborhood stability and allowed residents to remain in their homes. He advised that the program maintained a waiting list of approximately 49 applicants.

He concluded by expressing appreciation to the Citizens' Advisory Committee for its continued participation and support throughout the planning process.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views regarding the proposed. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Ordinance 28284. Council Bill 2026-102 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**11. AMENDED BILLS.**

**12. COUNCIL BILLS FOR PUBLIC HEARING.**

Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

**12.1. Council Bill 2026-103 (Jenson)**

A general ordinance amending Section 1-9 of the Springfield City Code, 'City Limits,' and Section 46-1 of the Springfield City Code, 'Boundaries of wards, precincts and council zones,' for the purpose of annexing approximately 1.00 acre of private property generally located at 2852 West Republic Road into the City of Springfield as Annexation A-2-2026.

Alana Owen, Principal Planner, provided an overview of the proposed annexation. She explained that, if approved, the property owner intended to seek rezoning and develop the site for commercial use, which had been identified as a proposed coffee shop development. She noted that approximately 0.37 acres of adjacent South Glenn Avenue right-of-way would also be annexed into the city as part of the proposal.

Ms. Owen explained that staff anticipated future commercial development would generate property tax and sales tax revenue sufficient to meet or exceed the anticipated cost of providing City services to the property. She noted the property was located within a Priority 1 strategic annexation area and advised that staff recommended approval of the annexation.

Councilmember Jenson referenced comments within the staff report regarding potential impacts to the City's ISO rating and fire accreditation standards and requested additional clarification from staff.

Ms. Owen explained the property was located approximately 0.35 miles beyond the Fire Department's preferred 1.5-mile service benchmark from a fire station. She clarified that the Fire Department could still provide an initial response within acceptable response times with an acceptable total number of responding personnel and apparatus within targeted response times. She further noted that the Fire Department supported the annexation due to the anticipated commercial use and expected service demands associated with the property. Councilmember Jenson expressed appreciation for the explanation.

Councilmember Adib-Yazdi expressed appreciation for the fiscal impact information included within the staff presentation and encouraged continued inclusion of similar fiscal analysis in future annexation discussions.

Councilmember Hosmer asked staff to clarify the map presentation and specifically questioned the distinction between the shaded property area and adjacent right-of-way. Ms. Owen clarified that the blue hatched area represented the private property proposed for annexation and the red shaded area represented the South Glenn Avenue right-of-way that would also be annexed into the city.

Councilmember Hosmer also discussed areas of unincorporated property surrounded by City boundaries and asked whether opportunities existed to address those areas through annexation.

Ms. Owen explained that the City had annexed certain properties in recent years where consent to annex agreements were previously in place. She further advised that in areas where no such agreements exist, annexation opportunities were generally dependent upon future development requests initiated by property owners. She added that when annexation requests occur adjacent to unincorporated properties, staff could contact neighboring owners to determine whether additional annexation interest existed.

Ms. Cotter indicated one representative was present and available to answer questions if requested by City Council.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views regarding the proposed. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

12.2. Council Bill 2026-104 (Horton)

A general ordinance amending Chapter 36, Article 4, Section 4.01B of the Land Development Code, 'Official Zoning Map,' by rezoning approximately 0.19 acres of property generally located at 1125 East Thoman Street from HM, Heavy Manufacturing, to R-MX1, Mixed-density Neighborhood – Low; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map.

Alana Owen, Principal Planner, provided an overview of the proposed rezoning. She explained that the applicant proposed rezoning the property from Heavy Manufacturing to RMX-1, Mixed Density Neighborhood Low District, to allow residential development on the site.

Ms. Owen noted that the property was located along the edge of the Business Flex place type and adjacent to the Mixed Use place type. She further explained that although surrounding zoning classifications remained Heavy Manufacturing, the adjacent land uses consisted primarily of a parking lot to the north, undeveloped land to the south, and single-family residential uses to the east and west.

She advised that the area had remained zoned industrial since the 1995 citywide remapping but had not developed with the industrial intensity originally anticipated. Ms. Owen noted that the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the rezoning request by unanimous vote and that staff also recommended approval.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views regarding the proposed.

John Barrera addressed City Council regarding the proposed rezoning and explained that he intended to construct a duplex on the property if the rezoning was approved.

With no further appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

**13. FIRST READING BILLS. Requiring One Reading.**

**14. FIRST READING BILLS. Requiring Two Readings.**  
Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

14.1. Council Bill 2026-105 (Adib-Yazdi)

A special ordinance approving the mapping of the East West Arterial, generally located between US Highway 65 and Riverbluff Boulevard to Kissick Avenue, pursuant to Section 11.11 of the City Charter of the City of Springfield, Missouri, in order to preserve right-of-way for future public street improvements for an additional five years.

Councilmember Lee recused himself from discussion and consideration of the bill.

Alana Owen, Principal Planner, provided an overview of the proposed. She explained that the request would reauthorize preservation of the mapped East-West Arterial corridor pursuant to Section 11.11 of the City Charter for an additional five-year period. She noted that the mapping was previously approved by City Council in May 2021 and represented continuation of the same general alignment.

Ms. Owen advised that staff recommended approval of the request and noted that the Ozarks Transportation Organization submitted a letter supporting continuation of the mapped corridor.

Mayor Schrag asked staff to clarify whether the roadway alignment had changed since the project was originally proposed.

Ms. Owen explained the currently proposed alignment was consistent with the alignment originally established in 2010. She noted that a prior planned development proposal had included a slightly different alignment farther north but that the current mapping reflected the original corridor alignment adopted in prior actions.

Mayor Schrag also asked staff to explain how the City's mapping process related to areas located outside the Springfield city limits.

Ms. Owen clarified that the City's jurisdiction extended only to property located within Springfield city limits and explained that Greene County conducted a separate but similar reaffirmation process for portions of the corridor located within the County's jurisdiction. She further noted that both the City and County processes were coordinated through the Ozarks Transportation Organization as part of the regional transportation planning process.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views regarding the proposed.

Corey Eden spoke in opposition to the proposed mapping and referenced prior City Council actions related to the East-West Arterial corridor dating back to 2016. He discussed concerns regarding the inclusion of property located outside Springfield city limits and argued that portions of the mapped corridor extended across unincorporated property, including his own property located in Ozark, Missouri.

Mr. Eden further argued that prior remand language adopted by City Council contemplated limiting the mapping to right-of-way segments located within Springfield city limits and asserted that the current proposal should therefore be remanded rather than approved. He also expressed opposition to the potential future roadway alignment near his property.

Ms. Cotter indicated written communications about the proposed had been received, distributed to City Council, and would be included in the official record.

With no further appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

14.2. Council Bill 2026-106 (Horton)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into an Infrastructure Reimbursement Agreement with Drew Lewis Foundation, Inc. in the not to exceed amount of \$29,850.30 for the purpose of developing public stormwater infrastructure along West Poplar Street between North Weaver Avenue and North Broadway Avenue.

Mr. Cameron provided an overview of the proposed and discussed the Broadwood Cottages development project being constructed by the Drew Lewis Foundation along West Poplar Street. He explained that the project included 14 housing units and noted that the development encountered infrastructure challenges associated with redevelopment in an older area of the city.

Mr. Cameron explained that the developer installed onsite drainage improvements; however additional offsite stormwater improvements were necessary to adequately address downstream drainage conditions. He further noted that some existing infrastructure within the area was difficult to identify through available mapping systems due to the age of the infrastructure and surrounding development patterns.

Mr. Cameron advised that the proposed reimbursement agreement would reimburse the developer for certain public stormwater infrastructure costs associated with offsite improvements beyond the boundaries of the development property. He explained that the request highlighted broader policy considerations regarding redevelopment and infill housing projects in older parts of the city where infrastructure constraints may create financial barriers to redevelopment.

Mr. Cameron noted staff intended to return to City Council with additional policy recommendations regarding infrastructure participation and development incentives related to redevelopment, infill development, and older areas of the community. He emphasized that redevelopment conditions in established areas often differ significantly from greenfield development conditions and may require different policy approaches and evaluation criteria.

Councilmember Horton asked staff to clarify the specific costs included within the reimbursement request and whether the total reimbursement amount represented material costs and a portion of labor costs associated with the stormwater improvements.

Mr. Cameron confirmed that the reimbursement included materials and 50 percent of labor costs associated with the qualifying public stormwater improvements. He further noted that the City would separately complete additional downstream drainage improvements associated with an existing open ditch condition.

Councilmember Horton also asked about the funding source for the reimbursement agreement.

Dan Smith, Director of Public Works, explained that the reimbursement would be funded through previously budgeted 1/4-cent capital improvement funds designated for stormwater improvements.

Councilmember Horton asked whether the future policy discussion would include development criteria related to infrastructure reimbursement agreements for infill and redevelopment projects.

Mr. Cameron confirmed that staff intended to develop policy recommendations addressing redevelopment and infill development conditions, including evaluation criteria and tools for use in older developed areas where infrastructure limitations may otherwise discourage redevelopment. He further advised that proposed policy discussions would be reviewed through committee processes with City Council participation and input.

Councilmember Horton commented that such policy considerations were important for infill development, redevelopment efforts, and housing diversification initiatives, including missing middle housing and redevelopment within older neighborhoods.

Councilmember Lee asked staff to clarify whether the proposed stormwater improvements would provide broader public infrastructure benefits beyond the immediate development.

Mr. Cameron confirmed that the improvements would become part of the City's public infrastructure system and would improve overall stormwater functionality within the surrounding area.

Councilmember Lee commented that partnerships involving shared infrastructure improvements between the City and private development projects represent a productive use of limited public resources and expressed support for continued collaboration on redevelopment projects.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views regarding the proposed. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

## **15. PETITIONS, REMONSTRANCES AND COMMUNICATIONS.**

### **16. NEW BUSINESS.**

- 16.1. The City Manager recommends the following appointments to the Airport Board: Jerome Bledsoe and Paula Dougherty, with terms to expire June 1, 2029. **Recommended.**
- 16.2. The City Manager recommends the following reappointments to the Airport Board: Heather Rooney McBride and Monte McNew, with terms to expire June 1, 2029. **Recommended.**

- 16.3. The City Manager recommends the following appointment to the Springfield-Greene County Park Board: Phillip Herzog with term to expire June 1, 2029. **Recommended.**
- 16.4. The Public Involvement Committee recommends the following appointments to the Landmarks Board: David Hammons, Historian, and Jason Nunn, Member-At-Large, with terms to expire November 1, 2028. **Recommended.**
- 16.5. The Public Involvement Committee recommends the following appointment to the Planning and Zoning Commission: Brandi Morris, with term to expire January 1, 2027. **Recommended.**
- 16.6. The Public Involvement Committee recommends the following reappointment to the Police Officers' and Firefighters' Retirement System Board of Trustees: Laura Robinson, Attorney Representative, and Andy Stewart, Financial Representative, with terms to expire April 30, 2029. **Recommended.**

**17. UNFINISHED BUSINESS.**

**18. MISCELLANEOUS.**

**19. CONSENT AGENDA – FIRST READING BILLS. See Item #3.**

- 19.1. Council Bill 2026-107 (McGull)  
A special ordinance authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, Missouri, as shown on the Preliminary Plat Renewal of MHC Kenworth Addition, generally located at 5400 East Bucees Boulevard, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance.

**20. CONSENT AGENDA – ONE READING BILLS. See Item #3.**

- 20.1. Council Bill 2026-108 (Carroll)  
A resolution confirming the appointment of Josh Carnes to the Downtown Springfield Community Improvement District Board of Directors.

Resolution 10872. Council Bill 2026-108 was approved by the following vote:  
Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**21. CONSENT AGENDA – SECOND READING BILLS.**

- 21.1. Confirm the following appointment to the Citizens' Advisory Committee for Community Development: McGwire Stroud with term to expire May 1, 2029. **Confirmed.**

21.2. Confirm the following reappointments to the Citizens' Advisory Committee for Community Development: Earl Doman and Braylon Williams with terms to expire May 1, 2029. **Confirmed.**

21.3. Confirm the following appointment to the Board of Public Utilities: Erin Danastasio with term to expire December 1, 2027. **Confirmed.**

**22. END OF CONSENT AGENDA.**

**23. CLOSED SESSION.**

23.1. City Council will hold a closed meeting to discuss legal actions, causes of action or litigation involving a public governmental body and any confidential or privileged communications between a public governmental body or its representatives and its attorneys pursuant to Section 610.021(1), RSMo.; and leasing, purchase or sale of real estate by a public governmental body where public knowledge of the transaction might adversely affect the legal consideration therefor pursuant to Section 610.021(2), RSMo.; and sealed bids and related documents, until the bids are opened; and sealed proposals and related documents or any documents related to a negotiated contract until a contract is executed, or all proposals are rejected; pursuant to Section 610.021(12), RSMo.; and this meeting, record, and vote shall be closed, and the City Council shall stand adjourned at the end of the closed session.

Councilmember Hosmer moved that City Council hold a closed meeting to discuss legal actions, causes of action or litigation involving a public governmental body and any confidential or privileged communications between a public governmental body or its representatives and its attorneys pursuant to Section 610.021(1), RSMo.; and leasing, purchase or sale of real estate by a public governmental body where public knowledge of the transaction might adversely affect the legal consideration therefor pursuant to Section 610.021(2), RSMo.; and sealed bids and related documents, until the bids are opened; and sealed proposals and related documents or any documents related to a negotiated contract until a contract is executed, or all proposals are rejected; pursuant to Section 610.021(12), RSMo.; and this meeting, record, and vote shall be closed, and the City Council shall stand adjourned at the end of the closed session.

Councilmember Jenson seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.



City of Springfield  
Minutes  
City Council

Jeff Schrag, Mayor

**Zone Councilmembers**

Monica Horton, Zone 1  
Abe McGull, Zone 2  
Brandon Jenson, Zone 3  
Bruce Adib-Yazdi, Zone 4

**General Councilmembers**

Heather Hardinger, General A  
Craig Hosmer, General B  
Callie Carroll, General C  
Derek Lee, General D

May 18, 2026

6:30 PM

Regional Police-Fire Training Center  
2620 West Battlefield Road  
Room 101, 102, and 103

**1. ROLL CALL.**

Present: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember McGull, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Absent: None.

**2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES. Approved as Presented.**

2.1. Approval of the Minutes of the May 5, 2026, Special City Council Meeting.

Councilmember Jenson moved to approve the May 5, 2026, Special City Council Meeting minutes as presented. Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**3. FINALIZATION AND APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDAS. Approved as Amended.**  
CITIZENS WISHING TO SPEAK TO OR REMOVE ITEMS FROM THE CONSENT AGENDAS MUST DO SO AT THIS TIME.

Anita Cotter, City Clerk, noted she had received a request to remove Item 19.1, Council Bill 2026-107, from the Consent Agenda First Reading Bills. She advised the item would become Item 14.8 under First Reading Bills Requiring Two Readings.

With no further discussion, the Consent Agenda was approved as amended by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**4. CEREMONIAL MATTERS.**

**5. CITY MANAGER REPORT AND RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS RAISED AT THE PREVIOUS CITY COUNCIL MEETING.**

David Cameron, City Manager, reported the City had reached an agreement with Sterling and Melissa Mathis to purchase the property located at 334 North Main for \$2 million, contingent upon delaying possession until January 1, 2027. He expressed appreciation to the Mathis family for continuing discussions with the City and noted the agreement would allow operation of the Hotel of Terror through the 2026 season. He further explained the arrangement would provide an opportunity for preservation of materials from the historic structure.

Mr. Cameron outlined the next steps associated with the approved ballot measure concerning the property. He explained a Special City Council Meeting would be held to address procedural requirements necessary to modify the ballot measure and allow consideration of repealing the measure. He noted the contract would be available for public review, and the public hearing would be conducted on June 8, 2026.

Mr. Cameron also reported Senate Bill 973, authorizing land bank legislation, had passed the Missouri General Assembly and had been forwarded to the Governor for consideration. He expressed appreciation to Senator Curtis Trent, Senator Lincoln Hough, Representative Melanie Stinnett, and legislative advocates who assisted with the effort.

Mr. Cameron recognized National Public Works Week and noted the City had released its 2025 Public Works Annual Report. He expressed appreciation to Public Works and Environmental Services employees for their service to the community.

Mr. Cameron further discussed the City's response to storm debris generated by severe weather events during the previous year. He noted debris management costs were estimated at approximately \$3.5 million and explained staff had coordinated extensively with numerous agencies to safely address debris disposal operations. He expressed appreciation to City staff and partner agencies for their efforts.

Councilmember Hosmer requested an update regarding the Historic City Hall renovation project, including project status and anticipated occupancy timelines. Mr. Cameron indicated an update would be provided at a future City Council meeting.

Councilmember Hosmer also requested clarification regarding removal of an anticipated agenda item concerning sign regulations. Mr. Cameron explained the item had been delayed allowing additional outreach and review with affected stakeholders, including the Neighborhood Advisory Council and the Greater Springfield Board of Realtors, before returning to City Council for consideration at its June 8, 2026, City Council meeting.

## 6. **SECOND READING AND FINAL PASSAGE.**

Citizens Have Spoken. May Be Voted On.

### 6.1. Amended Council Bill 2026-092 (Horton)

A special ordinance authorizing a budget adjustment amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget of the City of Springfield in the amount of (\$14,934) for the purpose of approving expenditures from the Commercial Street Tax Increment Financing Special Allocation Fund for certain public improvement projects within the Commercial Street Tax Increment Financing District.

Mayor Schrag noted this bill had been amended at the May 4, 2026, City Council meeting.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views regarding the amendment only.

Mona Pieron spoke in support of the amendment. She expressed appreciation to Councilmember Horton and Councilmember Adib-Yazdi for their responsiveness following concerns raised by Commercial Street stakeholders regarding the original proposal. Ms. Pieron also thanked City staff for arranging a stakeholder meeting on May 11, 2026, which allowed Commercial Street stakeholders and TIF contributors to ask questions and discuss the proposed expenditures.

Ms. Pieron noted the stakeholder meeting established a framework for future collaboration regarding how the funds would be utilized and expressed support for moving forward in a deliberate and thoughtful manner. She encouraged City Council to approve the amendment and emphasized the importance of careful planning for the Footbridge Plaza project and its long-term impact on Commercial Street and the broader community.

Councilmember Horton thanked Ms. Pieron for her engagement throughout the process and commented on the detailed and constructive feedback she provided regarding both the strengths and concerns associated with the broader proposal. Councilmember Horton noted that the specificity of stakeholder feedback was helpful to City Council and encouraged continued community participation in future discussions involving Commercial Street projects.

Christine Schilling spoke in support of the amendment and thanked City Council for reconsidering the proposed allocation for the Footbridge Plaza area. She expressed appreciation for the stakeholder meeting and the opportunity for Commercial Street stakeholders to provide input regarding future project planning and expenditures.

In response to questions from Councilmember Horton, Ms. Schilling discussed the May 11, 2026, stakeholder meeting and noted that participants consistently expressed support for a phased planning process that included stakeholder input throughout each stage of development. She commented that stakeholders appreciated the opportunity to slow the process and ensure that future

expenditures would be informed by public engagement and thoughtful consideration.

Mary Collette spoke in support of the amendment and thanked Commercial Street stakeholders, City staff, and members of City Council for their collaboration throughout the process. She discussed the revised allocation and observed that the original proposal focused primarily on engineering services, while the amendment broadened the scope to include programming, stakeholder engagement, design, and preparation of shovel-ready construction documents.

Ms. Collette further commented that stakeholders had begun discussing a broader vision for the area that could include both the north and south portions of the footbridge corridor and potentially evolve into a larger park-oriented project. She expressed interest in exploring funding opportunities and reviewing examples of similar projects in other communities.

Councilmember Horton responded by referencing a January 2026 joint meeting between City Council and the Citizens' Advisory Board during which future funding priorities were discussed. She noted that Footbridge Plaza had been identified as a potential future project for consideration and commented that preparation of shovel-ready plans could support a future funding request through the Citizens' Advisory Board process. Councilmember Horton also suggested that stakeholders may ultimately consider alternative naming concepts, including "Footbridge Park North" and "Footbridge Park South."

With no further appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Councilmember Adib-Yazdi expressed appreciation to the stakeholders who participated in the May 11, 2026, meeting and to City staff for organizing the discussion. He commented that the meeting was productive and highlighted the diversity of perspectives among stakeholders regarding the future of the Footbridge Plaza area.

Councilmember Adib-Yazdi observed that some stakeholders favored modest improvements while others envisioned a larger transformational project. He expressed his opinion that project programming and stakeholder engagement were critical first steps in determining project scope, priorities, and associated costs. He expressed support for the phased approach established through the amendment and thanked stakeholders and staff for their collaborative efforts.

Ordinance 28285. Amended Council Bill 2026-092 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

6.2. Council Bill 2026-103 (Jenson)

A general ordinance amending Section 1-9 of the Springfield City Code, 'City Limits,' and Section 46-1 of the Springfield City Code, 'Boundaries of wards,

precincts and council zones,' for the purpose of annexing approximately 1.00 acre of private property generally located at 2852 West Republic Road into the City of Springfield as Annexation A-2-2026.

Ordinance 7006. Council Bill 2026-103 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

6.3. Council Bill 2026-104 (Horton)

A general ordinance amending Chapter 36, Article 4, Section 4.01B of the Land Development Code, 'Official Zoning Map,' by rezoning approximately 0.19 acres of property generally located at 1125 East Thoman Street from HM, Heavy Manufacturing, to R-MX1, Mixed-density Neighborhood – Low; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map.

Ordinance 7007. Council Bill 2026-104 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

6.4. Council Bill 2026-105 (Adib-Yazdi)

A special ordinance approving the mapping of the East West Arterial, generally located between US Highway 65 and Riverbluff Boulevard to Kissick Avenue, pursuant to Section 11.11 of the City Charter of the City of Springfield, Missouri, in order to preserve right-of-way for future public street improvements for an additional five years.

Councilmember Lee recused himself from discussion and consideration of Council Bill 2026-105.

Mayor Schrag moved to postpone Council Bill 2026-105 until the June 8, 2026, City Council meeting. Councilmember Adib-Yazdi seconded the motion, and it was discussed.

Mayor Schrag explained the bill involved property both inside and outside the Springfield city limits and noted staff would arrange for a representative from Greene County to attend the June 8, 2026, meeting to answer questions regarding the County's mapping and review process.

Councilmember Hosmer requested clarification regarding whether Greene County had already been advised concerning the proposed postponement and review process.

Justin Crighton, Assistant Director of Planning, advised he had spoken with Greene County staff regarding the matter. He explained Greene County had not yet formally mapped the route but had identified the general corridor location and

was working with the Ozarks Transportation Organization to document and survey the route. He further confirmed a County representative could attend the June 8, 2026, City Council meeting to answer questions regarding the process.

The motion to postpone was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: Councilmember Lee. Abstain: None.

Councilmember Lee returned to the dais.

6.5. Council Bill 2026-106 (Horton)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into an Infrastructure Reimbursement Agreement with Drew Lewis Foundation, Inc. in the not to exceed amount of \$29,850.30 for the purpose of developing public stormwater infrastructure along West Poplar Street between North Weaver Avenue and North Broadway Avenue.

Ordinance 28286. Council Bill 2026-106 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

**7. RESOLUTIONS.**

Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

7.1. Council Bill 2026-109 (Lee)

A resolution adopting the Springfield-Greene County All-Hazards Emergency Mitigation Plan.

Larry Woods, Director of the Office of Emergency Management, provided an overview of the proposed resolution. He explained that the Springfield-Greene County All-Hazards Emergency Mitigation Plan identified community risks, hazards, and vulnerabilities associated with natural and technological hazards and outlined mitigation strategies and focused projects intended to reduce the impact of future emergencies and disasters.

Mr. Woods noted approval of the plan would not obligate the City to expend funds but would provide a framework for pursuing mitigation projects should grant funding or other resources become available in the future.

Councilmember Jenson expressed appreciation for the work of the Office of Emergency Management and recognized the department's efforts to prepare for and respond to emergencies and disasters within the community.

Councilmember Jenson requested clarification regarding how the plan addressed emerging concerns related to data center facilities and battery storage facility fires,

noting that both present unique challenges identified by national fire service organizations.

Mr. Woods explained that while those specific hazards were not individually identified within the plan, they would be addressed under broader categories including urban fire, hazardous materials incidents, and cyber vulnerabilities. He further noted the community was well prepared to respond to those types of incidents should they occur.

Councilmember Jenson also requested additional information regarding revisions to the hazard categories within the plan, specifically the consolidation of extreme heat and extreme cold into a single extreme temperatures category.

Mr. Woods explained the change was primarily an administrative modification intended to combine hazards that share similar mitigation strategies and risk factors. He noted that while the categories were consolidated, the associated risks remain fully evaluated within the plan.

Councilmember Jenson expressed his opinion that both extreme heat and extreme cold present significant risks to vulnerable populations, including elderly residents, unhoused individuals, and young children. He then requested clarification regarding the City's ability to address extreme heat conditions through local property maintenance regulations.

Staff confirmed residential habitability standards associated with cold weather were established through the International Property Maintenance Code and acknowledged that comparable local requirements related to extreme heat conditions did not currently exist.

Councilmember Jenson further inquired whether opportunities exist to modify local regulations to address heat-related habitability concerns.

Staff indicated additional review would be necessary to determine whether local modifications could be considered and advised that further information would be provided to City Council. Councilmember Jenson noted his inquiry was informational in nature and did not affect his support for adoption of the mitigation plan.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Resolution 10873. Council Bill 2026-109 was approved by the following vote:  
Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag.  
Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

## **8. EMERGENCY BILLS.**

**9. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.**

**10. GRANTS.**

**11. AMENDED BILLS.**

**12. COUNCIL BILLS FOR PUBLIC HEARING.**

Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

12.1. Council Bill 2026-110 (Horton)

A general ordinance amending Section 1-9 of the Springfield City Code, 'City Limits,' and Section 46-1 of the Springfield City Code, 'Boundaries of wards, precincts and council zones,' for the purpose of annexing approximately 26.80 acres of private property generally located at 2707 North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) and approximately 1.10 acres of right-of-way for North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) into the City of Springfield as Annexation A-3-2026.

Councilmember Lee recused himself from discussion and consideration of Council Bill 2026-110.

Alana Owen, Principal Planner, provided an overview of the proposed annexation. She explained the annexation included approximately 26.80 acres of existing manufacturing property, together with slightly more than one acre of North Farm Road 123, also known as Westgate Avenue.

Ms. Owen noted the existing manufacturing use was expected to continue and expand if the annexation was approved. She further explained that the property was located within a Priority 1 annexation area, and staff anticipated the tax revenue generated by the property would meet or exceed the expected cost of providing City services. Ms. Owen noted staff recommended approval of the annexation request.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Councilmember Lee returned to the dais.

**13. FIRST READING BILLS. Requiring One Reading.**

**14. FIRST READING BILLS. Requiring Two Readings.**

Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

14.1. Council Bill 2026-112 (Carroll)

A special ordinance amending Special Ordinance 27857 providing benefits for certain employees under the Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System, by reducing the retirement age for all eligible current and future telecommunicator first responders and all eligible current and future emergency medical service personnel.

Darla Morrison, Director of Human Resources, provided an overview of the proposed. She explained the proposed would primarily affect Aircraft Rescue Firefighters assigned to the Springfield-Branson National Airport, as well as certain supervisory positions within the City's operations.

Ms. Morrison noted that Aircraft Rescue Firefighters were required to obtain and maintain Emergency Medical Technician-Basic certification and served as medical responders for emergencies occurring at the Airport. As a result, the affected employees qualified for enhanced retirement benefits under the public safety category of the Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System. She explained the change would reduce the normal retirement age for eligible employees from age 60 to age 55.

Ms. Morrison further explained the proposed would clarify retirement eligibility for certain supervisory positions within the City's 911 Emergency Communications Center. She noted State Statute permitted supervisory personnel who regularly supervised emergency telecommunicators to participate in the enhanced retirement category.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

#### 14.2. Council Bill 2026-113 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Sewer Extension Cost Reimbursement Agreement with Sunshine Developer, LLC, for the recovery of proportional square foot costs of the construction of a force main sewer to serve Turner's Ranch Subdivision and establishing a sanitary sewer cost recovery area and a per square foot connection fee to reimburse the developer for proportional costs of construction of the force main sewer.

Councilmember Lee recused himself from discussion and consideration of Council Bill 2026-113.

Ms. Cotter advised that sponsorship of Council Bill 2026-113 had been inadvertently assigned to Councilmember Lee and clarified Councilmember Hosmer would serve as sponsor of the bill.

Ron Petering, Assistant Director of Environmental Services, provided an overview of the proposed ordinance. He explained that Turner's Ranch was a proposed development located near Sunshine Street and Farm Road 199 within the City's Urban Service Area but outside the Springfield city limits.

Mr. Petering explained sewer service to the development required construction of a lift station and force main sewer extension to connect to existing City infrastructure. He noted that the lift station was being designed to serve a larger area than the development itself, creating future service opportunities for additional properties in the vicinity.

Mr. Petering further explained City Code authorized sewer cost reimbursement agreements when infrastructure was oversized to provide future public benefit. He noted that because the City would not contribute capital funding toward the project, any reimbursement fees collected from future developments connecting to the infrastructure would be remitted to the developer pursuant to the agreement.

Mr. Petering advised that based upon the design costs, construction costs, and size of the cost recovery area established in coordination with City staff, a reimbursement fee of \$0.0552 per square foot had been calculated. He noted that the agreement would remain in effect for a period of 20 years.

Councilmember Jenson requested clarification regarding whether the City would contribute funding toward construction of the infrastructure. Mr. Petering confirmed the City would not contribute funding toward the project.

Councilmember Jenson further requested clarification regarding future maintenance responsibilities associated with the infrastructure. Mr. Petering explained that upon completion, inspection, and acceptance of the project, the infrastructure would become part of the City's sewer system and would thereafter be maintained by the City. He further noted the developer would be required to pay fees established by City Code, including fees intended to offset approximately ten years of operations and maintenance costs associated with the lift station. He also noted that a future gravity sewer project was under design and was expected to eventually relieve the lift station.

Councilmember Jenson requested Mr. Petering's assessment regarding whether the proposal represented a fiscally responsible approach to extending sewer infrastructure. Mr. Petering responded that he believed it was.

Councilmember Adib-Yazdi requested additional information regarding the operations and maintenance fees and whether utility costs associated with operating the lift station were included in the fee calculations. Mr. Petering explained that utility costs were included within the methodology used to calculate the operations and maintenance fees. He further noted additional fees were assessed to support future infrastructure improvements, including future gravity sewer facilities intended to relieve the lift station.

Councilmember Adib-Yazdi also requested clarification regarding administration of reimbursement payments should future developments connect to the infrastructure. Mr. Petering explained the City would collect the applicable fees when future developments request permits to connect to the infrastructure and would periodically remit collected reimbursement amounts to the developer pursuant to the agreement.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

14.3. Council Bill 2026-114 (Horton)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, "Animals," Articles I, II, and III, to provide improved enforcement measures for the Springfield-Greene County Health Department's ("SGCHD") animal control program to increase neighborhood safety by responding to dogs and owners who are not complying with City ordinances.

Katie Towns, Director of Public Health and Welfare, provided an overview of the proposed amendments. She explained that the proposed revisions were intended to improve animal control enforcement, enhance neighborhood safety, strengthen rabies prevention efforts, and address recurring concerns related to irresponsible pet ownership and repeat violations of City ordinances.

Ms. Towns noted that Animal Control served both a public safety function and a rabies prevention function. She explained that the Springfield-Greene County Animal Control Program operated with eight officers serving approximately 675 square miles, more than 300,000 residents, and approximately 130,000 households. She further noted staffing and shelter capacity limitations had created operational challenges, and a new animal shelter facility was anticipated to open later in the year.

Ms. Towns reviewed the volume of calls received annually by Animal Control and discussed challenges associated with locating animals after incidents occurred, obtaining cooperation from pet owners, and navigating existing enforcement procedures. She explained the proposed ordinance revisions were developed to improve enforcement efficiency, increase accountability for repeat offenders, and provide additional tools to address dangerous animal behavior.

Ms. Towns outlined the proposed changes, including increased penalties for violations, expanded use of citations, revised procedures for declaring restricted, dangerous, and vicious dogs, creation of a reckless owner designation, enhanced rabies vaccination enforcement provisions, requirements for compliance with requests for information during investigations, and modifications intended to improve shelter operations and case processing. She noted the proposed amendments were developed in collaboration with the Law Department and the Prosecutor's Office and were intended to improve the effectiveness of the Animal Control Program.

Councilmember Jenson expressed appreciation to Ms. Towns and Animal Control staff and noted that the proposed changes had been well received during discussions with neighborhood representatives.

Councilmember Horton requested clarification regarding enforcement authority under Chapter 18 and inquired whether personnel other than Animal Control Officers could issue citations for violations involving loose dogs.

Ms. Towns explained that Animal Control Officers, Police Officers, and Park Rangers possessed authority to issue citations for animal control violations. She

further clarified that Animal Control Officers typically possessed specialized equipment necessary for animal seizure and transport functions.

Councilmember Horton also requested additional information regarding the community engagement process that contributed to development of the proposed ordinance revisions. Ms. Towns explained that Animal Control staff, the Prosecutor's Office, neighborhood organizations, and community members had provided ongoing feedback regarding weaknesses in the existing Code framework. She noted the proposed revisions were informed by operational experience, community concerns, review of enforcement outcomes, and research regarding animal control ordinances used in other jurisdictions. Ms. Towns further explained that discussions with neighborhood groups had highlighted concerns regarding repeat offenders, enforcement delays, and neighborhood safety issues.

Councilmember Hosmer requested clarification regarding the use of citations rather than convictions as triggers for certain enforcement actions and inquired whether the approach raised legal or procedural concerns.

Victoria Marszalik, Assistant City Attorney, explained that the proposed revisions were intended to provide greater flexibility in addressing a variety of circumstances and indicated that no significant concerns had been identified regarding the proposed framework. She further advised that staff would review Councilmember Hosmer's questions regarding the relationship between administrative and court processes and would provide additional information.

Councilmember Hosmer also requested clarification regarding the differing citation thresholds associated with reckless owner designations under the administrative and criminal processes. Staff advised that additional review would be conducted and a response would be provided to City Council.

Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger requested additional information regarding the benefits of the new animal shelter facility and how the facility would support implementation of the proposed ordinance revisions.

Ms. Towns explained that the new facility would nearly double animal housing capacity, improve quarantine capabilities, enhance disease prevention measures, provide improved operational facilities for Animal Control staff, and create a safer and more efficient environment for both animals and employees.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views.

Mona Pieron spoke in support of the proposed ordinance. She discussed concerns raised by residents of north Springfield regarding repeated incidents involving loose and aggressive dogs and described examples of injuries, property impacts, and neighborhood safety concerns. Ms. Pieron expressed appreciation for the efforts of Animal Control staff and encouraged approval of the proposed ordinance revisions to strengthen enforcement and improve public safety.

Anna Grobe spoke in support of the proposed ordinance and shared personal experiences involving serious dog attacks affecting both individuals and animals. She expressed support for provisions related to dangerous and vicious dog declarations and reckless owner designations and encouraged continued evaluation of additional enforcement measures in the future.

Amanda Black spoke in support of the proposed ordinance and described experiences encountered while working with animals throughout Springfield during her work at an emergency vet clinic. She discussed incidents involving aggressive and loose dogs, expressed concerns regarding repeat offenders and staffing limitations, and encouraged continued support for Animal Control operations and enforcement efforts.

Jan Hutcherson spoke in support of the proposed ordinance and discussed ongoing concerns regarding loose dogs within her neighborhood. She described recent incidents involving animal attacks and property damage and expressed support for the proposed revisions while encouraging additional public education regarding responsible pet ownership and existing animal control requirements.

Becky Volz spoke in support of the proposed ordinance and expressed appreciation for efforts undertaken by City staff, Animal Control personnel, and neighborhood organizations to address ongoing concerns related to dangerous and loose dogs. She discussed the impact of loose dogs on residents, mail carriers, inspectors, and pet owners and encouraged continued efforts to strengthen enforcement and support Animal Control operations. Ms. Volz also suggested exploring volunteer opportunities to assist Animal Control and shelter operations.

Councilmember Jenson requested additional information regarding public education efforts associated with the proposed ordinance revisions.

Ms. Towns explained that staff were developing educational materials in coordination with the City's Public Information Office and anticipated conducting a public awareness campaign regarding responsible pet ownership, reporting procedures, and ordinance requirements should the amendments be approved.

Councilmember Lee expressed support for a broad public education campaign and emphasized the importance of ensuring residents understood animal control requirements and owner responsibilities.

Ms. Towns noted that neighborhood organizations had expressed willingness to assist with distribution of educational materials and public outreach efforts.

With no further appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

#### 14.4. Council Bill 2026-115 (Carroll)

A special ordinance amending the budget of the City of Springfield for Fiscal Year 2025-2026, in the amount of \$118,800, to appropriate unused funds originally budgeted for Police Department salaries to provide for the sustainment of Police Department Body Worn Cameras.

Paul Williams, Chief of Police, provided an overview of the proposed ordinance. He explained the budget amendment would provide funding for a one-year extension of the Police Department's existing body-worn camera contract.

Chief Williams noted that the Police Department was in the process of securing a new vendor and transitioning to a new body-worn camera system. He explained the transition would not be completed before the end of 2026 and that the proposed contract extension would ensure uninterrupted operation of the current body-worn camera program during the transition period.

Chief Williams further explained that staff had negotiated a one-year contract extension in the amount of \$118,800 to maintain body-worn camera services through the end of the year.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

#### 14.5. Council Bill 2026-116 (Lee)

A special ordinance amending the budget of the City of Springfield for Fiscal Year 2025-2026, in the amount of \$98,708, to appropriate unused funds originally budgeted for Police Department salaries to provide for the continuation of the Police Recruitment Plan.

Paul Williams, Chief of Police, provided an overview of the proposed ordinance. He explained the proposed budget amendment would provide funding necessary to continue the Police Department's recruitment and marketing campaign through the end of 2026.

Chief Williams noted the recruitment initiative had produced significant results in recent years. He reported that applications had increased from 231 applicants in 2021 to 505 applicants in 2025 and had already exceeded 550 applicants during 2026. He further noted that the Police Department anticipated filling an academy class of more than 25 recruits in September and expected vacancy levels to return to a normal range of approximately 20 to 25 positions. Chief Williams advised that the Department's goal was to return to full staffing during 2027.

Councilmember Adib-Yazdi requested additional information regarding the recruitment campaign and the strategies contributing to the increase in applicants. Chief Williams explained the campaign consisted of several components, including implementation of a customer relationship management system designed to improve applicant communication and follow-up efforts. He further noted that the Department had utilized radio, television, streaming, and online advertising campaigns and had experienced the greatest success through radio, streaming, and online platforms. As a result, future recruitment efforts would place greater emphasis on those advertising methods. Chief Williams explained that continuation of the campaign would support recruitment efforts for the September academy class and future academy classes.

Councilmember Hosmer requested clarification regarding whether the recruitment effort also benefited non-sworn personnel.

Chief Williams explained that although the campaign primarily targeted sworn personnel, recruitment materials also promoted opportunities for non-sworn employees, cadets, interns, and volunteers. He noted that the Department's recruitment website included information regarding all available opportunities within the Police Department.

Councilmember Hosmer also discussed the potential use of take-home vehicles as a recruitment and retention tool. He observed that many law enforcement agencies utilized take-home vehicle programs and commented that such programs may enhance police visibility throughout the community while also serving as a recruiting incentive. Councilmember Hosmer encouraged continued evaluation of that option.

Councilmember Lee expressed support for exploring additional recruitment strategies and encouraged Police Department staff to continue presenting ideas that may assist with recruitment and retention efforts. He commented that staffing remained one of the most significant public safety challenges facing the community.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

#### 14.6. Council Bill 2026-117 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance setting a preliminary tax levy on real and personal property for current expenses and debt retirement of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and its boards and agencies, for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027; and declaring an emergency pursuant to Section 2.12(5) of the City Charter.

David Holtmann, Director of Finance, provided an overview of the proposed ordinance. He explained that the City Charter required City Council to establish a preliminary tax levy in conjunction with adoption of the annual budget to identify the assumptions used in preparing property tax revenue projections.

Mr. Holtmann noted the final tax levy would be established in August following certification of the levy by the Missouri State Auditor's Office and receipt of final assessed valuation information from Greene County.

Mr. Holtmann reported the final assessed valuation for tax year 2025 exceeded \$4.083 billion and that staff had assumed a four percent growth factor based upon historical trends. He explained that the assumption resulted in an estimated assessed valuation of approximately \$4.661 billion for budget planning purposes.

Mr. Holtmann further explained that staff had assumed no change to the current tax levy rate and anticipated a total levy of \$0.5636 per \$100 of assessed valuation. He noted that the preliminary estimate would generate approximately \$28.3 million in property tax revenue, representing an increase of approximately \$1.3 million over the current fiscal year.

Councilmember Hosmer requested additional information regarding the impact of recent efforts to improve compliance with personal property tax requirements for both vehicle owners and businesses.

Councilmember Hosmer referenced previous discussions indicating a significant number of vehicles were not properly registered and many businesses were not paying business personal property taxes. He expressed interest in evaluating whether recent policy changes, including business licensing requirements and towing enforcement efforts, had increased compliance and resulted in additional tax revenue collections.

Mr. Holtmann noted, at a high level, the City's business licensing practices had resulted in a significant number of businesses coming into compliance with personal property tax requirements.

Councilmember Hosmer requested whether additional data could be obtained from the Missouri Department of Revenue and Greene County officials to measure changes in vehicle registrations, business personal property tax compliance, and resulting revenue impacts. Mr. Holtmann indicated staff would review the request and determine what information could be provided.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

14.7. Council Bill 2026-118 (Hardinger)

A special ordinance adopting a budget for the City of Springfield, Missouri, for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027; providing that certain amounts shown in the budget document are appropriated for the various departments specified in said budget; and declaring an emergency pursuant to Section 2.12(3) of the City Charter.

David Holtmann, Director of Finance, provided an overview of the proposed fiscal year 2026-2027 budget. He reviewed the budget development process, noting that work on the budget began approximately seven months earlier with the distribution of budget worksheets to City departments and the identification of departmental priorities and operating needs.

Mr. Holtmann explained the proposed budget totaled approximately \$560 million, representing an increase of approximately \$30 million over the prior year's budget. He noted approximately one-third of City revenue was derived from sales and use taxes and emphasized the City's reliance on those revenue sources.

Mr. Holtmann reported departments submitted approximately \$40 million in budget requests, including nearly \$15 million for approximately 90 positions and approximately \$25 million in one-time equipment and capital needs. He explained that only \$5.6 million in new ongoing revenue was available for consideration and that the proposed budget allocated approximately 61 percent of those funds toward employee compensation improvements. He further noted the proposed budget

included funding for two and one-half new positions, a core Consumer Price Index adjustment for departments, approximately \$1.2 million in ongoing funded needs, and approximately \$830,000 in one-time expenditures.

Mr. Holtmann reviewed revenues generated through the Spring Forward SGF sales taxes. He explained that the public safety 1/4-cent sales tax would increase the City's contribution to the Police and Fire Pension Fund from \$5 million to \$6 million and would support ongoing police and fire compensation initiatives. He also noted that approximately \$932,000 in carryover funds would be utilized for needed Fire Department equipment purchases.

Mr. Holtmann further reviewed the 1/2-cent sales tax revenues, noting that approximately \$34 million was anticipated during the upcoming fiscal year. He explained that funding commitments had already been identified for parks, trails, neighborhood projects, and the Springfield Art Museum, while approximately \$7 million remained unallocated within the current budget proposal.

Mr. Holtmann also reviewed proposed staffing additions and expenditures within non-general fund operations, including positions within Environmental Services, Emergency Communications, Golf Operations, Planning and Development, and Public Works.

Councilmember Adib-Yazdi requested information regarding public access to the budget document and associated budget materials. Mr. Holtmann explained the budget document was available on the City's website through the Finance Department budget page and noted the document included interactive features allowing users to review detailed budget information. He further advised that presentation materials from the budget workshops and the current presentation would also be made available to the public.

Councilmember Adib-Yazdi requested Mr. Holtmann's perspective regarding future budget challenges and the City's ability to fund ongoing service demands and capital needs. Mr. Holtmann explained the City continued to face significant unmet capital needs and noted that many projects had historically been funded through year-end carryover balances rather than dedicated recurring funding sources. He emphasized the importance of developing sustainable funding strategies for long-term infrastructure and capital replacement needs.

Councilmember Horton requested additional information regarding the budget development process and the evaluation of departmental budget requests. Mr. Holtmann explained that budget requests were developed at the departmental level and reviewed through a collaborative process involving department directors, the Finance Department, and the City Manager's Office. He noted that requests were evaluated based upon available resources, City priorities, operational needs, and policy direction established by City Council.

David Cameron, City Manager, provided additional information regarding evaluation of budget requests. He explained that consideration was given to the anticipated

benefits of each request, available funding, and alignment with City Council priorities.

Councilmember Horton requested additional information regarding the proposed Engineer Liaison position within the City Manager's Office. Mr. Cameron explained the position was proposed in response to concerns expressed by members of the development community regarding development processes, infrastructure coordination, and project delays. He noted that the position would assist with coordinating development-related issues, facilitating communication among stakeholders, and advancing City Council priorities related to growth and development.

Councilmember Horton further requested clarification regarding how the proposed position differed from engineering functions currently performed within Public Works and Environmental Services. Mr. Cameron explained that the position was intended to provide coordination and problem-solving assistance related to development projects while working across departments, developers, neighborhoods, and infrastructure systems. He noted that existing engineering staff were already heavily committed to ongoing projects and that the proposed position would focus on development facilitation and strategic coordination.

Councilmember Horton then requested additional information from Planning and Development staff regarding a proposed Associate Planner position. Alana Owen, Principal Planner, explained the Planning and Development Department was managing numerous initiatives, including neighborhood planning efforts, Neighborhood Works Plus activities, housing-related initiatives, and other planning projects. She noted that the proposed Associate Planner position would assist with implementation and coordination of those efforts.

Councilmember Jenson requested information regarding funding assumptions associated with police and fire compensation increases supported through the public safety sales tax. Mr. Cameron explained that the budget assumptions were not based upon finalized collective bargaining agreements and noted that negotiations remained ongoing.

Councilmember Jenson expressed interest in receiving additional information regarding the collective bargaining process and outcomes once negotiations were completed. Mr. Cameron indicated additional information would be provided following completion of the bargaining process.

Councilmember Hosmer commented on the potential benefits of longer-term collective bargaining agreements and requested additional information regarding revenues generated through the marijuana sales tax and opioid settlement funds. Mr. Holtmann reported that approximately \$1.6 million in marijuana sales tax revenue was anticipated during fiscal year 2026-2027. He reviewed existing allocations associated with Municipal Court projects and noted that a reserve balance remained available for future consideration.

Mr. Holtmann also reported that the proposed budget included the first appropriation of opioid settlement funds, including funding for two positions and program development activities. He advised that the opioid settlement fund balance totaled approximately \$5 million.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

14.8. Council Bill 2026-119 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Board of Governors of Missouri State University for the purpose of continuing to provide enhanced law enforcement services within and around the Missouri State University campus.

This item was removed from the Consent Agenda under First Reading Bills. Mayor Schrag recused himself from discussion and consideration of Council Bill 2026-119.

Paul Williams, Chief of Police, provided an overview of the proposed agreement. He explained that the City and Missouri State University had maintained a cooperative law enforcement partnership for more than 25 years under which the Springfield Police Department provided policing services on the Missouri State University campus.

Chief Williams noted Missouri State University provided a police substation and that staffing assigned to the campus included one sergeant, one corporal, and eight police officers. He further explained the cost of the program was shared between Missouri State University and the City, with Missouri State University funding 80 percent of the cost and the City funding 20 percent.

Chief Williams advised the proposed authorized renewal of the annual agreement.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

Mayor Schrag returned to the dais.

**15. PETITIONS, REMONSTRANCES AND COMMUNICATIONS.**

15.1. Jon Goodin wishes to address City Council. **Did Not Appear.**

**16. NEW BUSINESS.**

**17. UNFINISHED BUSINESS.**

**18. MISCELLANEOUS.**

**19. CONSENT AGENDA – FIRST READING BILLS. See Item #3.**

19.1. **Council Bill 2026-119 (Hosmer)**

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Board of Governors of Missouri State University for the purpose of continuing to provide enhanced law enforcement services within and around the Missouri State University campus.

20. **CONSENT AGENDA – ONE READING BILLS. See Item #3.**

21. **CONSENT AGENDA – SECOND READING BILLS.**

21.1. Council Bill 2026-107 (McGull)

A special ordinance authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, Missouri, as shown on the Preliminary Plat Renewal of MHC Kenworth Addition, generally located at 5400 East Bucees Boulevard, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance.

Ordinance 28287. Council Bill 2026-107 was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember Jenson, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

21.2. Confirm the following appointments to the Airport Board: Jerome Bledsoe and Paula Dougherty, with terms to expire June 1, 2029. **Confirmed.**

21.3. Confirm the following reappointments to the Airport Board: Heather Rooney McBride and Monte McNew, with terms to expire June 1, 2029. **Confirmed.**

21.4. Confirm the following appointment to the Springfield-Greene County Park Board: Phillip Herzog, with term to expire June 1, 2029. **Confirmed.**

21.5. Confirm the following appointments to the Landmarks Board: David Hammons, Historian, and Jason Nunn, Member-At-Large, with terms to expire November 1, 2028. **Confirmed.**

21.6. Confirm the following appointment to the Planning and Zoning Commission: Brandi Morris, with term to expire January 1, 2027. **Confirmed.**

21.7. Confirm the following reappointments to the Police Officers' and Firefighters' Retirement System Board of Trustees: Laura Robinson, Attorney Representative, and Andy Stewart, Financial Representative, with terms to expire April 30, 2029. **Confirmed.**

22. **END OF CONSENT AGENDA.**

23. **ADJOURN.**

**May 18, 2026  
Springfield, Missouri**

The City Council met in special session on May 18, 2026, in the Regional Police and Fire Training Center, Room 109, 2620 West Battlefield Road. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Schrag.

**Roll Call**

Present: Craig Hosmer, Abe McGull, Brandon Jenson, Monica Horton, Heather Hardinger, Callie Carroll, Derek Lee, and Jeff Schrag. Absent: Bruce Adib-Yazdi\*.

\*Arrived at 5:46 p.m.

**Closed Session**

Councilmember Hosmer moved City Council hold a closed meeting to discuss legal actions, causes of action or litigation involving a public governmental body and any confidential or privileged communications between a public governmental body or its representatives and its attorneys pursuant to Section 610.021(1), RSMo.; and leasing, purchase or sale of real estate by a public governmental body where public knowledge of the transaction might adversely affect the legal consideration therefor pursuant to Section 610.021(2), RSMo.; and sealed bids and related documents, until the bids are opened; and sealed proposals and related documents or any documents related to a negotiated contract until a contract is executed, or all proposals are rejected; pursuant to Section 610.021(12), RSMo.; and this meeting, record, and vote shall be closed and the City Council shall stand adjourned at the end of the closed session.

Councilmember Lee seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: McGull, Jenson, Horton, Carroll, Lee, Adib-Yazdi, Hosmer, Hardinger, and Schrag. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: None.

Prepared by  
Kristina D'Andrea

---

Anita J. Cotter, MMC/MPCC  
City Clerk

**June 1, 2026  
Springfield, Missouri**

The City Council met in special session on June 1, 2026, in the Councilman Denny Wayne Conference Room on the 4th Floor of the Busch Municipal Building, 840 Boonville. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Schrag.

**Roll Call**

Present: Craig Hosmer, Brandon Jenson, Monica Horton, Heather Hardinger, Callie Carroll, Derek Lee, Bruce Adib-Yazdi, and Jeff Schrag. Absent: Abe McGull and Derek Lee.

**Closed Session**

Councilmember Hosmer moved to hold a closed meeting to discuss hiring, firing, disciplining, or promoting of particular employees by a public governmental body when personal information about the employee is discussed or recorded pursuant to Section 610.021(3), RSMo.; and this meeting, record, and vote shall be closed and the City Council shall stand adjourned at the end of the closed session.

Councilmember Jenson seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Jenson, Carroll, Adib-Yazdi, Hosmer, Hardinger, Horton, and Schrag. Nays: None. Abstain: None. Absent: McGull and Lee.

Prepared by  
Tonia Stopka

---

Anita J. Cotter, MMC/MPCC  
City Clerk



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-105 (ADIB-YAZDI)

**FILED:** 05/26/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development

**TITLE:** A special ordinance approving the mapping of the East West Arterial, generally located between US Highway 65 and Riverbluff Boulevard to Kissick Avenue, pursuant to Section 11.11 of the City Charter of the City of Springfield, Missouri, in order to preserve right-of-way for future public street improvements for an additional five years.

**PURPOSE:** To adopt an ordinance to approve the mapping of the East West Arterial for five (5) years between US Highway 65/ Riverbluff Boulevard to Kissick Avenue pursuant to Section 11.11 of the City Charter of the City of Springfield, Missouri. (Planning and Zoning Commission and Staff recommend approval.)

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

#### EAST WEST ARTERIAL MAPPING

1. The general location of the East West Arterial was first identified as a future primary arterial in the City of Springfield-Greene County Comprehensive Plan Transportation Plan Element, which was adopted on June 11, 2001. On November 14, 2022, the City adopted a new Comprehensive Plan, Forward SGF. The new Comprehensive Plan identified the general location of the East West Arterial on the Major Thoroughfare Plan in the Transportation and Mobility Chapter 9.
2. The East West Arterial is generally located between US Highway 65/Riverbluff Boulevard on the east and Kissick Avenue/Farm Road 169 on the west.
3. The City Charter (section 11.11) gives the Planning and Zoning Commission the ability to make survey for the exact location of new streets that have previously been included in the Major Throughfare Plan. When the Commission certifies to the City Council that they have made such a survey; the City may be ordinance map the subject street on the official street map.
4. On June 4, 2015, the City Planning and Zoning Commission approved the preparation of preliminary designs for the more detailed alignment of the East West Arterial.
5. The Planning and Zoning Commission adopted the East West Arterial on June 9, 2016, with a five-year limitation and with the clarification that the mapping is only for those properties within the City limits.

6. On July 11, 2016, City Council approved the mapping of the East West Arterial with a five-year limitation and with the clarification that the mapping is only for those properties within the City limits.
7. Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on March 11, 2021, and approved the extension for 5 years. On June 14, 2021, City Council held a public hearing and approved the extension for 5 years. This five-year extension will expire on June 14, 2026. The current five-year limitation will expire on June 14, 2026.
8. A more detailed survey and legal has been completed showing the exact alignment of the East West Arterial corridor (Attachment 1 and 2). The timing of the street will depend on the development in the area.
9. The adoption of a mapped street shall not, in and of itself, constitute or be deemed to constitute the opening or establishment of any street or the taking or acceptance of any land for street purposes.

The City Council may provide by general ordinance that no permit shall be issued for any buildings or structures or any part thereof on any land located between the mapped lines of a street as shown on the official map.

The public can view the exact alignment plans in the City of Springfield Public Works Department, file #2016PW0009T.

10. The public notice was advertised in the Springfield New Leader at least 15 days prior to the public hearing. Public notice letters were sent out at least 10 days prior to the public hearing to all record owners of land on or abutting the future street lines designated on the East West Arterial. Nine (9) record owners of land on or abutting the future street lines designated on the East West Arterial were notified by mail of this request representing multiple tracts of land (see attached survey).

**RECOMMENDATIONS:** The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on April 9, 2026, and recommended approval, by a vote of 8 to 0, to approve the East West Arterial Mapping as described in Exhibit B with a five (5) year term limit.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Staff recommends approval of the East West Arterial mapping.

**Submitted By:** Bob Hosmer, Planning Manager

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

- Attachments:**
1. East West Arterial Mapping Extension
  2. East West Arterial Mapping\_exhA
  3. East West Arterial Mapping\_exhB
  4. East West Arterial Mapping\_exhC

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 04-28-26

Sponsored by: Adib-Yazdi

COUNCIL BILL 2026-105 SPECIAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 APPROVING the mapping of the East West Arterial, generally located between US  
2 Highway 65 and Riverbluff Boulevard to Kissick Avenue, pursuant to  
3 Section 11.11 of the City Charter of the City of Springfield, Missouri, in  
4 order to preserve right-of-way for future public street improvements for  
5 an additional five years.  
6  
7

8 WHEREAS, the East West Arterial was identified as a future primary arterial in  
9 the Springfield-Greene County Comprehensive Plan, Transportation Plan Element,  
10 which was adopted June 11, 2001, and amended April 4, 2016; and  
11

12 WHEREAS, the City of Springfield adopted a new comprehensive plan, "Forward  
13 SGF," on November 14, 2022, which identifies the East West Arterial on the Major  
14 Thoroughfare Plan in the Transportation and Mobility chapter; and  
15

16 WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission ("Commission") of the City of  
17 Springfield, Missouri, had surveyed and established the exact locations for right-of-way  
18 lines of an area within the City of Springfield to be known as the East West Arterial in  
19 2016; and  
20

21 WHEREAS, the Commission had caused the location and lines of such area to  
22 be located upon a plat, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as "Exhibit  
23 C," and certified said plat and location of right-of-way lines to City Council; and  
24

25 WHEREAS, on July 11, 2016, City Council accepted and adopted the plat of the  
26 East West Arterial by Special Ordinance 26761, with a requirement for further review  
27 and recertification of the plat of the East West Arterial in the event construction was not  
28 implemented within five (5) years of the passage of Special Ordinance 26761; and  
29

30 WHEREAS, the Commission voted to recertify the aforementioned plat and the  
31 location of right-of-way lines on March 11, 2021, and City Council again accepted and  
32 adopted the plat of the East West Arterial, this time by Special Ordinance 27509; and  
33

34 WHEREAS, the Commission most recently held a public hearing on April 9,  
35 2026, and voted to recertify the plat of the East West Arterial and the location of right-of-

36 way lines, with a record of proceedings attached hereto and incorporated herein by  
37 reference as "Exhibit A"; and

38  
39 WHEREAS, proper notice has been given that this Ordinance, adopting the plat  
40 showing the location of and mapping the future street generally located between US  
41 Highway 65 and Riverbluff Boulevard to Kissick Avenue, would be considered on May  
42 4, 2026, and May 18, 2026, before final passage, as required by Section 11.11 of the  
43 City Charter; and

44  
45 WHEREAS, City Council has considered the plat and street locations as  
46 submitted to it and has heard discussion on said plat.

47  
48 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
49 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

50  
51 Section 1 – The plat of the East West Arterial between US Highway 65 and  
52 Riverbluff Boulevard to Kissick Avenue, as submitted by the Commission, is hereby  
53 accepted and adopted by City Council, as more specifically shown on the legal  
54 descriptions of such right-of-way lines, and contained within the plat, which are attached  
55 hereto and incorporated herein by reference as "Exhibit B" and "Exhibit C," respectively,  
56 and are also on file in the office of the City Clerk. The East West Arterial, as shown on  
57 said plat, is hereby mapped, as provided by Section 11.11 of the Charter of the City of  
58 Springfield, Missouri.

59  
60 Section 2 – The City Clerk of the City of Springfield, Missouri, shall cause the  
61 certified copy of the plat, submitted to the City Council by the Commission, to be filed in  
62 the City Clerk's Office, and the same shall constitute the official copy of the plat of the  
63 planned East West Arterial.

64  
65 Section 3 – In the even the planned construction of the East West Arterial is not  
66 implemented within five (5) years from the date of the passage of this Ordinance, the  
67 Commission shall conduct further review of the continuing need for the mapping of said  
68 street and, if a continuing need for the East West Arterial is found, shall recertify the  
69 plats of the East West Arterial and resubmit the issue to City Council.

70  
71 Section 6 – This Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon adoption.


72  
73 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

74  
75 \_\_\_\_\_  
76 Mayor

77  
78 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

79  
80 Filed as Ordinance \_\_\_\_\_

81  
82 Approved as to form: Laura Vales, Assistant City Attorney  
83

84 Approved for Council action: , City Manager

**EXHIBIT A**  
**RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS**  
**Planning and Zoning Commission – April 9, 2026**

East West Arterial Mapping Extension  
Future East West Arterial extending from East Evans Road  
**Applicant:** City of Springfield

Mr. Hosmer stated that this a request to approve the East West Arterial Mapping from U.S. Highway 65 and Riverbluff Boulevard to Kissick Avenue (Farm Road 169).

Commissioner Doennig opened the public hearing

Mr. Ben Peterson, 6446 South Ridge Crossing and a property owner that is adjacent to the proposed route and not necessarily against it. He expressed concern over discrepancies in the maps sent over five years, noting the proposed route appears to shift north into his residential property, despite having open farmland to the south.

Mr. Hosmer stated that it is the same survey that was conducted previously and that he would be glad to talk with Mr. Peterson for clarification.

Mr. Cory Eden, 2320 E. Southview, strongly opposed the mapping, emphasizing his property is in Greene County with an Ozark address, not Springfield city limits. He argued the road would cut through his 12-acre property, impact its value and natural features, and is a waste of taxpayer money, especially given the proximity of Evans Road. He questioned the justification for building in a floodplain and the perceived shift north of the route.

Mr. Chris Greene, 3654 E. Cherry Street, (attorney for Mr. Eden) stated that Mr. Eden's property is not within city limits and therefore the mapping, as presented, is inconsistent with the requirement that it applies only to property within Springfield's city limits. He suggested alternative routes might be cheaper and more logical.

Commissioner Knuckles asked staff to go over the mapping process with Ozarks Transportation Organization (OTO) and other groups.

Staff clarified that the mapping only affects property within the City of Springfield's jurisdiction. While the overall major thoroughfare plan (developed by Ozarks Transportation Organization and Greene County) guides regional transportation, the specific, detailed surveyed alignment being voted on is for areas within Springfield city limits. Any application to properties outside the city would require annexation.

Commissioner Doennig closed the public hearing.

Commissioners discussed the history of the arterial plan (general line since approximately 2000, detailed survey since approximately 2016) and the purpose of mapped streets (to prevent development in future right-of-way, referencing Kansas Expressway) for example.

**COMMISSION ACTION:**

Planning and Zoning Commissioner Knuckles moved to approve Preliminary Plat Renewal of MHC Kenworth Addition. Commissioner Jacquez seconded the motion. The item **Passed** with the following votes: Ayes: Commissioner Doennig, Commissioner Hunton, Commissioner Pauly, Commissioner McClure, Commissioner Knuckles, Commissioner Jacquez, Commissioner Souliere, and Commissioner Scott. Nays: None. Absent: Commissioner Gunther. Abstain: None.



Bob Hosmer, AICP  
Planning Manager

**EXHIBIT B  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION  
EAST WEST ARTERIAL MAPPING**

The description of the surveyed centerline of East West Arterial (also known as Riverbluff Boulevard), from Station 131+07.28 (a point west of Kissick Avenue) to Station 189+41.59 (the intersection of Southwood Avenue) as shown on the:

Mapping Plan  
for  
East West Arterial  
City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri

on file with the City of Springfield Public Works Department, file #2016PW0009T and described as follows:

COMMENCING at a found iron pin at the Northeast corner of the Southwest Quarter of Section 29, Township 28 North, Range 21 West, Greene County, Missouri; thence North 86 Degrees 54 Minutes 37 Seconds West along the North line of said Quarter, a distance of 496.80 feet to a point in the same; thence departing said North line South 03 Degrees 05 Minutes 23 Seconds West, a distance of 883.49 feet to centerline station 131+07.28 for a POINT OF BEGINNING of centerline; thence South 88 Degrees 24 Minutes 23 Seconds East, a distance of 617.52 feet to centerline P.C. station 137+24.80; thence Southeastwardly along a curve to the right having a Radius of 1,050.00 feet, an Included Angle of 20 Degrees 26 Minutes 47 Seconds, a distance of 374.71 feet to centerline P.T. station 140+99.51; thence South 67 Degrees 57 Minutes 35 Seconds East, a distance of 883.75 feet to centerline P.C. station 149+83.26; thence Southeastwardly on a curve to the left having a Radius of 1,050.00 feet, an Included Angle of 50 Degrees 59 Minutes 02 Seconds, a distance of 934.32 feet to centerline P.T. station 159+17.58; thence North 61 Degrees 03 Minutes 23 Seconds East, a distance of 1,570.79 feet to centerline P.C. station 174+88.37; thence Northeastwardly on a curve to the right having a Radius of 1,900.00 feet, an Included Angle of 26 Degrees 47 Minutes 08 Seconds, a distance of 888.24 feet to centerline P.T. station 183+76.61; thence North 87 Degrees 50 Minutes 30 Seconds East, a distance of 564.98 feet to the intersection of the centerline of Southwood Avenue at station 189+41.59 and the POINT OF TERMINATION.

Right of way widths, slope easements, and other appurtenances are as shown on plan #2016PW0009T which is made a part of this description by reference



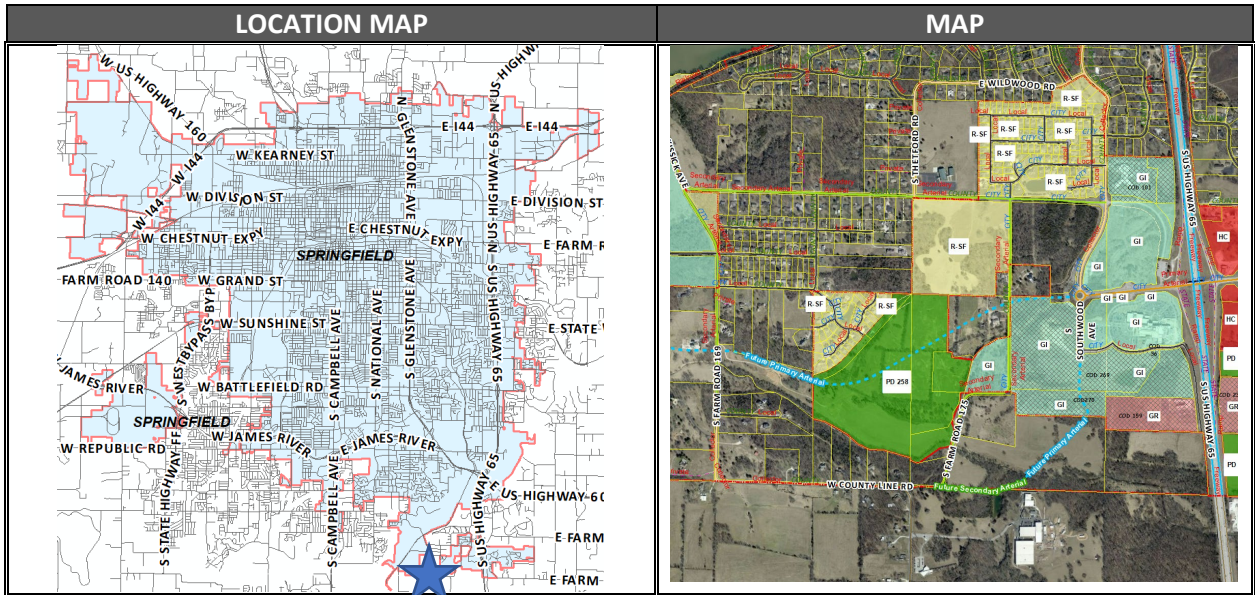
## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

### PROJECT INFORMATION

<b>Case Number:</b>	East West Arterial Mapping
<b>Location:</b>	US Highway 65 and Riverbluff Boulevard to Kissck Avenue (Farm Road 169)
<b>Applicant:</b>	City of Springfield
<b>Existing Land Use:</b>	Hospital, Clinic, Single-Family Residential, Agricultural and Undeveloped Vacant Land.
<b>Planning and Zoning Commission:</b>	April 9, 2026
<b>City Council:</b>	May 4, 2026
<b>Public Notification:</b>	Mail, and legal in Springfield News-Leader
<b>Staff:</b>	Bob Hosmer, Planning Manager
<b>Staff recommendation:</b>	Staff recommends approval
<b>Proposed motion:</b>	I move to recommend approval of the East West Arterial Mapping as submitted in the Staff Report (All commission motions are made in the affirmative).
<b>Required Vote:</b>	A majority of those present (5 members are a quorum).

### PROJECT SUMMARY:

The City of Springfield proposes to map the alignment of the East West Arterial located between US Highway 65 and Riverbluff Boulevard to Kissick Avenue or Farm Road 169. The City Council may provide by general ordinance that no permit shall be issued in the City for any buildings or structures or any part thereof on any land located between the mapped lines of a street as shown on the official map.



**DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT**

**GOOGLE AERIAL:**



## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

### PROPERTY HISTORY:

The initial alignment of the East West Arterial was established in 2001 when the City of Springfield-Greene County Comprehensive Plan Transportation Plan Element was adopted by City Council.

On June 4, 2015, the City Planning and Zoning Commission approved the preparation of preliminary designs for the detailed alignment of the East West Arterial.

Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on April 14, 2016, and approved the East West Arterial Mapping.

On May 2, 2016, the City Council remanded the East West Arterial back to the Commission and recommended that the Commission place a five-year time limit on the mapping of the East West Arterial and to clarify that the mapping is only for properties located within the City limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

On June 9, 2016, the Commission approved the mapping of the East West Arterial with a five-year limitation and with the clarification that the mapping is only for those properties within the City limits.

On July 11, 2016, City Council approved the mapping of the East West Arterial with a five-year limitation and with the clarification that the mapping is only for those properties within the City limits.

Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on March 11, 2021, and approved the extension for 5 years. On June 14, 2021, City Council held a public hearing and approved the extension for 5 years. This five-year extension will expire on June 14, 2026.

### PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AUTHORITY:

#### Section 11.7. Legal status of master plan.

- (1) *Master plan to provide general guidelines.* The master plan shall be prepared and maintained as a general guide for the orderly and efficient development and redevelopment of the City of Springfield. The master plan shall be kept current through review not less than every five years. When required by this Charter or otherwise deemed necessary, such review shall include proposed revisions or alterations in the master plan and public hearings thereon.
- (2) *Regulations to generally conform to master plan.* All rezoning of land, subdivision plats, development proposals, and the zoning ordinance, subdivision ordinance and the zoning map should generally conform with the guidelines set forth in the master plan and should be reviewed for consistency with the master plan; provided, however, inconsistencies with the master plan shall not constitute cause to invalidate any such matter. The master plan shall not have the effect of a regulatory ordinance.
- (3) *Master plan to guide public improvements.* The master plan shall provide guidelines for the location of public streets, parks and other public ways, grounds and spaces, public buildings and structures, facilities of public or private utilities, and the acquisition of real property by the city for public use. To that end the planning and zoning commission shall review the following:
  - (a) All proposals to construct or extend public streets.
  - (b) All proposals to improve land as a park.
  - (c) All proposals to lay out or improve other public ways, grounds or spaces.

## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

- (d) All proposals to construct public buildings and structures.
- (e) All proposals to lay out and construct facilities of public utilities, whether publicly or privately owned.
- (f) All proposals to acquire real property for public purposes.

In reviewing and approving all such proposals, the function of the planning and zoning commission shall be to determine whether they are generally consistent with the master plan of the city. No such proposals shall be constructed or authorized until the location, extent and character thereof has been submitted and approved by the planning and zoning commission.

In case of disapproval, the commission shall communicate its reasons to the city council, and the city council, by vote of not less than two-thirds of its entire membership, may overrule the disapproval and, upon the overruling, the city council or the appropriate board or officer may proceed, except that if the proposal is by an agency other than an agency of the city and the authorization or financing does not fall within the province of the city council, then the submission to the planning commission shall be by the agency having jurisdiction, and the planning commission's disapproval may be overruled by that agency by a vote of not less than two-thirds of its entire membership. The acceptance, widening, removal, extension, relocation, narrowing, vacation, abandonment, change of use, acquisition of land, sale or lease of any street or other public facility is subject to similar submission and approval, and the failure to approve may be similarly overruled.

In the event the commission shall fail to act within thirty days after the date of official submission of a proposal (which date shall be the date that the matter is placed upon the agenda of the commission) to the commission, then the proposal shall be deemed to have been approved by the commission, unless a longer period for review by the commission shall have been authorized by the council or by the public officials submitting the proposal. In any case in which the commission finds that it is not reasonably able to complete its review of a proposal within thirty days, it may extend the time for such review for not more than thirty days.

### **Section 11.11. – Lines of mapped streets**

After the city council shall have adopted a major thoroughfare plan of the territory of the City or of any section thereof, the planning and zoning commission shall have the power to make or cause to be made, from time to time, surveys for the exact location of the lines of new, extended, or widened streets in any portion of such planned territory, and to make and certify to the council plats of the areas thus surveyed, on which are indicated the location of the lines recommended by the commission as the planned or mapped lines of future streets, street extensions, or street widenings, together with the commission's estimate of the time period within which the land shown on the plat or street locations should be acquired for street purposes. The council may by ordinance adopt any such plat, in accordance with the procedure prescribed in Section 2.12 of this Charter; provided, that notice of the time and place when and where it will be considered for final passage shall be sent by mail to the record owners of land on or abutting which the future street lines designated on the plat are located. Any modification of such plat shall before passage be submitted to the planning and zoning commission and either approved by it or, if disapproved, be approved by a favorable vote of the council. The adoption of a plat shall not, in and of itself, constitute or be deemed to constitute the opening or establishment of any street or the taking or acceptance of any land for street purposes.

Approved by vote of the people April 1, 1980.

### **COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:**

The City of Springfield adopted the Forward SGF Comprehensive Plan on November 14, 2022.

The *Forward SGF Comprehensive Plan* establishes the long-term vision for the City and its growth area. This vision is supported by a series of goals and related strategies which will work collectively to achieve measurable change in the Springfield community. In the end, all components of the Plan are driven by one unifying guiding principle: improve quality of place.

## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

The following chapter presents the Plan’s organization, the *Forward SGF Vision*, and the Plan’s themes that are interwoven across chapters.

### MAJOR THOROUGHFARE PLAN

The Major Thoroughfare Plan provides an overall framework for making decisions on thoroughfare improvements and extensions, identifies approximate locations for future major transportation corridors, and serves as a general guide for securing street rights-of-way. The City coordinates amendments to the Major Thoroughfare Plan with the Ozarks Transportation Organization (OTO), which is the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the Springfield urbanized area.

The Major Thoroughfare Plan should be reviewed at least every five years with amendments adopted by OTO and the City. Existing and Future Streets identified in the Major Thoroughfare Plan are assigned to the City’s Functional Classification System based on the degree to which they are projected to provide mobility to through traffic and access to adjacent land. Specifications for the design and construction are defined by the Design Guide for Public Improvements adopted by the City of Springfield. Collectively, the Major Thoroughfare Plan, Functional Classification System, and the Design Guide for Public Improvements should be reviewed, updated, and codified as a key implementation component of the Comprehensive Plan; however, the Design Guide should be updated to reflect the Street Type overlay recommended by Forward SGF.

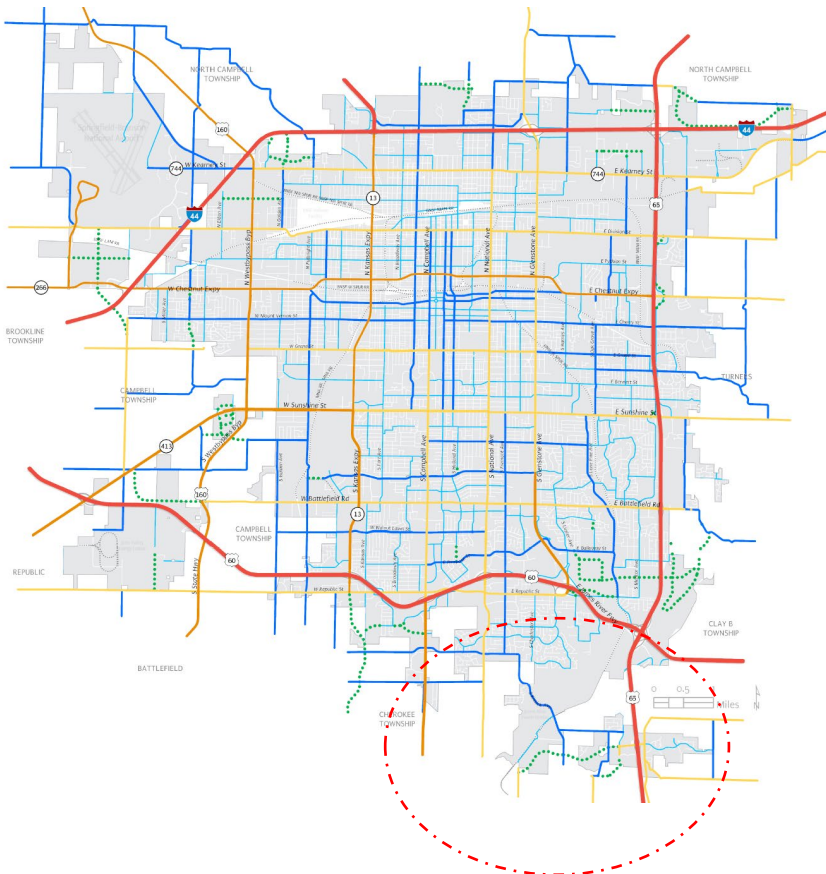
### MAJOR THOROUGHFARE MAP:

**OZARKS TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATION (OTO)**

The Ozarks Transportation Organization (OTO) is the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the Springfield urbanized area, which provides coordinated regional transportation planning to create a seamless transportation network. MPOs serve to conduct and lead a continuing, cooperative, and comprehensive transportation planning process. The OTO comprises four components: the Board of Directors, the Technical Planning Committee, the Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee, and the Local Coordinating Board for Transit. MoDOT, regional planning commissions (RPCs), MPOs, City officials, and county officials form regional partnerships to gather and evaluate local input on transportation needs. The City and OTO should continue to work together in developing and prioritizing transportation needs for the city as well as for the region.

**Street Functional Classification**

<span style="color: red;">—</span> Freeway	<span style="color: blue;">—</span> Secondary Arterial
<span style="color: orange;">—</span> Expressway	<span style="color: green;">- - -</span> Proposed Roadway
<span style="color: yellow;">—</span> Primary Arterial	<span style="color: cyan;">—</span> Collector



## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

### STAFF ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION:

1. The general location of the East West Arterial was first identified as a future primary arterial in the City of Springfield-Greene County Comprehensive Plan Transportation Plan Element which was adopted on June 11, 2001. On November 14, 2022, the City adopted a new Comprehensive Plan, Forward SGF. The new Comprehensive Plan identified the general location of the East West Arterial on the Major Thoroughfare Plan in the Transportation and Mobility Chapter 9.
2. The East West Arterial is generally located between US Highway 65/Riverbluff Boulevard on the east and Kissick Avenue/Farm Road 169 on the west.
3. The City Charter (section 11.11) gives the Planning and Zoning Commission the ability to make survey for the exact location of new streets that have been previously included in the Major Thoroughfare Plan. When the Commission certifies to the City Council that they have made such a survey; the City may by ordinance map the subject street on the official street map.
4. On June 4, 2015, the City Planning and Zoning Commission approved the preparation of preliminary designs for the alignment of the East West Arterial.
5. The Planning and Zoning Commission adopted the East West Arterial on June 9, 2016, with a five-year limitation and with the clarification that the mapping is only for those properties within the City limits.
6. On July 11, 2016, City Council approved the mapping of the East West Arterial with a five-year limitation and with the clarification that the mapping is only for those properties within the City limits.
7. Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on March 11, 2021, and approved the extension for 5 years. On June 14, 2021, City Council held a public hearing and approved the extension for 5 years. This five-year extension will expire on June 14, 2026. The current five-year limitation will expire on June 14, 2026.
8. A more detailed survey and legal has been completed showing the exact alignment of the East West Arterial corridor (Attachment 1 and 2). The timing of the street will depend on the development in the area.
9. The adoption of a mapped street shall not, in and of itself, constitute or be deemed to constitute the opening or establishment of any street or the taking or acceptance of any land for street purposes.

The City Council may provide by general ordinance that no permit shall be issued for any buildings or structures or any part thereof on any land located between the mapped lines of a street as shown on the official map.

The public can view the exact alignment plans in the City of Springfield Public Works Department, file #2016PW0009T.

10. The public notice was advertised in the Springfield New Leader at least 15 days prior to the public hearing. Public notice letters were sent out at least 10 days prior to the public hearing to all

## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

record owners of land on or abutting the future street lines designated on the East West Arterial. Nine (9) record owners of land on or abutting the future street lines designated on the East West Arterial were notified by mail of this request representing multiple tracts of land (see attached survey).

### **STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

1. Staff recommends approval based on the proposal's general conformance to the Comprehensive Plan.

### **PLANNING AND ZONING OPTIONS:**

The planning and zoning commission shall make one of the following recommendations in connection with the proposal:

1. Recommend that the proposal is generally inconsistent with the Comprehensive Plan of the city and communicate the reasons to the city council; or
2. Recommend that the proposal is generally consistent with the Comprehensive Plan of the city.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION  
EAST WEST ARTERIAL MAPPING

The description of the surveyed centerline of East West Arterial (also known as Riverbluff Boulevard), from Station 131+07.28 (a point west of Kissick Avenue) to Station 189+41.59 (the intersection of Southwood Avenue) as shown on the:

Mapping Plan  
for  
East West Arterial  
City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri

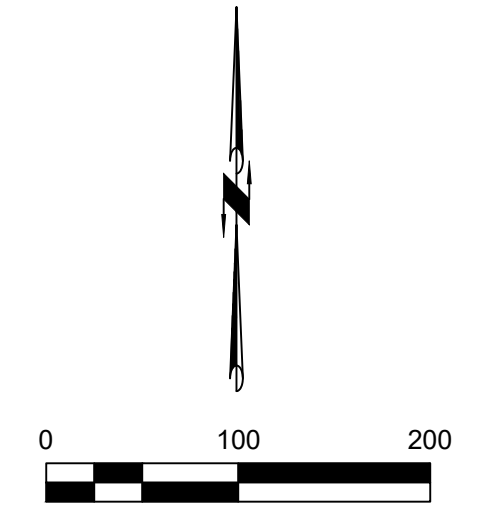
on file with the City of Springfield Public Works Department, file #2016PW0009T and described as follows:

COMMENCING at a found iron pin at the Northeast corner of the Southwest Quarter of Section 29, Township 28 North, Range 21 West, Greene County, Missouri; thence North 86 Degrees 54 Minutes 37 Seconds West along the North line of said Quarter, a distance of 496.80 feet to a point in the same; thence departing said North line South 03 Degrees 05 Minutes 23 Seconds West, a distance of 883.49 feet to centerline station 131+07.28 for a POINT OF BEGINNING of centerline; thence South 88 Degrees 24 Minutes 23 Seconds East, a distance of 617.52 feet to centerline P.C. station 137+24.80; thence Southeastwardly along a curve to the right having a Radius of 1,050.00 feet, an Included Angle of 20 Degrees 26 Minutes 47 Seconds, a distance of 374.71 feet to centerline P.T. station 140+99.51; thence South 67 Degrees 57 Minutes 35 Seconds East, a distance of 883.75 feet to centerline P.C. station 149+83.26; thence Southeastwardly on a curve to the left having a Radius of 1,050.00 feet, an Included Angle of 50 Degrees 59 Minutes 02 Seconds, a distance of 934.32 feet to centerline P.T. station 159+17.58; thence North 61 Degrees 03 Minutes 23 Seconds East, a distance of 1,570.79 feet to centerline P.C. station 174+88.37; thence Northeastwardly on a curve to the right having a Radius of 1,900.00 feet, an Included Angle of 26 Degrees 47 Minutes 08 Seconds, a distance of 888.24 feet to centerline P.T. station 183+76.61; thence North 87 Degrees 50 Minutes 30 Seconds East, a distance of 564.98 feet to the intersection of the centerline of Southwood Avenue at station 189+41.59 and the POINT OF TERMINATION.

Right of way widths, slope easements, and other appurtenances are as shown on plan #2016PW0009T which is made a part of this description by reference

Point of commencement-  
East-West Arterial Centerline  
NE Cor. SW¼ Sec. 29-28-21

N86°54'37"W  
496.80'



NE 1/4 SW 1/4  
SEC29-T28N-R21W

The City of Springfield, a Municipal Corporation  
Book 2003, Page 025271.03g

883.49'

S03°05'23"W

131+54.90  
117.56L

131+57.30  
104.92R

Mapped  
right of way

S88°24'23"E  
617.52'

Mapped  
right of way

136+60.64  
132.20L

136+49.47  
111.21R

136+04.36  
126.21R

Kissick Avenue

PC = 137+24.90

R=1050.00  
L=374.71'  
Delta=20°26'47"  
CH=S78°10'59"E  
CL=372.72

139+17.12  
101.51R

142+41.18  
105.27R

143+58.39  
104.36R

149+31.95  
102.79R

152+40.23  
85.05R

154+15.91  
80.50R

155+59.25  
84.05R

157+50.86  
88.20R

158+37.00  
89.27L

156+71.00  
131.76L

155+06.30  
108.26L

152+92.76  
90.16L

149+14.91  
116.41L

148+35.65  
108.45L

147+59.91  
98.45L

149+12.45  
135.01L

148+33.52  
124.58L

142+40.00  
109.37L

141+51.42  
109.96L

141+51.42  
138.94L

138+98.30  
111.39L

145.59L

137+49.72  
154.90L

137+49.72

138+57.83

145.59L

138+98.30

111.39L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142+40.00

138.94L

142+40.00

109.37L

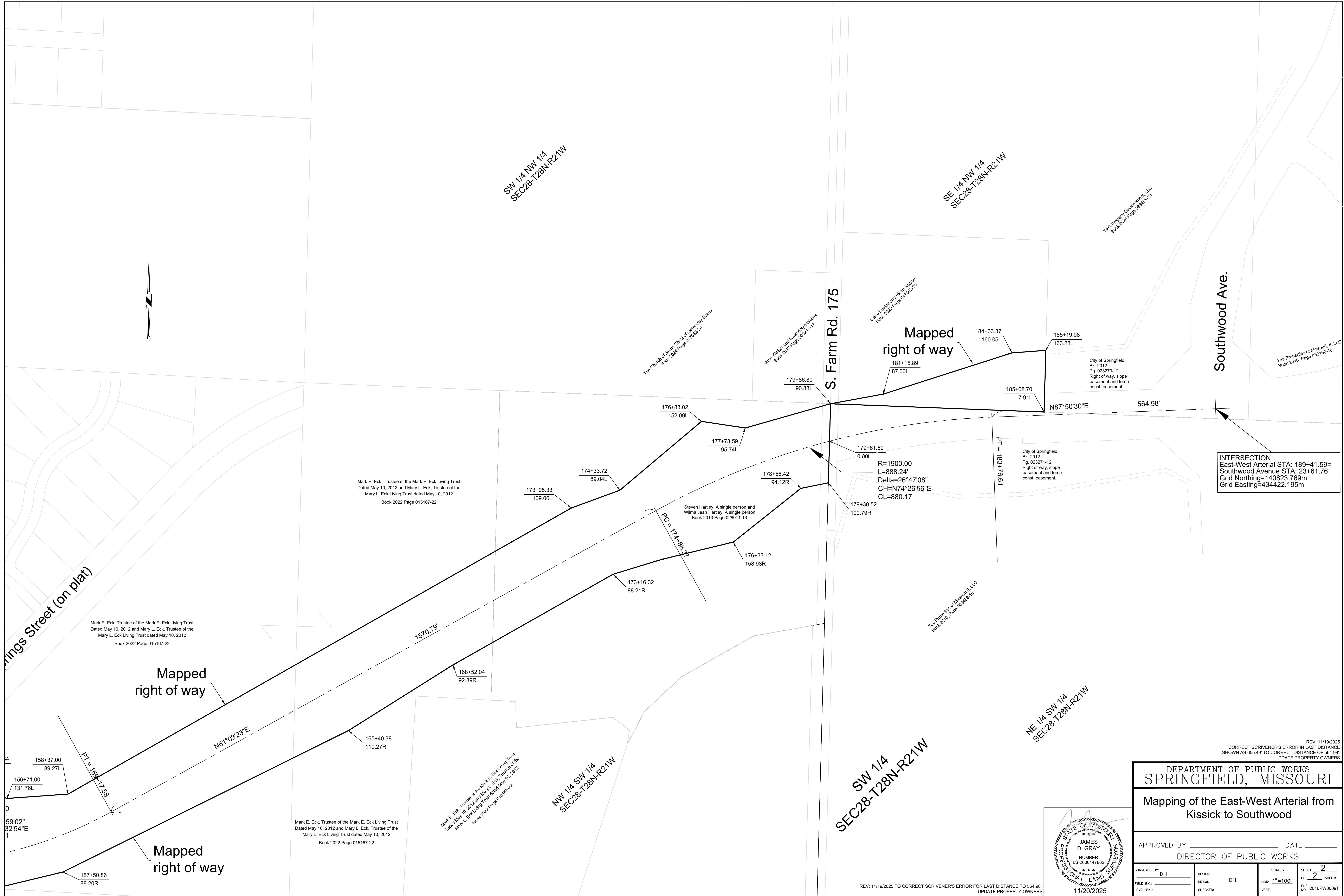
141+51.42

109.96L

141+51.42

138.94L

142



INTERSECTION  
 East-West Arterial STA: 189+41.59=  
 Southwood Avenue STA: 23+61.76  
 Grid Northing=140823.769m  
 Grid Easting=434422.195m

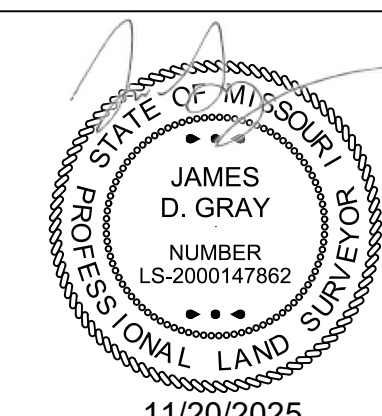
R=1900.00  
 L=888.24'  
 Delta=26°47'08"  
 CH=N74°26'56"E  
 CL=880.17

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

Mapping of the East-West Arterial from  
 Kissick to Southwood

APPROVED BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

SURVEYED BY: DIII	DESIGN: DIII	SCALE: 1"=100'	SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS
FIELD BK.: _____	DRAWN: _____	HOR: _____	FILE NO. 2016PW0009T
LEVEL BK.: _____	CHECKED: _____	VERT: _____	



REV: 11/19/2025 TO CORRECT SCRIVENER'S ERROR FOR LAST DISTANCE TO 564.98'.  
 UPDATE PROPERTY OWNERS

REV: 11/19/2025  
 CORRECT SCRIVENER'S ERROR IN LAST DISTANCE  
 SHOWN AS 656.49' TO CORRECT DISTANCE OF 564.98'.  
 UPDATE PROPERTY OWNERS

Bob Dixon  
Presiding Commissioner

Rusty MacLachlan  
1<sup>st</sup> District Commissioner

John C. Russell  
2<sup>nd</sup> District Commissioner



Shane Schoeller  
Clerk of the Commission

Christopher J. Coulter, AICP  
County Administrator

Megan Applegate  
Executive Assistant

**COUNTY COMMISSION**  
**Greene County, Missouri**  
**(417) 868-4112**

May 20, 2021

Mr. Dan Smith, Public Works Director  
City of Springfield Public Works Department  
1111 W. Chestnut Expressway  
Springfield, MO 65802

**RE: East-West Arterial Roadway Corridor**

Dear Mr. Smith,

The purpose of this letter is to reaffirm Greene County's shared support and continued partnership in working towards the future completion of an East-West Arterial roadway corridor in southern Greene County, which will ultimately provide regional transportation system connectivity between US Highway 65 and State Route FF near Greene County's southern boundary.

The Greene County Commission recognizes the extensive long-range planning efforts that have been made, beginning in the mid-1990's, by both the City of Springfield and Greene County officials to pursue the conceptual plan for this future transportation corridor. Since May of 2002, Greene County has worked in coordination with our local planning partners and citizens to identify, evaluate, and pursue a preferred roadway alignment that minimizes impacts to the surrounding environment and to local residents. In April of 2016, the Greene County Planning Board formally adopted an update to Greene County's Major Thoroughfare Plan. Included in that updated mapping was the future alignment for the East-West Arterial between US 65 and Route FF, which reflects the county's latest preliminary design plans between Campbell Avenue and Kissick, and aligns with the City of Springfield's mapping of the East-West Arterial from Kissick to Southwood.

Our Greene County Planning and Zoning staff in coordination with the Greene County Highway Department is committed to continue working in partnership with future land developers and property owners to preserve and acquire the necessary right-of-way that will be required for the future completion of this regional transportation corridor within Greene County's jurisdiction. On behalf

Cox Medical Tower • 1443 North Robberson Avenue, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor • Springfield, Missouri 65802  
Mailing Address 940 Boonville Avenue • Springfield, Missouri 65802  
[www.greencountymo.gov](http://www.greencountymo.gov)

of the Greene County Commission, we would urge the City to continue taking the necessary steps towards the preservation and acquisition of right-of-way within the City of Springfield's jurisdiction in order to further our region's progress towards this East-West Arterial roadway connection.

We wish to extend our gratitude to you and your staff for your continued efforts to pursue these regional transportation projects and priorities that provide improved safety and mobility for the citizens of Springfield and Greene County.

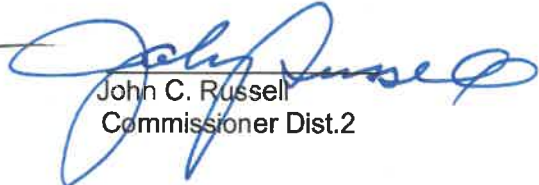
Sincerely,



Bob Dixon  
Presiding Commissioner



Rusty MacLachlan  
Commissioner Dist. 1



John C. Russell  
Commissioner Dist.2



# OZARKS TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATION

A METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

2208 W. CHESTERFIELD BOULEVARD, SUITE 101, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65807  
417-865-3047

24 March 2026

Dan Smith  
Director of Public Works  
840 Boonville Avenue  
Springfield, Missouri 65802

Attention: Scott Bachman, Transportation Planner

Dear Mr. Smith:

The Ozarks Transportation Organization appreciates the opportunity to provide support regarding the City of Springfield's recertification of the East West Arterial corridor.

The East West Arterial has long been identified within the OTO's Major Thoroughfare Plan as an important future corridor supporting the continued growth and mobility needs of the region through enhanced regional connectivity.

As the federally designated Metropolitan Planning Organization for the Springfield urban area, the OTO is responsible for maintaining a long range transportation plan that reflects regional priorities and supports a coordinated, multimodal system. Within this framework, the plan emphasizes the importance of a connected transportation network and the preservation of key future corridors, such as the East West Arterial, to maintain long term system connectivity, manage future travel demand, and support the efficient movement of people and goods. Preserving the alignment of the East West Arterial ensures that future transportation options remain viable as development occurs, as well as positioning the region to respond effectively to continued growth.

Based on its role in the regional transportation network and its longstanding inclusion in adopted plans, the OTO supports the continued preservation and recertification of the East West Arterial corridor. We appreciate the City's continued coordination of transportation planning efforts and look forward to ongoing collaboration to implement regional priorities.

Sincerely,

Sara J. Fields, AICP  
Executive Director





## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-110 (HORTON)

**FILED:** 05/26/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development

**TITLE:** A general ordinance amending Section 1-9 of the Springfield City Code, 'City Limits,' and Section 46-1 of the Springfield City Code, 'Boundaries of wards, precincts and council zones,' for the purpose of annexing approximately 26.80 acres of private property generally located at 2707 North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) and approximately 1.10 acres of right-of-way for North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) into the City of Springfield as Annexation A-3-2026.

**PURPOSE:** To adopt an ordinance to annex approximately 26.80 acres of private property generally located at 2707 North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) and approximately 1.10 acres of right-of-way for North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) into the city of Springfield as Annexation A-3-2026. (Staff recommends approval.)

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** The owner(s) of the private property generally located at 2707 North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) are requesting annexation into the city of Springfield. The owner(s) of the private property have signed a petition to request annexation of approximately 26.80 acres and intends to continue and expand the existing manufacturing use of the property. Approval of this annexation will also annex approximately 1.10 acres of right-of-way for North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) into the city.

City Council is required to hold a public hearing to determine whether the annexation is reasonable and necessary for the proper development of the city and whether the City can furnish normal City services within a reasonable period. If no written objection is filed within fourteen (14) days of the public hearing, the City may annex the property by ordinance without further action.

**REMARKS:** The area to be annexed is contiguous to the city of Springfield. See "Exhibit B" for the location of the private property and right-of-way to be annexed.

### RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. The area to be annexed is within the City's Urban Service Area and is consistent with its policies.
2. The area to be annexed is contiguous and compact to the city of Springfield.
3. The property owner(s) have petitioned the City for annexation.



4. All City services can be provided to the property.
5. The City will receive property tax revenue upon annexation of the private property.
6. Based on the subject property's location in proximity to the existing city limits and the recommendations of Chapter 6, Growth Areas, and Annexation, of the Forward SGF Comprehensive Plan, staff supports this request.

**Submitted By:** Alana Owen, Senior City Planner

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

- Attachments:**
1. A-3-2026 - 2707 N Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue)
  2. A-3-2026\_exhA
  3. A-3-2026\_exhB

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs.   X    
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed:   05-12-26  

Sponsored by:   Horton  

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL   2026-110  

GENERAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING Section 1-9 of the Springfield City Code, 'City Limits,' and Section 46-1  
2 of the Springfield City Code, 'Boundaries of wards, precincts and  
3 council zones,' for the purpose of annexing approximately 26.80 acres  
4 of private property generally located at 2707 North Farm Road 123  
5 (Westgate Avenue) and approximately 1.10 acres of right-of-way for  
6 North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) into the City of Springfield as  
7 Annexation A-3-2026.  
8  
9

10 WHEREAS, a verified petition requesting annexation was filed by the owners of  
11 all fee interest of record in all tracts of real property located within the area proposed to  
12 be annexed, as described in "Exhibit A," attached hereto and incorporated herein by this  
13 reference, said area being generally located at 2707 North Farm Road 123 (Westgate  
14 Avenue); and  
15

16 WHEREAS, approximately 1.10 acres of right-of-way for North Farm Road 123  
17 (Westgate Avenue) is also part of this annexation, as it is located directly to the east of  
18 the property at 2707 North Farm Road 123 and to the west of the current city limits; and  
19

20 WHEREAS, the subject property is within the City of Springfield's Urban Service  
21 Area and is compact and contiguous to the City, as shown in "Exhibit B," attached  
22 hereto and incorporated herein by this reference; and  
23

24 WHEREAS, proper notice was published at least seven (7) days prior to the  
25 public hearing; and  
26

27 WHEREAS, City Council does find and determine that: (1) said annexation is  
28 reasonable and necessary to the proper development of the City; (2) the City either  
29 already furnishes normal municipal services to the area annexes, or is able to furnish  
30 such services within a reasonable time after annexation; and (3) the area annexed  
31 herein is contiguous and compact to the existing corporate boundaries of the City.  
32

33 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
34 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78

Section 1 – City Council, after holding a public hearing, hereby determines that annexation of the property described in "Exhibit A" is reasonable and necessary to the proper development of the City; the City either already furnishes normal municipal services to the area annexes, or is able to furnish such services within a reasonable time after annexation; and the area is contiguous and compact to the existing boundaries of the City as shown in "Exhibit B."

Section 2 – Pursuant to the provisions of Section 71.012 RSMo., the property described in "Exhibit A" is hereby annexed into the City of Springfield, Missouri.

Section 3 – Section 1-9 of the Springfield City Code, 'City Limits,' is hereby amended by adding thereto the land described in "Exhibit A."

Section 4 – Section 46-1 of the Springfield City Code, 'Boundaries of wards, precincts and council zones,' is hereby amended by placing the property described in "Exhibit A" into the appropriate ward and precinct as determined by the County Clerk in accordance with the provisions of State law.

Section 5 – The City Clerk is directed to: (1) file certified copies of this Annexation Ordinance with the Clerk of Greene County; (2) file certified copies of this Annexation Ordinance with the Assessor of Greene County; and (3) forward to the Missouri Director of Revenue, by certified mail, certified copies of this Ordinance, and any other information that the Director of Revenue may require. The City Clerk is further authorized and empowered to perform any other administrative acts which are consistent with the intent of this Ordinance.

Section 6 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to form: Laura Vales, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager

EXHIBIT A  
ANNEXATION A-3-2026  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

ALL OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4) OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE1/4) EXCEPT THAT PART LYING SOUTH OF THE RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY AND THAT PART OF THE WEST HALF (W1/2) OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE1/4) LYING NORTH AND EAST OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF WHAT IS COMMONLY KNOWN AS THE BOLIVAR BRANCH OF THE ST. LOUIS-SANFRANCISCO RAILWAY COMPANY, ALL IN SECTION SIX (6), TOWNSHIP TWENTY-NINE (29), RANGE TWENTY-TWO (22), EXCEPT ANY PART THEREOF USED FOR PUBLIC HIGHWAY PURPOSES, ALL IN GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SECTION SIX (6), TOWNSHIP TWENTY-NINE (29), RANGE TWENTY-TWO (22); THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION SIX (6), ON A BEARING OF NORTH 01°47'54" WEST A DISTANCE OF 2,646.44 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°45'38" WEST, 12.44 FEET FOR A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 87°45'38" WEST, 1,636.30 FEET; THENCE THROUGH A CURVE TO THE LEFT 455.18 FEET HAVING A RADIUS OF 2,820.70 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 43°49'22" EAST, AND A CHORD LENGTH OF 454.69 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°47'54" EAST, 23.30 FEET; THENCE THROUGH A CURVE TO THE LEFT 957.27 FEET, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2,837.70 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 58°32'44" EAST, AND A CHORD LENGTH OF 952.74 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 68°04'44" EAST, 584.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°47'54" WEST PARALLEL TO THE EAST LINE OF SECTION SIX (6), 1,131.20 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

And the following North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) right-of-way:

A PART OF THE NORTH FARM ROAD 123 RIGHT-OF-WAY IN SECTIONS 5 AND 6, BOTH IN TOWNSHIP 29 NORTH, RANGE 22 WEST, IN GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

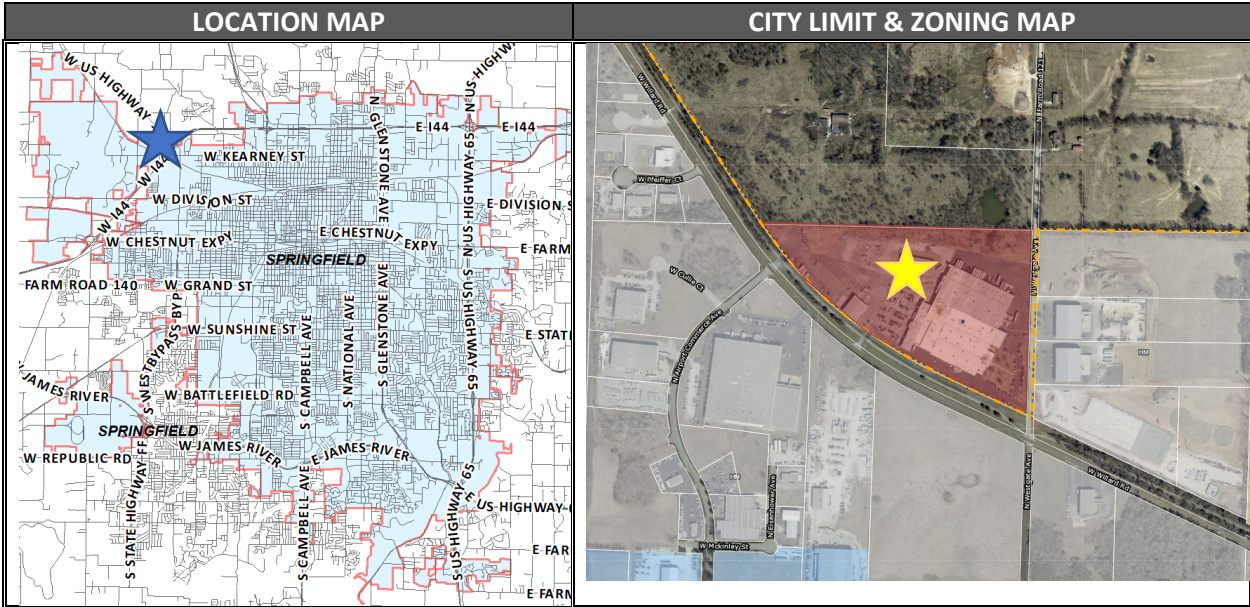
BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 5: THENCE EAST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID FARM ROAD 123; THENCE SOUTH, ALONG SAID EAST LINE TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE OLD BNSF RAILWAY CORRIDOR, NOW BEING THE OZARK GREENWAYS TRAIL CORRIDOR; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID FARM ROAD 123; THENCE NORTH, ALONG SAID WEST LINE, TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 6; THENCE EAST, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING APPROXIMATELY 1.10 ACRES OF PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.

**DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT**

PROJECT INFORMATION	
<b>Case Number:</b>	A-3-2026
<b>Location:</b>	2707 North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue)
<b>Total Acres:</b>	Approximately 26.80 acres
<b>Applicant:</b>	SRC Development Group Inc
<b>Existing Land Use:</b>	Manufacturing
<b>City Council:</b>	May 18, 2026
<b>Public Notification:</b>	Mail and legal in Springfield News Leader
<b>Staff:</b>	Alana Owen, AICP, Principal Planner
<b>Staff recommendation:</b>	Staff recommends approval

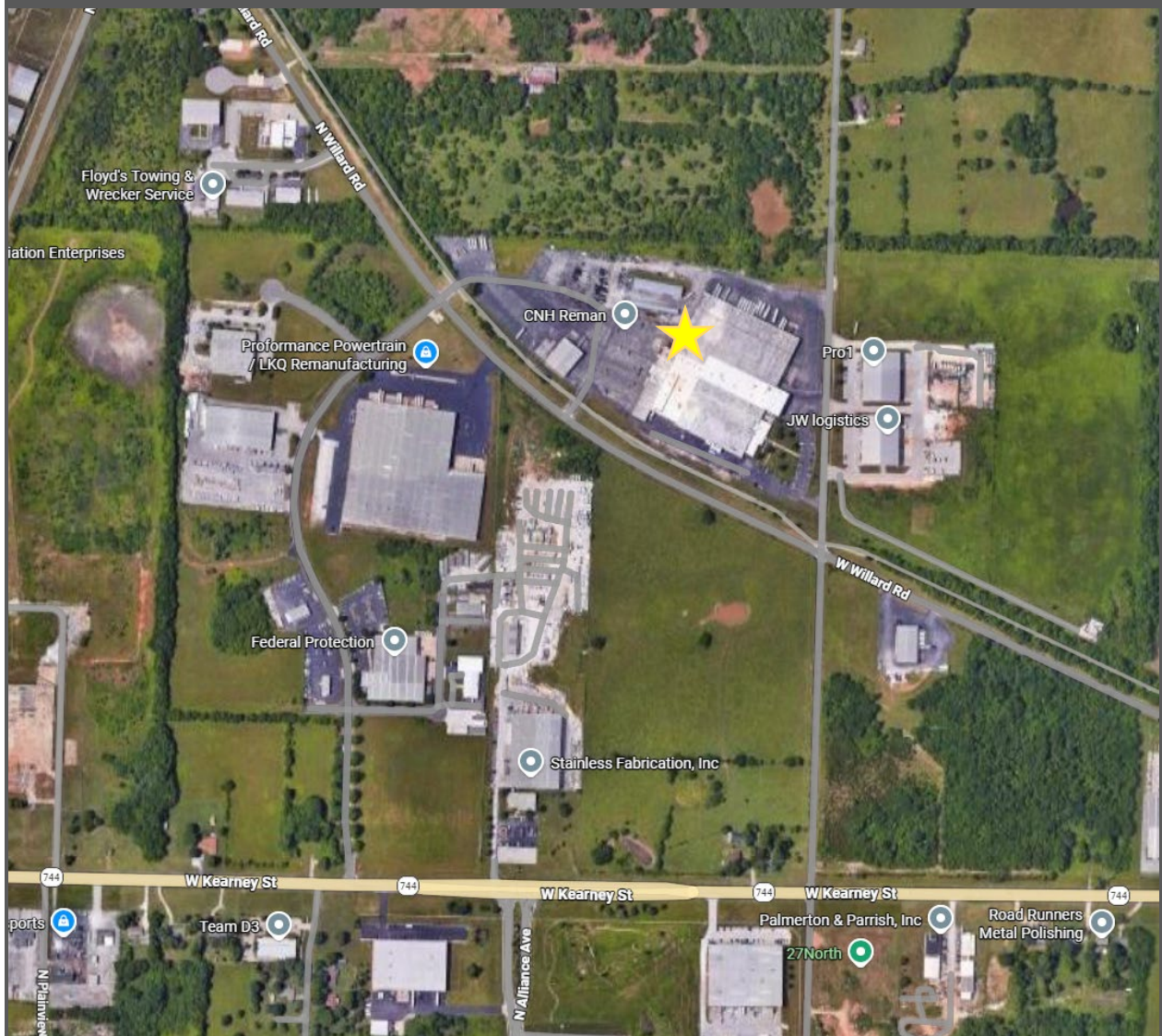
**PROJECT SUMMARY:**

Request to annex approximately 26.80 acres of private property generally located at 2707 North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) and approximately 1.10 acres of right-of-way for North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) into the city of Springfield.

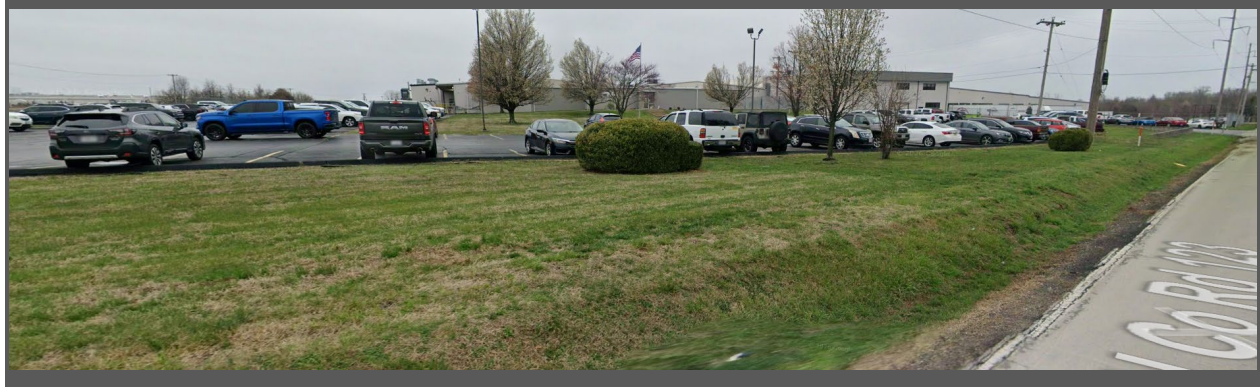


## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

### GOOGLE AERIAL OF LANDMARKS, BUSINESSES, AND ATTRACTIONS:



### GOOGLE MAPS STREET VIEW:



## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

### PROPERTY HISTORY:

The subject property is outside the city limits in unincorporated Greene County. The subject property is zoned Greene County M-1, Light Manufacturing District. The annexation is being processed with the intent of continuing and expanding the existing manufacturing use.

### COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The subject property is in a Priority One strategic annexation area identified in Chapter 6, Growth Areas and Annexation, of the Forward SGF Comprehensive Plan. Priority One areas represent short-term growth areas. These growth areas are primarily located on the western and southwestern sides of the city in the vicinity of the Springfield-Branson National Airport, Interstate 44, West Sunshine Corridor, and James River Freeway. While not every property identified in the Priority One can or should be annexed immediately, each represents areas where opportunities for economic and job growth are promising due to varying combinations of available infrastructure, city services, proximity to major transportation corridors, and advantageous land patterns.

### Annexation Considerations

The following strategies will help to further guide the prioritization of annexations:

1. The City should prioritize annexation of City, City Utilities, Park Board, and Ozark Greenways-owned properties.
2. The City should prioritize annexation of properties with an “Irrevocable Petition and Consent to Annexation Agreement” that are revenue-generating and located along major corridors and areas of potential economic activity.
3. The City should evaluate annexation proposals on a property-by-property or case-by-case basis but work to coordinate annexation of multiple properties simultaneously, when possible, to maximize the time and cost efficiency involved in processing.
4. The City should engage with area Fire Protection Districts in evaluation of potential impact resulting from annexation of property by the City.
5. The City should be conscious of impractical boundary configurations created when annexing properties on only one side of a street, skipping over properties, or creating islands of unincorporated properties.
6. The City should weigh the anticipated impact of annexation on the ability to provide timely and professional emergency services, including personnel requirements, capital requirements, necessary and available infrastructure, call volume, and standards of cover.
7. The City should evaluate the age and condition of existing infrastructure in areas desired for annexation, as well as future maintenance costs.
8. The City should weigh the comprehensive advantages of both long-term revenue growth and population growth, including a variety of demographic considerations associated with providing services to new residents and property owners.
9. The City should weigh the fiscal impacts of annexation against the opportunity to grow the population base, increase resident participation in city elections, tax referendums, and expand the reach of citizens to serve on city advisory boards and committees.

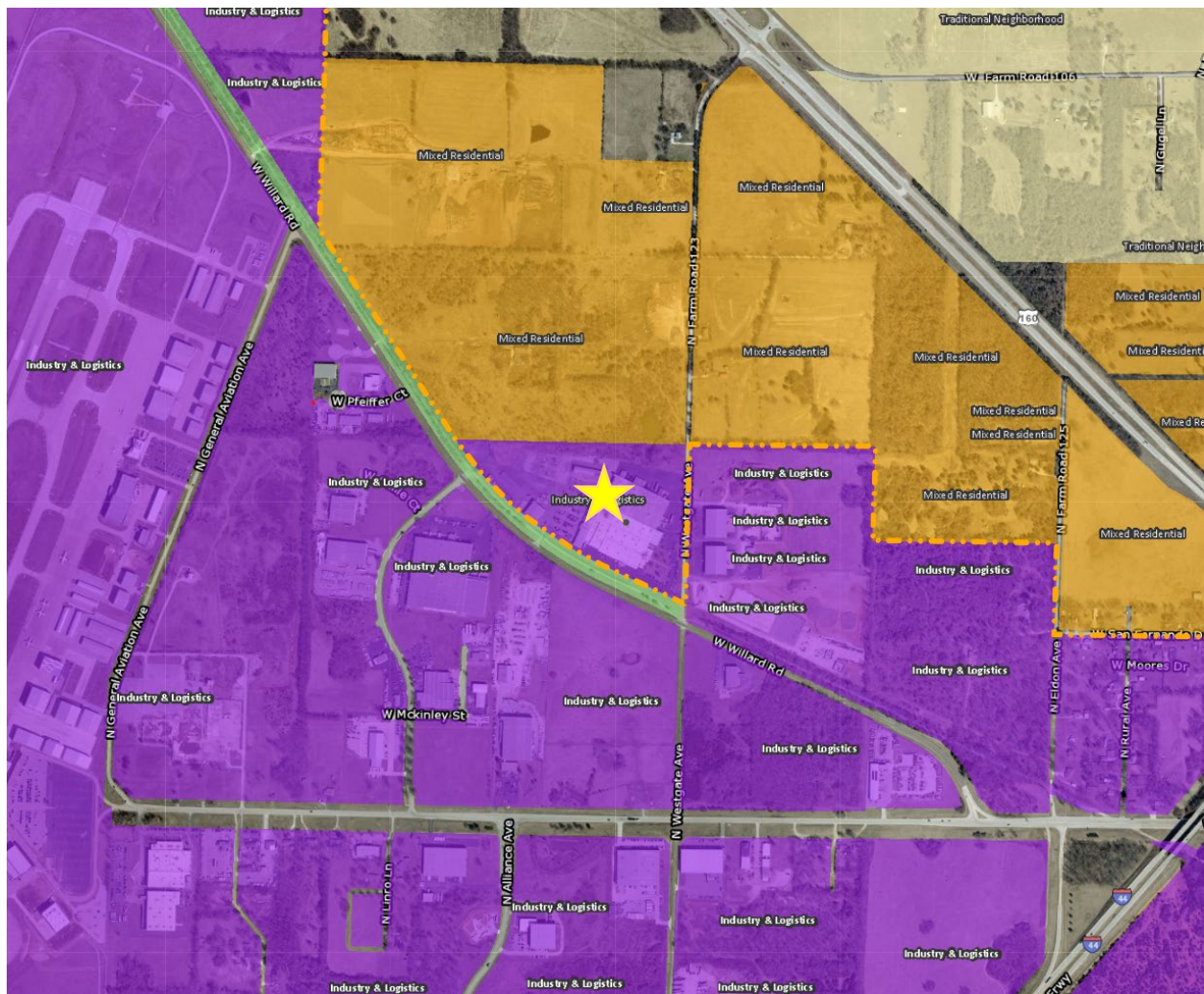
## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

10. The City should weigh the strategic value of incorporating geographic areas that facilitate growth in new areas.

If the annexation is approved, the intent is to continue and expand the manufacturing use of the property. As part of this annexation, the City will be annexing approximately 1.10 acres of North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) east of the subject property. Based upon the use of the property, it is anticipated the property tax revenue generated from this property would meet or exceed the anticipated cost to the City for services and infrastructure maintenance.

The property involved in this annexation request is identified as being within the Industry and Logistics place type in the Forward SGF Comprehensive Plan (see the Future Placetype Map on page 7).

### FUTURE PLACETYPE MAP:



## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

### SURROUNDING ZONING, LAND USES AND PLACETYPES:

	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	Greene County M-1 and A-1	HM	HM	HM
LAND USE	Undeveloped and manufacturing uses	Manufacturing and Industrial uses	Manufacturing and Industrial uses	Manufacturing and Industrial uses and airport
PLACETYPES	Mixed Residential	Industry and Logistics	Industry and Logistics	Industry and Logistics

### DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

1. DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES:  
No issues with the proposed annexation.
  
2. CITY UTILITIES:  
No Issues with the proposed annexation.
  
3. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES CLEAN WATER SERVICES DIVISION:  
No objection to the proposed annexation.
  
4. EMERGENCY 911:  
No concerns.
  
5. GREENE COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT:  
No comments.
  
6. POLICE DEPARTMENT:  
No comments.
  
7. FIRE DEPARTMENT:

**Service** – The primary Fire Station responding to this area would be Station #5 located at 2750 W Kearney St., which is approximately 2.3 miles from the southeast corner of the property. Fire Station #13 located at 1405 1900 W. College St. is the secondary station responding to this location, which is 5.4 miles from the northwest corner of the property.

**ISO area** – The proposed annexation is currently outside the recommended ISO 1.5-mile (ISO diamond) response distance by 0.65 miles for the 1st due unit. **This may**

## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

*negatively impact our ISO rating. This response zone is covered by an established automatic aid agreement*

**Response times/Standards of Cover** – Estimated response time was calculated mathematically with an assumed travel speed of 45 miles per hour by the fire apparatus then the NFPA 1710 call processing time of 64 seconds and crew turn-out time of 80 seconds is added to the total travel time. The 1st due company has an estimated total response time of 5 minutes, 28 seconds. The 2nd due company has an estimated total response time of 9 minutes, 36 seconds. It is likely the standard of coverage benchmark could be met for single company responses and unlikely the benchmark could be met for a full 1st alarm response which requires 3 engines, 2 Trucks, 1 Rescue and 1 Battalion Chief to arrive on scene within 13 minutes and 28 seconds. An automatic aid agreement for this area is in place with the Willard Fire Protection District. *The department expects that it will meet the initial unit but not the ERF benchmarks. This will negatively impact our standard of cover*

		Estimated Total Response Time	Benchmark*	Baseline**
1 <sup>st</sup> Due Company	Station 6	5-6 minutes	6 minutes 20 seconds	8 minutes 13 seconds
Total Effective Response Force	Station 6,8,9,13,1	13-14 minutes	10 minutes 20 seconds	13 minutes 18 seconds

**Water Supply** – Existing development in the area is served by CU water mains on an 8” dead end feed per the CU layer in Fire Viewer. The industrial site does not appear to have adequate fire hydrants to be within 400 feet of all aspects of a non-sprinklered building or 600 feet within all aspects of a sprinklered building. *The Fire Department does not have concerns with the water supply for this proposed annexation due to the addition of water supply and fire suppression infrastructure in compliance with the adopted Fire Code.*

**Impact** – The area of proposed annexation is CNH Industrial remanufacturing facility (annexation request is by SRC). The existing facility does not appear to have a fire sprinkler system or hydrants located appropriately around the facility. An addition that Estimated Total Response Time Benchmark\* Baseline\*\* 1st Due Company Station 6 5 – 6 minutes 6 minutes 20 seconds 8 minutes 13 seconds Total Effective Response Force Station 6,8,9,13,1 13-14 minutes 10 minutes 20 seconds 13 minutes 18 seconds looks like it is to double the size of the facility is currently under construction. The addition has a six 2.5” test header indicating a 1500 GPM fire pump and 2.5” Siamese FDC on the southwest corner of the new addition. There are two new yellow hydrants installed on the south side of the addition, but no other hydrants are installed so the new addition does not have adequate hydrants. The addition is attached to the existing facility, but unknown if the fire sprinkler system was extended into the existing facility. *The Fire Department does not have concerns regarding the impact on daily emergency service requirements.*

## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

**Fire Department Recommendation:** *Based upon all relevant factors, the Fire Department is supportive of this annexation under the conditions presented.*

### 8. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER ENGINEERING DIVISION:

#### SITE DESCRIPTION & DRAINAGE PATTERN

	Drainage Basin	Fee in Lieu for Flood Control	Fee in Lieu for Water Quality	Stream Buffer on Site	Sinkhole or Watershed	Floodplain and Floodway
2707 N Farm Road 123	Rainer Branch	No	No	No	Yes	No

All chapter and section references below are to the City’s Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual Version April 2022.

#### DETENTION AND DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS

Existing developed site was built under Greene County Stormwater requirements. Sinkhole S034 is used for partial flood control detention with additional basins on the sinkhole boundary. Future developments with excavation, filling, or grading will require a stormwater permit to confirm the current stormwater control measure provides required flood control volumes.

#### WATER QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Water Quality is required for new development projects or redevelopment projects, with new or increased impervious surfacing, within the city limits of Springfield that disturb 1 acre or greater. Including projects less than 1 acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will disturb 1 or more acres over the life of the project. Chapter 10 Sec. 2.0.
2. A land disturbance permit will be required with disturbing 1 acre or greater per Chapter 4 Section 5 of the City’s Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual.
3. Water Quality Credits are available to use in design for preserved trees and new planted trees. Landscaping and Bufferyards trees required by planning cannot be used for the water quality credits unless it is part of a SCM. Chapter 10, Section 3.1.

#### FLOODPLAIN

N/A

#### NATURAL CHANNEL & STREAM BUFFERS

N/A

## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

### SINKHOLES & KARST FEATURES

Sinkhole S034 is partially on 2707 N Farm Road 123 and majority on 4595 W Willard Rd. 25 feet wide buffer at the boundary of the sinkhole for non-disturbance. Sinkhole watershed extends outside of the property and on to adjacent properties.

### 9. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC DIVISION:

#### TRAFFIC REPORT

	Street Name	Street Classification	Jurisdiction	ROW from Centerline (ft.)		Traffic Count (vehicles per day)	On-Street Parking	Sidewalk	
				Required	Existing			Required	Existing
Street 1	N Farm Road 123 (N. Westgate Avenue)	Secondary Arterial	County	35	15	NA	No	Yes	No
Street 2	W. Willard Road	Secondary Arterial	City	35	30	NA	No	Yes	Yes

**ACCESS** - All new or modified access shall comply with current City of Springfield standards for the street classification.

**TRAILS, BUS STOPS, AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** – The Frisco Highline Greenway Trail is adjacent to the property. There are no bus stops near the property.

**IMPROVEMENTS** – No improvements are required for this annexation. A traffic study is not required for this annexation.

#### STAFF ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION:

1. The applicant has petitioned for the City of Springfield to annex approximately 26.80 acres of private property generally located at 2707 North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) into the city. As part of this annexation, approximately 1.10 acres of right-of-way for North Farm Road 123 (Westgate Avenue) will also be annexed into the city.
2. The *Comprehensive Plan's Land Use & Development* chapter identifies the subject property as being located within the Industry and Logistics placetype. The Industry and Logistics placetype consists of heavy and moderately intense manufacturing, distribution uses, and a range of operations that rely on proximity to the city's airport, interstate, and rail facilities.
3. There are adequate utility and sewer and water facilities existing or that can be provided to serve the property if it is annexed.

## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

4. The area to be annexed is within the City's Urban Service Area and is consistent with its policies.
5. The area to be annexed is contiguous and compact to the City of Springfield and is bounded on two sides by the city of Springfield.
6. The City will receive property tax revenue upon annexation of the private property.

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. Staff recommends approval of the annexation request based on its compatibility with the *Comprehensive Plan's* Annexation policies.

**DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT**ATTACHMENT 1  
Annexation Schedule

## ANNEXATION:

City Council public hearing..... May 18, 2026

City Council vote ..... June 8, 2026



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-112 (CARROLL)

**FILED:** 05/26/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Human Resources

**TITLE:** A special ordinance amending Special Ordinance 27857 providing benefits for certain employees under the Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System, by reducing the retirement age for all eligible current and future telecommunicator first responders and all eligible current and future emergency medical service personnel.

**PURPOSE:** To transfer current and future employees who meet the statutory or regulatory definition of emergency telecommunicator or emergency medical personnel to the Public Safety actuarial department in the Missouri LAGERS (Local Government Employee Retirement System) defined benefit plan.

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

In 2022, the Missouri Legislature and Governor approved a LAGERS Public Safety classification option which, if elected, reduced the normal retirement age for public safety personnel from 60 to 55. With SO 27857, the City of Springfield adopted the Public Safety department option in the Missouri LAGERS defined benefit plan in June 2023, for classification of 911 employees who were determined to regularly perform emergency dispatching and telecommunication work.

Under the implementing regulation for Missouri statute section 70.631, employees who are required to be certified by the Missouri Bureau of Emergency Medical Services as an Emergency Medical Technician Basic (EMT-B), Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT), an Emergency Medical Technician-Paramedic (EMT-P), or an employee who directly supervises EMT-B, AEMT and/or EMTP personnel, may also be classified as emergency medical service personnel in the LAGERS Public Safety department.

Based on a review, the City's Aircraft Rescue Firefighting (ARFF) personnel who are required to hold an EMT-B license, meet the requirements for inclusion in the LAGERS Public Safety actuarial department. The specific airport positions impacted are Aircraft Services Specialist, Aircraft Services Trainer, and Aircraft Services Coordinator. The City obtained a cost statement from LAGERS which set forth that this change would result in an estimated increase in unfunded actuarial accrued liability in the LAGERS plan of \$889,745, which may be amortized over 20 years or paid with a lump sum payment. City of Springfield management supports this addition to the LAGERS Public Safety department, and funding has been approved by the Airport Board for a one-time



\$889,745 payment for the increased actuarial accrued liability, to be included in the 2026-2027 fiscal budget.

Further, a review of the Springfield-Greene County 911 Emergency Communications Department determined that two additional positions, 911 Operations Manager, and 911 Training and Education Manager, meet the regulatory definition of an emergency telecommunicator and as such are also eligible to be classified into the LAGERS Public Safety actuarial department. LAGERS indicated there was no need for a cost study to move these positions.

This ordinance establishes that all current or future positions that meet the statutory or regulatory definitions of telecommunicator or emergency medical personnel will be classified into the LAGERS Public Safety actuarial department.

**REMARKS:** The City received the required actuarial cost study to add current ARFF emergency medical service personnel to the LAGERS Public Safety department and has followed the requirements for posting the study for 45 days with the City Clerk's office. LAGERS also sent a copy of the report to the Joint Committee on Public Employee Retirement Systems. The computed employer contribution rates (expressed as a % of active payroll) are estimated at 18.40% for LAGERS General and 18.70% for LAGERS Public Safety departments. The Public Safety contribution rate will be updated if the lump sum payment is made.

It is respectfully requested that City Council approve this change. The recommendation and explanation contained herein are consistent with Council's policies.

**Submitted By:** Darla Morrison, Director of Human Resources

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

**Attachments:** 1. LAGERS Public Safety ARFF and 911

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed 05-12-26

Sponsored by Caroll

First Reading \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-112

SPECIAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING Special Ordinance 27857 providing benefits for certain employees  
2 under the Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System,  
3 by reducing the retirement age for all eligible current and future  
4 telecommunicator first responders and all eligible current and future  
5 emergency medical service personnel.  
6  
7

8 WHEREAS, on May 20, 1968, City Council adopted Special Ordinance 15049  
9 which provided benefits to certain City employees under the Missouri Local Government  
10 Employees Retirement System (“LAGERS”); and  
11

12 WHEREAS, in 2022 Missouri law was amended to allow for emergency  
13 telecommunicators (now telecommunicator first responders), jailors, and emergency  
14 medical service personnel to be categorized as public safety personnel within LAGERS  
15 which, if elected, reduces the normal retirement age for eligible employees from age 60  
16 to age 55; and  
17

18 WHEREAS, LAGERS has created four actuarial departments: General, Police,  
19 Fire, and Public Safety; and  
20

21 WHEREAS, Special Ordinance 15049 was most recently amended by Special  
22 Ordinance 27857 in order to elect to move emergency telecommunicators into the  
23 Public Safety actuarial department; and  
24

25 WHEREAS, the City has employees within all four of LAGERS’ actuarial  
26 departments: General, Police, Fire, and Public Safety; and  
27

28 WHEREAS, the City has three positions at the Airport that are currently within the  
29 LAGERS General actuarial department and which qualify for classification within the  
30 LAGERS Public Safety actuarial department, said positions being Aircraft Services  
31 Specialist, Aircraft Services Trainer, and Aircraft Services Coordinator; and  
32

33 WHEREAS, in accord with Section 105.665, RSMo., LAGERS provided a cost  
34 statement addressing the cost to add the three Airport positions to the Public Safety  
35 department and the cost statement indicates doing so would result in an increase in  
36 unfunded actuarial accrued liability in the amount of Eight-Hundred Eighty-Nine  
37 Thousand Seven Hundred Forty-Five Dollars (\$889,745); and  
38

39 WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 105.675 RSMo., the cost statement has been  
40 made available as public information for a period of at least 45 days prior to the  
41 adoption of this Ordinance; and  
42

43 WHEREAS, the City, including the Airport Board, support moving the three  
44 positions into the Public Safety actuarial department and has funding available for a  
45 one-time payment for the increased unfunded actuarial accrued liability, which is  
46 included in the budget for Fiscal Year 2026-2027; and  
47

48 WHEREAS, the City has two positions within the Springfield-Greene County 911  
49 Emergency Communications Department that are currently within the LAGERS General  
50 actuarial department and which qualify for classification within the LAGERS Public  
51 Safety actuarial department, said positions being 911 Training and Education Manager,  
52 and 911 Operations Manager; and  
53

54 WHEREAS, LAGERS has informed the City that there is no need for a cost  
55 statement to move the 911 Operations Manager and 911 Training and Education  
56 Manager positions into the Public Safety actuarial department as the Springfield-Greene  
57 County 911 Emergency Communications Department is already enrolled within  
58 LAGERS' Public Safety actuarial department; and  
59

60 WHEREAS, the City and the Greene County Commission support moving the  
61 two 911 Department positions into the Public Safety actuarial department; and  
62

63 WHEREAS, the City supports the movement of any and all current or future  
64 positions that constitute telecommunicator first responders or emergency medical  
65 service personnel under section 70.631 RSMo. or its implementing regulations.  
66

67 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
68 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:  
69

70 NOTE: **Bold** language is being added and ~~stricken~~ language is being deleted.  
71

72 Section 1 – Section 1 of Special Ordinance 27857 is amended in the following  
73 manner:  
74

75 It is declared to be the public policy of the City of Springfield, a political  
76 subdivision as defined by section 70.600 RSMo., to cover all present and future  
77 **telecommunicator first responders** ~~emergency telecommunicators, namely the~~  
78 ~~positions of 911 Telecommunicator, 011 Telecommunicator Lead, and 911 Shift~~

79 **Supervisor and emergency medical personnel** as public safety personnel members of  
80 LAGERS, as defined in section 70.631 RSMo. **and its implementing regulations;**  
81 **provided that this change shall not apply to those positions that fall under the**  
82 **definition of “fireman” or “policeman” under section 70.600 RSMo.**

83  
84 Section 2 – Section 2 of Special Ordinance 27857 is hereby amended in the  
85 following manner:

86  
87 Special Ordinance 15049, as amended by Special Ordinance 2156 and General  
88 Ordinances 4348, 4812, 5089, 5432, and 5489, is hereby amended to modify the  
89 LAGERS benefits for all present and future **telecommunicator first responders and**  
90 **emergency medical personnel** ~~911 Telecommunicators, 911 Telecommunicator~~  
91 ~~Leads, and 911 Shift Supervisors~~ as provided in this Ordinance. No other benefits are  
92 altered by the passage of this ordinance. **This change shall not apply to those**  
93 **positions that fall under the definition of “fireman” or “policeman” under section**  
94 **70.600 RSMo. The current, specific job titles that are considered either**  
95 **telecommunicator first responders or emergency medical personnel are 911**  
96 **Telecommunicator; 911 Telecommunicator Lead; 911 Shift Supervisor; 911**  
97 **Training and Education Manager; 911 Operations Manager; Aircraft Services**  
98 **Specialist; Aircraft Services Trainer; and Aircraft Services Coordinator. Any new**  
99 **job titles or changes to existing positions that result in positions being**  
100 **considered telecommunicator first responders or emergency medical personnel**  
101 **will also be included as public safety personnel members of LAGERS.**

102  
103 Section 3 – Section 3 of Special Ordinance 27857 is hereby amended in the  
104 following manner:

105  
106 All present and future **telecommunicator first responders and emergency**  
107 **medical personnel, other than any positions that fall under the definition of**  
108 **“fireman” or “policeman” under section 70.600 RSMo.,** ~~911 Telecommunicators,~~  
109 ~~911 Telecommunicator Leads, and 911 Shift Supervisors~~ **and who are** declared to be  
110 eligible, who have 1,500 or more hours of annual employment shall be covered under  
111 LAGERS Benefit Program L-6 (2.00%).

112  
113 Section 4 – Section 8 of Special Ordinance 27857 is hereby amended in the  
114 following manner:

115  
116 The Director of Finance is directed to **pay on behalf** ~~deduct from the wages and~~  
117 ~~salaries~~ of each eligible public safety personnel member, the contributions, if any,  
118 required by Section 70.705 RSMo., and to remit the **payments** ~~deductions~~ to LAGERS,  
119 together with the employer contributions required by Section **70.730** ~~70.705 and 70.750~~  
120 RSMo.

121  
122 Section 5 – Special Ordinance 27857 is hereby amended by adding a new  
123 Section 10.1 as follows:

125            **Section 10.1** – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to enter  
126 into an agreement with Greene County for the purpose of Greene County  
127 reimbursing the City for Greene County’s share of any increased actuarial  
128 accrued liability that may be incurred as a result of any positions within the  
129 Springfield-Greene County 911 Emergency Communications Department being  
130 added as public safety personnel.

131  
132            Section 6 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after  
133 passage.

134  
135 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

136  
137 \_\_\_\_\_  
138 Mayor

139  
140 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

141  
142 Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

143  
144  
145 Approved as to form: \_\_\_\_\_, Assistant City Attorney

146  
147  
148 Approved for Council action: \_\_\_\_\_, City Manager



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-113 (HOSMER)

**FILED:** 05/07/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Environmental Services

**TITLE:** A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Sewer Extension Cost Reimbursement Agreement with Sunshine Developer, LLC, for the recovery of proportional square foot costs of the construction of a force main sewer to serve Turner's Ranch Subdivision and establishing a sanitary sewer cost recovery area and a per square foot connection fee to reimburse the developer for proportional costs of construction of the force main sewer.

**PURPOSE:** Authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a developer's Sewer Extension Cost Reimbursement Agreement with Sunshine Developer, LLC, for the recovery of proportional square foot costs of the construction of a lift station sewer to serve Turner's Ranch and establishing a sanitary sewer cost recovery area and a per square foot connection fee to reimburse the developer for proportional costs of construction of the lift station sewer.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** A new residential subdivision named Turner's Ranch is to be constructed northeast of the intersection of State Highway D (Sunshine Street) and South Farm Road 199. The subdivision will lie outside the existing corporate limits of the City but will lie within the Urban Service Area boundary. Currently, the City's sanitary sewer infrastructure stops short of this property and will need to be extended to provide service to the development. The developer has agreed to construct, at their own cost, the needed lift station extension totaling a new public lift station and 3,422 linear feet of force main sewer. The extension will serve the Turner's Ranch but will also make sewer service available to other tracts of land in the vicinity.

The City has established a mechanism, per City code Section 98-287, whereby if other properties connect to sewer infrastructure that was constructed by private contract, a pro rata contribution can be collected by the City and refunded to the Developer to offset a portion of their construction costs. The service area for this lift station extension has been identified to include the properties shown in "Exhibit A" of the Sewer Extension Cost Reimbursement Agreement ("Exhibit 1"). This service area includes 25,696,044 square feet. The developer's Sewer Extension Cost Reimbursement Agreement, if authorized by this Council bill, will establish a connection fee which will reimburse the developer for portions of the cost of this lift station as properties in this basin develop and connect to the lift station sewer.

This agreement is similar to others the City has entered into in the past when a developer must extend significant off-site sewers to serve a development. This developer's Sewer Extension Cost Reimbursement Agreement allows the developer to



recover some of the costs of the privately financed infrastructure as other property owners take advantage of the lift station sewer extension. The established connection fee for the Turner's Ranch Lift Station Service Area will be \$0.0552 per square foot of property connected (\$1,417,631.14, the Developer's construction cost, divided by 25,696,044 square feet of area served).

**REMARKS:** Because the extension of this privately constructed lift station sewer will provide sanitary sewer availability for multiple properties in this drainage basin and because the proposed developer's Sewer Extension Cost Reimbursement Agreement follows the requirements contained in City code Section 98-287, Environmental Services recommends passage of this Council bill.

**Submitted By:** Ron Petering, Assistant Director of Environmental Services

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 05/13/2026

- Attachments:**
1. ES Turner's Ranch CRA
  2. Turner's Ranch CRA\_Agree\_Exh1
  3. Turner's Ranch CRA\_map\_ExhA
  4. Turner's Ranch CRA\_Agree\_ExhB

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 05-12-26

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-113

SPECIAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Sewer Extension Cost  
2 Reimbursement Agreement with Sunshine Developer, LLC, for the  
3 recovery of proportional square foot costs of the construction of a force  
4 main sewer to serve Turner's Ranch Subdivision and establishing a  
5 sanitary sewer cost recovery area and a per square foot connection  
6 fee to reimburse the developer for proportional costs of construction of  
7 the force main sewer.  
8  
9

10 WHEREAS, Sunshine Developer, LLC, is developing Turner's Ranch, northeast  
11 of the intersection of E State Highway D (Sunshine Street) and S Farm Road 199, by  
12 constructing a public lift station and 3,422 linear feet of force main sewer through an  
13 unserved portion of the Pierson Creek sewer shed to serve the development; and  
14

15 WHEREAS, the area served by this force main sewer is 25,696,044 square feet  
16 and other property owners in the area may be able to take advantage of the force main  
17 sewer provided by Sunshine Developer, LLC; and  
18

19 WHEREAS, the City and Sunshine Developer, LLC, desire to enter into a Sewer  
20 Extension Cost Reimbursement Agreement wherein the City agrees to establish and  
21 collect a per square foot construction connection fee to recover and reimburse the  
22 developer for the proportional construction costs of the off-site sewer as other property  
23 owners connect to the force main sewer provided; and  
24

25 WHEREAS, the established construction connection fee for the Turner's Ranch  
26 Lift Station Service Area will be \$0.0552 per square foot of property connected, which is  
27 calculated by dividing the developer's construction cost of \$1,417,631.14 by the amount  
28 of square feet of area served of 25,696,044.  
29

30 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
31 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:  
32

33            Section 1 – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to enter into a  
34 Sewer Extension Cost Reimbursement Agreement with Sunshine Developer, LLC, said  
35 agreement to be in substantially the same form as the document attached hereto and  
36 incorporated herein by this reference as "Exhibit 1," and to do those things necessary to  
37 carry out the intent of the Agreement.

38  
39            Section 2 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after  
40 passage.

41  
42 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

43  
44 \_\_\_\_\_  
45 Mayor

46  
47 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

48  
49 Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

50  
51  
52 Approved as to form: Mary Macetz, Assistant City Attorney

53  
54  
55 Approved for Council action: DOC, City Manager

**DEVELOPER’S AGREEMENT FOR LIFT STATION AND SEWER  
EXTENSION COST REIMBURSEMENT**

AGREEMENT No. \_\_\_\_\_

**THIS AGREEMENT**, is made and entered into this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026, by and between the City of Springfield, Missouri, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as the “City,” Sunshine Developer, LLC, a Missouri Limited Liability Company, hereinafter referred to as the “Developer”, and 106A Investor, LLC and Turners Ranch, LLC, collectively hereinafter referred to as the ‘Owners’.

**WHEREAS**, the City, Developer, and Owners desire to plan for adequate sewer services to (a) the 98.1-acre property being developed as the Turner’s Ranch Subdivision (hereinafter “Development” or “Turner’s Ranch”) and (b) the surrounding area, according to plans and specifications approved by the City, said plan hereafter known as “PW Plan No. 2024PW0022”; and

**WHEREAS**, the City owns and operates the sanitary sewer collection system and treatment plant (hereinafter the “publicly owned treatment works” or “POTW”) which could serve the Springfield Urban Service Area within which Turner’s Ranch is located, and is agreeable to accepting and treating the sewerage from the Development and extended Service Area; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to serve Turner’s Ranch, a new lift station and force main extension (hereinafter collectively “Lift Station”) was constructed to connect the Development to the City’s existing POTW. The new Lift Station, designated as “District 01 of Section 40 Joint District Sanitary Sewer Lift Station”, serves a common public need, benefitting multiple properties, for sewer service within the drainage basin, which area is designated as “District 01 of Section 40 Joint District Sanitary Sewer Lift Station Service Area” (hereinafter “Service Area”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Lift Station was constructed by and at the expense of Developer in accordance with City standards and specifications and, upon completion, inspection, and approval by the City, Developer and Owners agree to deed, convey and assign all their right, title, interest and possession of the Lift Station to the City at no charge, and City agrees to assume ownership and maintenance of the Lift Station, pursuant to City Code §98-289; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will establish, at its expense, a Service Area boundary which will encompass the Lift Station and the properties draining by gravity to the Lift Station; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to City Code 120-256 the City shall thereafter collect a Service Area Connection Fee (hereinafter “Connection Fee”) from each new connection within the Service Area for the privilege of connecting to the POTW, said Connection Fee to be used to provide partial reimbursement to the Developer according to the approved costs in constructing the Lift Station (hereinafter “Costs of the Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, Developer and Owners specifically agree any Refund Fee (as defined herein) should be paid to Developer to reimburse Developer for the costs of the Lift Station.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing premises and the mutual covenants, terms and conditions set forth herein, the Developer, Owners, and the City agree as follows:

**1. Developer and Owners agree:**

- A. *Consent to Annexation.* 106A Investor, LLC, as the original owner of the entire 98.1 acre tract defined herein as the Property, has consented to, and executed, a Consent to Annexation (“CTA”) of the Development, pursuant to City Code §120-72.
- B. *Construct the Lift Station.* The Developer coordinated and administered all design and construction efforts necessary to build the Lift Station including:
  - i. Retaining professional engineering and land survey firm(s), licensed with the Missouri Board for Architects, Professional Engineers, Professional Land Surveyors and Professional Landscape Architects to develop sealed construction documents consisting of, but not limited to, construction plans, technical specifications, and any necessary easement documents for the Lift Station all of which shall comply with the standards and construction details established by the City; and
  - ii. Developer or Developer’s contractor has restored all easements or licenses required for construction to a similar condition as existed immediately prior to the commencement of the work.
- C. *Finance the Construction.* The Developer has paid all approved Costs of the Project, including but not limited to, costs for the acquisition of Lift Station easements or right(s)-of-way (not to exceed the actual acquisition cost and which are determined to be reasonable by the director of Environmental Services), licenses, reasonable cost of blueprints, advertising, mailings, reasonable engineering and inspection expenses, surveying, title insurance, planning fees and expenses, contractor services and costs for materials (“Costs of the Project”).
- D. *Turn Completed Lift Station over to City.* Upon the City’s inspection and approval of the constructed Lift Station, pursuant to PW Plan No. 2024PW0022, Developer and Owner will assign, deed and convey all of their right, title, easement(s), interest and possession of the Lift Station to the City, free and clear of any liens or encumbrances, for its use, operation and maintenance.
- E. *Provide Warranty and indemnification.* The Developer and Owners agree to provide the following warranties, protections, and indemnifications to the City:
  - i. A one (1) year warranty from the date of City’s acceptance covering all materials and workmanship involved in construction of the Lift Station. The warranty shall be on a “full replacement value” basis, meaning that no deductible or other financial contribution is required of the City for correction of any warranty claims; and
  - ii. Developer and Owners warrant and defend any sanitary sewer temporary or permanent easement(s) of the Lift Station and will defend and indemnify the City, its successors and assigns, from and against the claims and demands of all persons whatsoever in connection with any claims arising from the acquisition of the easements required for construction of the Lift Station; and
  - iii. Developer and Owners agree to defend, indemnify, and hold the City harmless

from any and all claims, losses, and liabilities, including but not limited to personal injuries, death, property damage, or property claims, which are caused, or contributed to be caused, by the Developer and/or Owner's contractors or subcontractors, and/or its employees, contractors and subcontractors, or which may arise out of or in connection with performance of this Agreement or construction of the Lift Station.

**2. City Agrees to:**

- A. *Accept and Record easements.* Upon inspection and acceptance of the Lift Station, the City will accept the executed easement documents and will be responsible for recording the same with the Greene County Recorder's office. The City will be responsible for payment of all recording fees.
- B. *Assume maintenance responsibilities.* After the completed Lift Station successfully passes final inspections, the City agrees to accept the Lift Station into the collection system of its POTW and provide all subsequent maintenance (except for warranty work as described in section 1.E above) and operation of the Lift Station.
- C. *Cost recovery from additional connections.* Since the Lift Station, as an extension of the POTW, will benefit multiple properties within the drainage basin by making sanitary sewer service more widely available, the City agrees to require a Connection Fee from property owners within the Service Area, outlined in **Exhibit 'A'**, at the time they make connection to the POTW. This Connection Fee is intended to recover a portion of the Costs of the Project that were originally expended by the Developer. See Section 3.D of this Agreement for additional detail regarding the determination and collection of the Connection Fee. The City and Owners agree, pursuant to City Code §98-287, to:
  - i. Reimburse to the Developer, who paid for the Lift Station, its pro-rata share of each applicable Connection Fee, (hereinafter a "Refund Fee"), collected by the City from property owners within the Service Area pursuant to §98-287, less costs of collection as calculated by the City's Director of Finance.
  - ii. The City's obligation to reimburse the Developer, for its Costs of the Project, out of Connection Fees collected within the Service Area, shall be in full force and effect for a period of 20 years from the date of this Agreement or until the City decommissions the Lift Station, whichever occurs first. The Developer shall be responsible during such time to furnish the Director of Environmental Services with Developer's correct mailing address and telephone number for the purpose of remitting the Refund Fee. In the event the Developer is no longer in existence or has failed to provide current information of its legal address for a two-year period from the time each Connection Fee is collected by the City, then the Refund Fee shall revert to the City's Sewer Use Fund for the benefit of all rate payers.
  - iii. The City offers no guarantee to the Developer as to the number or cumulative dollar amounts, if any, of Connection Fees that will be collected within the

timeframe identified in Section 2.D.ii. Nothing in this Agreement shall create any liability on behalf of the City for failure to collect or remit such Connection Fees to Developer pursuant to City Code §98-287(c).

**3. Miscellaneous Provisions:**

- A. *Right to Terminate.* If the Developer shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner Developer's obligations under this Agreement, or if Developer shall violate any of the covenants, terms, or stipulations of this Agreement, the City shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Agreement and any licenses given herein by giving at least 5 days' prior written notice to the Developer of such termination, specifying the effective date thereof. Provisions with respect to indemnity shall survive, notwithstanding termination of the Agreement.
- B. *Ownership of Documents.* The Developer, in their contract with the engineer, shall require the engineer, upon completion of construction documents and payment being provided for design phase services, to furnish copies of all instruments of service, including, but not limited to, an electronic Adobe or Bluebeamfile of all plans, Autocad or Microstation files, copies of estimates, specifications, written reports, and written design criteria, to the City for its use in connection with operation and maintenance of the Lift Station after acceptance.
- C. *Acceptance of Work.* All work done hereunder by the Developer, or Developer's agents, employees, contractors or assigns, shall be subject to the inspection and approval of the Director of Environmental Services and/or Public Works (hereinafter 'director'), or his/her authorized representative. If the Developer, or Developer's agents, employees, contractors or assigns, fails or refuses to construct and deliver the Lift Station in accordance with the approved plans, the City may decline to accept dedication of the constructed sewers.
- D. *Calculation and Application of Connection Fee.* In addition to all other applicable fees and charges the City shall require for the privilege of connecting to the POTW, a Connection Fee, and Consent to Annex, shall be required from all property owners who own land in the Service Area and desire to connect to City POTW, as shown and described in Exhibit 'A', for the purpose of requiring each property owner to pay their share of Costs of the Project paid for by the Developer. The Connection Fee shall be computed in accordance with City Code Sections 98-287 and 120-256. Any property owners desiring to connect to the Lift Station shall pay a Connection Fee at the time of connection of \$0.055169 per square foot (\$2,403.17 per acre) of land connecting (\$1,417,631.14 divided by 25,696,044 square feet [589.9 acres]) of land in the Service Area.
  - i. Notwithstanding any other provisions herein contained, Developer may request the City's consent to waive the Connection Fee (and thereby reimbursement of Refund Fee) with respect to specific tracts of land which agree to donate easements for the construction of the Lift Station. In the event

the City agrees to a fee waiver, the City will execute documentation granting said waiver concurrent with the property owner executing the sewer easement.

- ii. Connection to the Lift Station is a one-time fee to assist with Developer reimbursement of the Costs of the Project. Subject to a waiver or prior payment, at the time a Connection Fee is paid, the Director of Finance shall determine what land is owned in the Service Area by the person for which the fee is being paid and, upon payment, no further Connection Fee shall be required by this agreement for connecting such land, it being intended that the person paying the Connection Fee shall have paid the fee for their successors in title, regardless if the property has or has not connected to the sewer line.
- iii. Connection Fees will be collected at the time that owners of each tract of land within the Service Area, as constituted at time of this Agreement or as subsequently subdivided, make application to connect to the City's POTW, with the following exceptions:
  - a. Owners of land tracts who intend to develop for residential purposes will be required to pay a Connection Fee at the time the public improvement plans are approved, for the land area contained within a single-phase development or contained within a designated phase of a multi-phase development.
  - b. For land tracts that contain more than 5 acres, but which are minimally developed with only a single-family residence (including any associated outbuilding structures), a Connection Fee will only be collected on 5 acres of land area. Collection of Connection Fees for the remainder of the tract will be deferred until additional connections are requested thereon, at which time an additional Connection Fee shall be required based upon the entire area of the tract (if not subdivided), less the five (5) acres for which the Connection Fee has already been paid.
- iv. Nothing in this Agreement shall eliminate or change the requirement to pay any other applicable fees, nor the requirement to execute a CTA, for utilizing or connecting to City sewer.
- v. The applicable Costs of the Project are limited to only those necessary to construct the Lift Station as shown in **Exhibit 'B'**. All other costs to construct public sewer within the limits of the development tract are the sole responsibility of the Developer and are not to be included in the Costs of the Project calculation of the Connection Fee.
- vi. Developer shall have a licensed engineer in the state provide an itemized breakout of construction costs for the Lift Station, and certify to the director, that all such costs were necessary and were incurred in the construction of

the Lift Station. Reimbursable costs may include the cost of right-of-way acquisition which is determined to be reasonable by the director (not to exceed the actual cost of right-of-way acquisition) and the reasonable cost of blueprints, advertising, mailings, and reasonable engineering and inspection expenses, not exceeding 15 percent of the accepted construction bid. The director shall have the authority to determine whether or not specific costs shall be allowed in computing the Connection Fee.

vii. The director may inform the Developer that he has determined that the costs, or a portion thereof, are not reasonable and necessary; and upon such information, such costs shall not be included in determining the Costs of the Project for purposes of determining the Connection Fee, as set forth herein.

- E. *Insurance.* Developer and Owners, or their contractors shall be responsible for the Lift Station and any actions arising out of the Lift Station or its construction, at its own cost and expense throughout the duration of the construction, until the sanitary sewer Lift Station has been inspected, approved, and accepted by the City, and shall obtain insurance of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect it, the interests of the City of Springfield, and the citizens of Springfield against all hazards or risks of loss. Failure to maintain coverage shall not relieve the Owners and Developer, or their contractors, of responsibility or obligation or liability in general or under this Agreement
- F. *Procedures.* The Connection Fee required to be paid to the City shall be paid to the Director of Finance in accordance with procedures established by the Director.
- G. *Collection of Connection Fees.* The City shall use its best efforts to collect all Connection Fees from all persons who own land in the Service Area and who have connected to the City's POTW.
- H. *Exclusion of City from Liabilities for Non-Collection.* Nothing contained herein shall be construed to create any liability on behalf of the City, nor shall this Agreement with the Developer create any liability of the City or its departments, agents, or employees for any failure by, or legal inability of, the City to collect a Connection Fee, irrespective of any negligence on the part of the City or agent or employee in failing to collect said Connection Fee.
- I. *Conflict of Interest.* No salaried officer or employee of the City, and no member of the City Council, shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement. A violation of this provision renders the contract void. Developer warrants that no federal regulations relating to conflict of interest or applicable provisions in Section 105.450 et seq., RSMo. are violated by this Agreement.
- J. *Independent Contractor.* Owners and Developer are independent contractors, and nothing contained herein shall constitute or designate the Developer, or any of the Developer's agents, contractors or employees, as agents or employees of the City of Springfield, Missouri.
- K. *Liability and Indemnification.* The parties mutually agree to the following:

- i. Owners and Developer shall defend, indemnify, and hold the City harmless from and against all damages, claims, losses, liabilities, expenses and costs with respect to all claims, including but not limited to personal injuries, death and/or property damage, which may be asserted against the City by any person or entity as a result of the actions or negligence of Developer, or its agents, contractors, subcontractors, representatives or assigns, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, the construction of the Lift Station, or performance of this Agreement.
  - ii. In no event shall the City be liable for special, indirect, or consequential damages arising out of, or in any way connected with, the construction of the Lift Station or a breach of this Agreement, except those caused by the City's gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct. The parties agree the maximum liability of the City with respect to suits, claims, damages, costs (including reasonable attorney's fees), losses, outlays, and expenses in any manner caused by, arising out of or connected with the construction of the Lift Station shall be limited to the amount of money received by the City under this Agreement.
  - iii. Owners and Developer assume full responsibility for relations with its contractors and subcontractors, and shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the City from and against, any and all liability from contractor and subcontractor suits, claims, damages, costs (including payment of reasonable attorney's fees), losses, outlays, and expenses in any manner caused by, arising out of or connected with the construction of the Lift Station or performance of this Agreement, including but not limited to wage or overtime compensation claims or any claim made under the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other federal or state law.
- L. *Attorney Fees.* In the event of any litigation arising from breach of this Agreement the City shall be entitled to recover from the Owners and Developer all reasonable costs incurred for such litigation, including staff time, court costs, attorney fees, and all other related expense incurred in such litigation.
- M. *Entire Agreement.* This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing specifically referring hereto, and signed by all parties affected by such modification, amendment or waiver.
- N. *Assignment.* This Agreement may not be assigned by Owners or Developer without the express written agreement of the City, which agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- O. *Applicable Laws.* The Owners and Developer shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws in the performance of this Agreement and shall include a similar provision in all subcontracts awarded hereunder. Developer will be responsible for all construction permits required from local or state agencies. This

Agreement and every question arising hereunder shall be construed or determined pursuant to the laws of the State of Missouri.

- P. *Jurisdiction and Venue.* Should any part of this Agreement be litigated, venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Greene County, Missouri.

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Environmental Services

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant City Attorney

CITY:

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Manager

DEVELOPER:

SUNSHINE DEVELOPER, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mike Nichols, Manager

OWNERS:

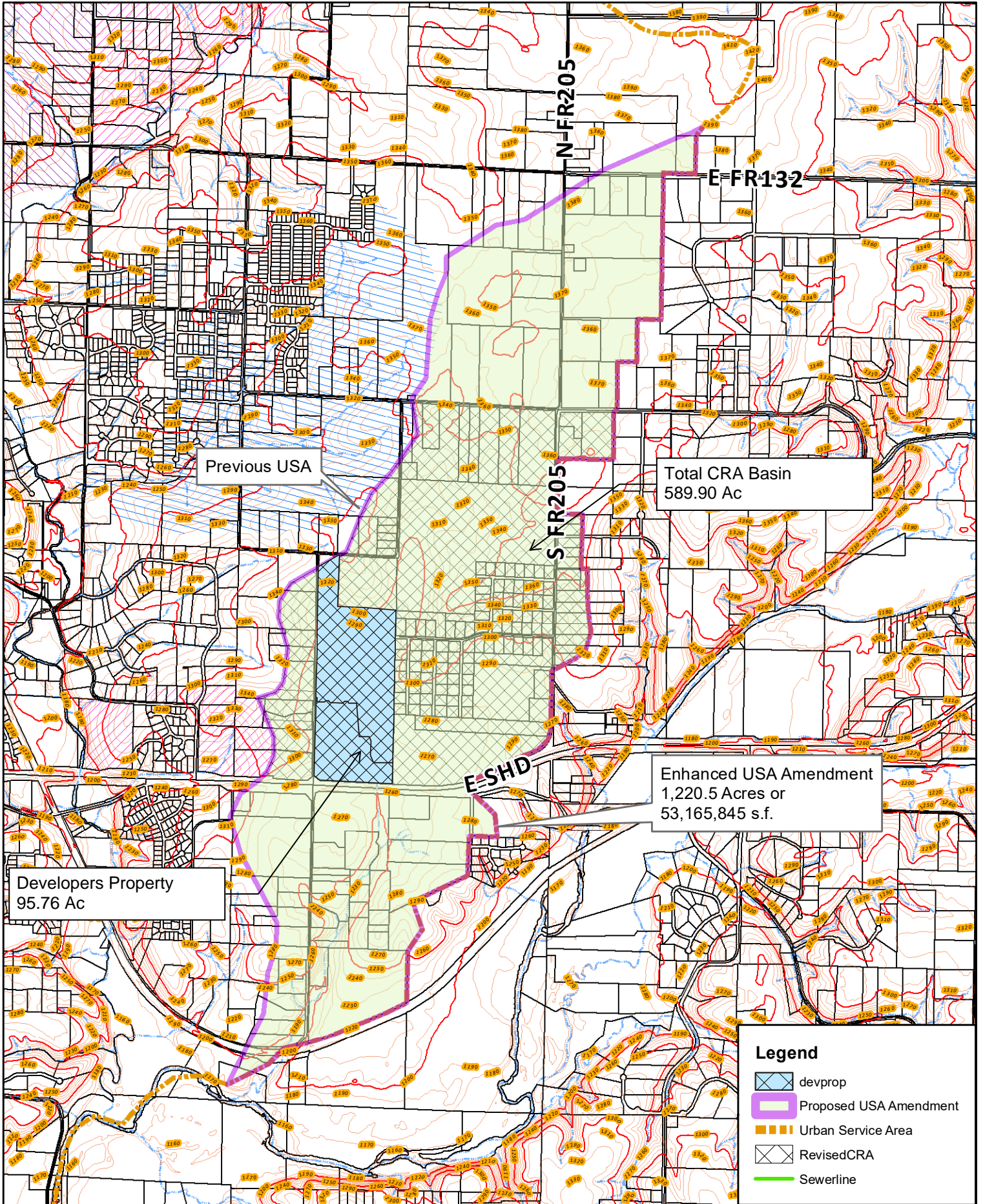
106A INVESTOR, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mike Nichols, Manager






TURNERS RANCH, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cade Rogers, Manager

Exhibit A



**Legend**

-  devprop
-  Proposed USA Amendment
-  Urban Service Area
-  RevisedCRA
-  Sewerline



## Exhibit B

<b>Turner's Ranch Offsite Improvements (2024PW0022)</b>					
<b>Sewer Cost Recovery - Exhibit B</b>					
<b>General</b>					
Item	Description	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
A1	MOBILIZATION	1.00	LSUM	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00
A2	PROTECT IN PLACE - POWER POLES, CONCRETE CHANNEL, GUY WIRE, FENCE, AND TREE LINE	1.00	LSUM	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
A3	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	1.53	ACRE	\$500.00	\$765.00
A4	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL	1.00	LSUM	\$11,250.00	\$11,250.00
A5	TRENCH ROCK	394.25	CY	\$200.00	\$78,850.00
A6	FINE GRADING	1.41	ACRE	\$15,470.10	\$21,812.84
A7	CLEAN-UP, SEEDING, FERTILIZER, AND MULCH	1.41	ACRE	\$4,356.03	\$6,142.00
A8	CONSTRUCTION STAKING	0.50	LSUM	\$10,500.00	\$5,250.00
A9	LEE ENGINEERING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FEES	1.00	LSUM	\$92,165.00	\$92,165.00
<b>Total</b>					<b>\$234,234.84</b>

<b>Sewer</b>					
Item	Description	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
C1	8 IN SANITARY SEWER	108.00	LF	\$72.50	\$7,830.00
C2	6 IN C900 CLASS 200 SANITARY SEWER	3422.00	LF	\$53.00	\$181,366.00
C3	4 FT DIA SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE (SAN-3)	2.00	EA	\$3,894.00	\$7,788.00
C4	CORE EXISTING MANHOLE P24SE013	1.00	EA	\$1,563.00	\$1,563.00
C5	12 IN BORING AND CASING (SAN-15)	21.00	LF	\$394.00	\$8,274.00
C6a	CONCRETE CHANNEL REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT	1.00	LSUM	\$23,490.00	\$23,490.00
C7	16 IN BORING AND CASING	49.00	LSUM	\$709.00	\$34,741.00
<b>Total</b>					<b>\$265,052.00</b>

<b>Lift Station</b>					
Item	Description	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
B1	LIFT STATION	1.00	LSUM	\$626,315.80	\$626,315.80
B2	7 FT TALL WOODEN PRIVACY FENCE	235.00	LF	\$71.50	\$16,802.50
B3	LIFT STATION GRAVEL	273.00	SY	\$11.50	\$3,139.50
B4	LIGHT ASPHALT - 3 IN ASPHALTIC SURFACE OVER 8 IN MODOT TYPE 1 AGGREGATE BASE	310.00	SY	\$89.50	\$27,745.00
B5	CUT AND FILL	1.00	LSUM	\$8,312.00	\$8,312.00
B6	COS Fees	1.00	LSUM	\$167,624.77	\$167,624.77
<b>Total</b>					<b>\$849,939.57</b>

<b>Water Service</b>					
Item	Description	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
D5	2 INCH HDPE WATER SERVICE LATERAL	710.00	LF	\$26.50	\$18,815.00
D6	2 INCH RPZ BACKFLOW PREVENTER	1.00	EA	\$11,500.00	\$11,500.00
<b>Total</b>					<b>\$30,315.00</b>

<b>Electric Service</b>					
Item	Description	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
E1	SINGLE PHASE AND THREE PHASE ELECTRIC CONDUIT	1.00	LSUM	\$38,089.73	\$38,089.73
<b>Total =</b>					<b>\$38,089.73</b>

<b>Grand Total =</b>	<b>\$1,417,631.14</b>
----------------------	-----------------------



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-114 (HORTON)

**FILED:** 05/26/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Health

**TITLE:** A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, “Animals,” Articles I, II, and III, to provide improved enforcement measures for the Springfield-Greene County Health Department’s (“SGCHD”) animal control program to increase neighborhood safety by responding to dogs and owners who are not complying with City ordinances.

**PURPOSE:** The intent of this Ordinance revision is to provide improved enforcement measures for Animal Control to increase neighborhood safety by responding to dogs and owners who are not complying with City ordinances.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** The Springfield community is experiencing ongoing issues with dogs running loose in neighborhoods. These situations are creating fear and safety concerns for residents. When dogs roam neighborhoods, they create frustration for neighbors and can display aggressive behavior toward other animals and people.

The Springfield-Greene County Health Department’s (“SGCHD”) Animal Control program aims to improve community compliance with established pet ownership responsibilities. Currently, processes for the enforcement of animal control ordinances in Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, “Animals,” place a high burden on both neighbors and Animal Control staff to gain compliance, often requiring months or longer to resolve violations.

The proposed revisions to Chapter 18 focus on evolving how the City Code addresses these concerns. Needed improvements would enable faster, more effective enforcement with tools to hold animal owners accountable for the responsibilities of pet ownership in the city. These revisions would provide Animal Control officers with clearer authority to take appropriate action. These revisions will allow animal control to more effectively partner with neighbors to resolve ongoing issues, thereby reducing frustration and improving safety.

**Submitted By:** Anna Kremer, Health Policy Analyst

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

**Attachments:**

1. Section 18 Revisions\_Ord
2. ac-ordinance-revisions-complete-document



One rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 05-12-26

Sponsored by: Horton

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-114

GENERAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, "Animals," Articles I, II, and III,  
2 to provide improved enforcement measures for the Springfield-  
3 Greene County Health Department's ("SGCHD") animal control  
4 program to increase neighborhood safety by responding to dogs and  
5 owners who are not complying with City ordinances.  
6  
7

8 WHEREAS, the Springfield community is experiencing ongoing issues with dogs  
9 running loose in neighborhoods. These situations are creating fear and safety concerns  
10 for residents. When dogs roam neighborhoods, they create frustration for neighbors and  
11 can display aggressive behavior toward other animals and people; and  
12

13 WHEREAS, the Springfield-Greene County Health Department's ("SGCHD")  
14 animal control program aims to improve community compliance with established pet  
15 ownership responsibilities. Currently, processes for the enforcement of animal control  
16 ordinances in Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, "Animals," place a high burden on both  
17 neighbors and Animal Control staff to gain compliance, often requiring months or longer  
18 to resolve violations; and  
19

20 WHEREAS, the proposed revisions to Chapter 18 focus on evolving how the City  
21 Code addresses these concerns. Needed improvements would enable faster, more  
22 effective enforcement with tools to hold animal owners accountable for the  
23 responsibilities of pet ownership in the city; and  
24

25 WHEREAS, the proposed revisions give animal control officers with clearer  
26 authority to take appropriate action. These revisions will allow animal control to more  
27 effectively partner with neighbors to resolve ongoing issues, thereby reducing frustration  
28 and improving safety.  
29

30 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
31 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:  
32

33 Section 1 – Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, “Animals,” Article I, “In General,”  
34 Section 2, “Minimum fine for certain violations; reckless owners” is hereby amended as  
35 set forth below.

36  
37 (Note: Language to be added is underlined, and language being removed is ~~stricken~~.)

38  
39 Sec. 18-2. - Minimum fine for certain violations; reckless owners.

40  
41 (a) Criminal Process. For the purpose of cases proceeding in municipal court, it is  
42 hereby found and declared that certain persons are reckless owners.

43  
44 (1) A person shall be found to be a reckless owner;

45  
46 a. When the person has been issued (4) citations for violations of Chapter  
47 18 within a 24-month period; or

48  
49 b. The person has been found guilty, pled guilty, or an administrative  
50 hearing officer has determined by a preponderance of the evidence that a  
51 person has committed animal cruelty as provided by Springfield City Code  
52 18-9; or

53  
54 c. The person owns, harbors, or possesses a dog that has been  
55 determined to be vicious, dangerous, or restricted, and the person has  
56 been cited for not complying with the requirements of Chapter 18 or an  
57 administrative hearing officer’s order; or

58  
59 d. The person owns, harbors, or possesses a dog that has been accused  
60 of attacking or biting a domestic animal or a person, and the owner,  
61 harborer, or possessor fails to surrender the dog to animal control or fails  
62 to comply with the quarantine requirements as required by Chapter 18.

63  
64 (2) Reckless owner prohibited from possessing animals

65  
66 a. It shall be unlawful for a person who has been found guilty, pled guilty,  
67 or been found to be a reckless owner after an administrative hearing to  
68 own, possess, or harbor any animal for a period of five (5) years.

69  
70 (3) Search Warrant and Hold Orders

71  
72 a. The city attorney or an assistant city attorney may submit to the  
73 Springfield municipal court an application for a search and seizure warrant  
74 or an order to hold to seize and hold all animals owned or in possession of  
75 a person who owns, harbors or possesses animals upon a showing that  
76 there exists probable cause that the person is a reckless owner under  
77 section 18-2 and owned or is in possession of an animal or animals. The  
78 search warrant shall:

79  
80 i. Provide the specified location where the animals may be  
81 found, and

82  
83 ii. Provide that only animals may be seized, and

84  
85 iii. Served only by an official of the department of public health and  
86 welfare in the company of a uniformed officer of the city police  
87 department, except when the animal is already in possession of  
88 animal control.

89  
90 b. Upon application of the city attorney or assistant city attorney and upon  
91 a showing that there is probable cause to believe that a violation of section  
92 18-2, 18-9, 18-59.1, or 18-60 exists, and that there is probable cause to  
93 believe that evidence of such violation may be found at a specified  
94 location, a judge at the Springfield Municipal Court may issue a search  
95 and seizure warrant or order to hold, which shall be served only by an  
96 official of the department of public health and welfare in the company of a  
97 uniformed officer of the city police department, except when the animal is  
98 already in possession of animal control. The warrant shall specify that only  
99 animals, domesticated or wild, and other living creatures may be seized  
100 and shall specify the location of any animals to be seized.

101  
102 (4) Upon the seizure of an animal or animals unlawfully in the possession of a  
103 reckless owner or upon probable cause that the reckless owner unlawfully owns,  
104 possesses, or harbors an animal or animals, an animal control officer may submit  
105 a citation for the person being a reckless owner and violating section 18-2.

106  
107 (5) Any person found guilty of a violation of Section 18-2 of this Code shall, upon  
108 conviction thereof, be punished as provided by section 1-7, and each and  
109 every instance of violation shall be a separate offense. In addition to all  
110 applicable court costs, the minimum fine for violation of this section shall be not  
111 less than \$400.00 for each separate violation. The court shall not suspend the  
112 imposition of sentence for a violation of Section 18-2. In the event the sentencing  
113 judge suspends the execution of sentence, the sentencing judge shall require  
114 the offender serve a term of probation of not less than 720 days and order the  
115 offender to perform a minimum of 50 hours of community service work within the  
116 probationary term, in lieu of or in addition to any other penalties, including but not  
117 limited to a jail sentence as authorized by section 1-7. In addition, the sentence  
118 shall include a prohibition or revocation of the person's right to own, harbor,  
119 or possess animals for five (5) years from the date of the order.

120  
121 (6) A person found guilty of a violation of Section 18-2 may apply to the director  
122 of health or designee to have the ownership restrictions waived after three (3)  
123 years upon meeting the following conditions:

124 -

125 (a) The person has complied with all provisions of this Chapter for a period  
126 of three (3) years, and

127  
128 (b) The person has no subsequent violations of this Chapter.

129  
130 If the person provides the director with sufficient evidence that the owner  
131 has complied with this Chapter, the application shall  
132 be forwarded to the municipal judge to rescind the reckless owner restrictions,  
133 subject to conditions to help ensure no future violations of this Chapter.

134  
135 (b) Administrative hearing process.

136  
137 (1) Definition. A person may be declared a reckless owner by an administrative  
138 hearing officer if:

139  
140 a. the person has received at least three citations for violations of this  
141 chapter within a 24-month period; or

142  
143 b. The person has pled guilty, received suspended execution of sentence,  
144 is convicted of, or is found by a preponderance of evidence by an  
145 administrative hearing officer to have committed animal cruelty under  
146 section 18-9; or

147  
148 c. The person owns, harbors, or possesses a dog that has been  
149 determined to be dangerous or restricted and has not complied  
150 with the subsequent requirements of this chapter; or

151  
152 d. The person owns, harbors, or possesses a dog that has been accused  
153 of attacking a domestic animal or biting a person, and the owner, harborer,  
154 or possessor of such a dog fails to surrender the dog to the animal control  
155 authority or otherwise fails to comply with any of the requirements of this  
156 chapter.

157  
158 e. Any individual cited for a violation of a potential exposure to rabies  
159 through an attack or bite, as referenced in Section 18-121.

160  
161 (2) The city may at any time initiate an administrative hearing in writing  
162 to determine if a person is a reckless owner pursuant to this chapter. If an animal  
163 is being held pursuant to a municipal court order because its owner is an alleged  
164 reckless owner, the owner of the animal may request an administrative hearing in  
165 writing. The hearing shall be held in accordance with the procedure set forth  
166 in City Code Chapter 36, Article X, Uniform Enforcement Procedures, and shall  
167 be held within 25 days of the request unless continued based upon a showing of  
168 good cause. The hearing examiner, as appointed by the city manager, shall take  
169 evidence and determine if the facts support a finding that the person is a reckless  
170 owner. If the hearing examiner finds the person to be a reckless owner, an order

171 shall be entered consistent with the remedies set forth in this section. No penalty  
172 provided for in section 1-7 shall be imposed by the hearing examiner. The  
173 hearing examiner shall not be a judge of the municipal court.  
174

175 (3) If it is hereby found that certain persons have committed either such severe or  
176 repeated violations of this chapter that they are reckless owners, a judgment of  
177 the hearing examiner shall include revocation of the person's right to own,  
178 harbor, or possess animals (with the type or types of animal to be determined by  
179 the hearing examiner) for five (5) years from the date of entry of the declaration  
180 and order. Upon entry of such order, unless a review of such order is filed in  
181 accordance with this section, such reckless owner shall be required to surrender  
182 any or all of his or her animals to the animal control authority within 24 hours, as  
183 ordered by the hearing examiner.  
184

185 (4) Failure to surrender such animals is a criminal violation of this act that shall  
186 result in prosecution as well as immediate impoundment by the animal control  
187 authority upon issuance of a warrant of the municipal court for the authority to  
188 seize the animals. Such surrendered or impounded animals  
189 shall immediately become the property of the animal control authority and be  
190 disposed of pursuant to section 18-55 after the expiration of the appeal period. It  
191 shall further be unlawful, and constitute a violation of Section 18-2(a), for a  
192 reckless owner to subsequently own, possess, or have control over any animal  
193 for a period of five (5) years from the date of entry of the declaration and order.  
194

195 (5) A person found to be a reckless dog owner may apply to the director of  
196 health or designee to have these restrictions waived after three (3) years upon  
197 meeting the following conditions:  
198

199 (a) The person has complied with all provisions of this Chapter for a period  
200 of three (3) years, and  
201

202 (b) The person has no subsequent violations of this Chapter.  
203

204 If the person provides the director with sufficient evidence that the owner  
205 has complied with this Chapter, the application shall be forwarded to the hearing  
206 officer to rescind the reckless owner restrictions, subject to conditions to help  
207 ensure no future violations of this Chapter.  
208

209 (6) Administrative review. Any party aggrieved by an administrative decision may  
210 appeal by filing a request for review with the Greene County Circuit Court no later  
211 than the 30th day after the issuance of the administrative decision.  
212

213 ~~(a) Any person who has violated provisions of this chapter more than three times~~  
214 ~~in an 18-month period shall be fined a minimum of \$200.00 for the fourth offense~~  
215 ~~and \$400.00 for the fifth offense and each offense thereafter occurring during an~~  
216 ~~18-month period. Any person who has been found guilty of more than three~~

217 offenses during an 18-month period shall be required as a condition of releasing  
218 any animal impounded by the city to post a bond with the court equal to the  
219 minimum penalty for the offense as established by this section, which bond shall  
220 be subject to forfeiture to the city if the person is found guilty of a violation of this  
221 chapter. In addition to the fine, such person shall pay for all costs of keeping the  
222 animal. All such animals shall be disposed of by the city in accordance with the  
223 procedures set forth in section 18-55 if the person charged fails to pay the  
224 minimum fine assessed by the court plus the costs of keeping the animal as set  
225 forth in this chapter.

226  
227 (b) It is hereby found and declared that certain persons have committed either  
228 such severe or repeated violations of this chapter that they are reckless owners,  
229 and a judgment of the hearing examiner shall include revocation of the person's  
230 right to own, harbor or possess animals (with the type or types of animal to be  
231 determined by the hearing examiner) for a specified amount of time.

232  
233 (1) Definition. A person may be found to be a reckless owner if:

234 a. The person has been convicted of one or more violations of this  
235 chapter on three separate occasions within a 24-month period; or

236  
237 b. Sufficient proof is presented that the person is guilty of animal  
238 cruelty under section 18-9;

239  
240 c. The person owns, harbors or possesses a dog that has been  
241 determined to be vicious, restricted, or a nuisance and has not  
242 complied with the subsequent requirements of this chapter; or

243  
244 d. The person owns, harbors or possesses a dog that has been  
245 accused of attacking a domestic animal or biting a person, and the  
246 owner, harborer, or possessor of such a dog fails to surrender the  
247 dog to the animal control authority or fails to comply with the  
248 requirements of this chapter.

249  
250 (2) It is unlawful for any person to violate any restriction imposed by this  
251 section after a person has been declared a reckless owner by order of the  
252 municipal court or by order of the hearing examiner.

253  
254 (3) Upon the filing of the affidavit of the director of public health and  
255 welfare, or of his designee, with the municipal prosecutor alleging a  
256 person is a reckless owner, and upon the motion of the prosecutor, the  
257 judge of the municipal court may order any of the following: that all  
258 domestic animals owned, possessed, or controlled by the person be  
259 seized and impounded during the pendency of charges and appeal and  
260 not be released while the charges or appeal are pending without order of  
261 the municipal judge, upon the recommendation from the hearing  
262 examiner.

263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308

(4) Administrative process.

a. The city may at any time initiate an administrative hearing in writing to determine if a person is a reckless owner pursuant to this chapter. If an animal is being held pursuant to a municipal court order because its owner is an alleged reckless owner, the owner of the animal may request an administrative hearing in writing. The hearing shall be held in accordance with the procedure set forth in Article X of the Land Development Code and shall be held within 25 days of the request unless continued based upon a showing of good cause. The hearing examiner, as appointed by the city manager, shall take evidence and determine if the facts support a finding that the person is a reckless owner. If the hearing examiner finds the person to be a reckless owner, an order shall be entered consistent with the remedies set forth in this section. No penalty provided for in section 1-7 shall be imposed by the hearing examiner. The hearing examiner shall not be a judge of the municipal court.

b. Upon entry of such declaration and order, unless a review of such order is filed in accordance with this section, such reckless owner shall be required to surrender any or all of his or her animals to the animal control authority within 24 hours, as ordered by the hearing examiner. Failure to surrender such animals is a criminal violation of this act that shall result in prosecution as well as immediate impoundment by the animal control authority upon issuance of a warrant of the municipal court for the authority to seize the animals. Such surrendered or impounded animals shall immediately become the property of the animal control authority and be disposed of pursuant to section 18-55 after the expiration of the appeal period.

(5) Administrative review. Any party aggrieved by an administrative decision pursuant to subsection (d) may appeal by filing a request for review with the Greene County Circuit Court no later than the 30th day after the issuance of the administrative decision.

(6) It shall be unlawful for a reckless owner to fail to surrender any or all animals, as ordered by the hearing examiner, within 24 hours or to subsequently own, possess, or have control over any animal for a period of 24 months from the date of entry of the declaration and order.

(7) Criminal process. Any person found guilty of a violation prescribed in subsection (f) by a judge of the municipal court shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished as provided by section 1-7, and each and every instance of violation shall be a separate offense. A judge of the municipal

309 court shall not impose any penalty listed in subsection (d).  
310

311 Section 2 – Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, “Animals,” Article I, “In General,”  
312 Section 9, “Cruelty to animals” is hereby amended as set forth below.

313  
314 (Note: Language to be added is underlined, and language being removed is stricken.)

315  
316 Sec. 18-9. - Cruelty to animals.

317  
318 (a) No person shall be cruel or inhumane to any dog, or cat, or  
319 other domesticated animal by beating, torturing, kicking, or other physical abuse.

320  
321 (b) No person shall torture, torment, wound, maim, mutilate, or cruelly beat,  
322 cruelly overwork, cruelly drive or work when unfit for labor, cruelly kill, or cruelly  
323 abandon to die any domestic animal; provided that nothing contained in this  
324 subsection shall be construed to prohibit or interfere with any scientific  
325 experiment or investigation.

326  
327 (c) No person shall impound or confine, or cause to be impounded or confined, in  
328 any pound or other place, any animal or creature, and fail to supply the animal or  
329 creature during such confinement with adequate food and water, or shall  
330 unnecessarily fail to provide the animal or creature with adequate food, water or  
331 shelter or shall carry or cause the animal or creature to be carried or moved on  
332 any vehicle or otherwise in an unnecessarily cruel or inhumane manner.

333  
334 (d) No person having ownership or custody of an animal shall fail to provide  
335 adequate care.

336  
337 (e) Any person found guilty of a violation prescribed in this section shall, upon  
338 conviction thereof, be punished as provided by section 1-7, and each and every  
339 instance of violation shall be a separate offense.

340  
341 (f) The city may at any time initiate an administrative hearing in writing  
342 to determine if a person has committed animal cruelty pursuant to this chapter.  
343 The hearing examiner, as appointed by the city manager, shall take evidence  
344 and determine if the facts support a finding that the person has committed animal  
345 cruelty. Any person found by a preponderance of the evidence by an  
346 administrative hearing officer to have committed animal cruelty shall be  
347 considered a reckless owner under 18-2, and the hearing officer shall enter an  
348 order consistent with the remedies set forth in 18-2(b).

349  
350 Section 3– Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, “Animals,” Article I, “In General,” is  
351 hereby amended to add an additional section, “Obstruction of Animal Control Officer,”  
352 as set forth below.

353  
354 (Note: Language to be added is underlined, and language being removed is stricken.)

355  
356 Sec 18-29 Obstruction of Animal Control Officer.

357  
358 No person shall:

359  
360 (a) Fail or refuse to provide an Animal Control Officer with one's legal name and  
361 date of birth when an Animal Control Officer has reasonable suspicion that an  
362 animal owned, controlled, or harbored by the person has committed a violation of  
363 chapter 18 of the Springfield City Code.

364  
365 (b) Make a false or misleading statement or representation about animal  
366 ownership or custody to an Animal Control Officer or Shelter Representative.

367  
368 (c) Engage in conduct which the person knows or should know would prevent an  
369 Animal Control Officer from completing an investigation or performing any other  
370 lawful duty when investigating a violation of chapter 18 of Springfield City Code.

371  
372 (d) Make a false representation or report a violation of chapter 18 of the  
373 Springfield City Code when the person knew or should have known such  
374 representations were not true.

375  
376 Section 4– Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, “Animals,” Article II, “Dogs, Cats,  
377 and Ferrets,” Division 1, “Generally,” is hereby amended to add an additional section,  
378 “Risking community exposure to rabies,” as set forth below.

379  
380 (Note: Language to be added is underlined, and language being removed is ~~stricken~~.)

381  
382 Sec 18-52.5 Risking community exposure to rabies.

383  
384 A person shall be guilty of risking community exposure to rabies by:

385  
386 (a) Owning, controlling, harboring, or possessing a dog suspected of biting or  
387 scratching, and the dog was not displaying a rabies tag securely on the dog's  
388 collar or harness.

389  
390 (b) Owning, controlling, harboring, or possessing a dog suspected of biting or  
391 scratching a person and not providing proof of vaccination upon request.

392  
393 (c) In addition to all applicable court costs, the minimum fine for violation of  
394 subsection b. shall be not less than \$200.00 for each separate violation. In the  
395 event the sentencing judge decides to suspend the imposition or execution of  
396 sentence, the sentencing judge shall require the offender serve a term of  
397 probation of not less than 365 days and order the offender to perform a minimum  
398 of 20 hours of community service work within the probationary term, in lieu of or  
399 in addition to any other penalties, including but not limited to a jail sentence as  
400 authorized by section 1-7.

401  
402 Section 5– Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, “Animals,” Article II, “Dogs, Cats,  
403 and Ferrets,” Division 1, “Generally,” Section 53, “Running at large prohibited; minimum  
404 fine” is hereby amended as set forth below.

405  
406 (Note: Language to be added is underlined, and language being removed is ~~stricken~~.)

407  
408 Sec. 18-53. - Running at large prohibited; minimum fine.

409  
410 (a) It shall be unlawful for any person owning, controlling, harboring, possessing, or  
411 having the management or care of any dog to permit such dog to run at large.

412  
413 (b) In addition to all applicable court costs, the minimum fine for violation of this  
414 section shall be not less than \$50.00 for each separate violation, which minimum  
415 fine shall be levied ~~The minimum fine for violation of this section shall be not less~~  
416 ~~than \$10.00 for each separate violation, which minimum fine shall be the~~  
417 ~~minimum fine levied pursuant to section 1-7.~~

418  
419 (c) In the event the sentencing judge suspends the execution or suspend the  
420 imposition of sentence, the sentencing judge shall require the offender serve a  
421 term of probation of not less than 180 days and order the offender to perform a  
422 minimum of 8 hours of community service work within the probationary term, in  
423 lieu of or in addition to any other penalties, including but not limited to a jail  
424 sentence as authorized by section 1-7.

425  
426 (d) For any person who pleads to or is found guilty of a second violation of this  
427 Code, the sentencing judge shall not suspend the execution or imposition of  
428 sentence.

429  
430  
431 Section 6– Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, “Animals,” Article II, “Dogs, Cats,  
432 and Ferrets,” Division 1, “Generally,” Section 55, “Holding and disposition of impounded  
433 dogs,” is hereby amended as set forth below.

434  
435 (Note: Language to be added is underlined, and language being removed is ~~stricken~~.)

436  
437 All dogs impounded shall be kept in the custody of the department of public health and  
438 welfare for a period of not less than 72 hours. They shall be fed, watered, and shielded  
439 from the elements in a manner acceptable to good veterinary practice. During the 72-  
440 hour period, the dog may be released by the animal control officer to any person who  
441 shall sign an affidavit swearing the dog is his or her personal property. The animal  
442 control officer shall, in addition, issue a summons to the owner for violation of  
443 subsections 18-51(a), 18-52(a) or section 18-53, and shall impose a claiming fee as  
444 provided for in section 18-3 and shall require that the dog's owner fulfill vaccination  
445 procedures before release, or that he carry out vaccination as set forth in section 18-56.  
446 At the end of the 72-hour period, if a dog has not been claimed as set out in this section,

447 the animal control officer is at liberty to dispose of the dog in any one of the following  
448 ways:

- 449
- 450 (1) Humane euthanasia in accordance with regulations promulgated by the  
451 director of the state department of agriculture.
- 452
- 453 (2) ~~Releasing the dog to any person expressing a desire for any given dog, after~~  
454 ~~payment of an adoption fee as provided for in section 18-3 and completion of~~  
455 ~~the registration-vaccination procedure before release or completion of the~~  
456 ~~procedures set forth in section 18-56. Releasing the animal at no~~  
457 ~~charge to the Southwest Missouri Humane Society a licensed and contracted~~  
458 ~~rescue organization, provided the society organization agrees to indemnify~~  
459 ~~and hold harmless the city from any and all liabilities that might arise from~~  
460 ~~such transaction under its contract with the city.~~
- 461
- 462 (34) Any other method approved by the American Humane Association.
- 463

464 Section 7– Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, “Animals,” Article II, “Dogs, Cats,  
465 and Ferrets,” Division 1, “Generally,” Section 59.1, “Vicious dogs,” is hereby amended  
466 as set forth below.

467

468 (Note: Language to be added is underlined, and language being removed is ~~stricken~~.)

469

470 Sec. 18-59.1. - Vicious dogs.

- 471
- 472 (a) It is unlawful for any person to own, harbor, or possess a vicious dog, except  
473 as allowed by the provisions of this section.

474

475 The municipal court judge or hearing examiner may declare a dog vicious:

476

- 477 (1) When evidence shows an attack or bite to a human is unprovoked and  
478 is a Level 4 or higher on the Dunbar scale, set forth in section 18-62; or
- 479
- 480 (2) When evidence shows an attack upon another domestic animal is  
481 unprovoked and is a Level 4 or higher on the Dunbar scale, and a pattern  
482 of vicious behavior such as habitually snapping, charging, growling, or  
483 otherwise manifests a disposition to bite, attack or injure any person or  
484 domestic animal or pet if afforded the opportunity, or if in the judgment of  
485 the court or administrative tribunal it causes any person to have a  
486 reasonable fear of immediate serious physical injury; or
- 487
- 488 (3) When evidence shows an attack or bite to a human is unprovoked and  
489 is less than a Level 4 on the Dunbar scale, and pattern of vicious behavior  
490 such as habitually snapping, charging, growling, or otherwise manifests a  
491 disposition to bite, attack or injure any person, domestic animal or pet if  
492 afforded the opportunity, or if in the judgment of the court or administrative

493 tribunal it causes any person to have a reasonable fear of immediate  
494 serious physical injury.

495  
496 (b) It is unlawful for any person to violate any restriction imposed by this section  
497 after a dog has been declared a vicious dog by order of the municipal court or by  
498 order of the hearing examiner.

499  
500 (c) Upon the filing of the affidavit of the director of public health and welfare, or of  
501 his or her designee, with the municipal prosecutor alleging the dog is a vicious  
502 dog, and upon the motion of the prosecutor, the judge of the municipal court may  
503 order any of the following: that the dog be seized and impounded, that the dog be  
504 impounded past the ten-day rabies observation period, or that the dog be  
505 impounded during the pendency of charges and appeal and not be released  
506 while the charges or appeal are pending without order of the municipal judge,  
507 upon the recommendation from the hearing examiner.

508  
509 (d) Administrative hearing process.

510  
511 (1) The city may at any time initiate an administrative hearing in writing  
512 to determine if a dog is vicious pursuant to this chapter. If a dog is being  
513 held pursuant to a municipal court order as an alleged vicious dog, the  
514 owner of the dog may request an administrative hearing in writing. The  
515 hearing shall be held in accordance with the procedure set forth in City  
516 Code Chapter 36, Article X , Uniform Enforcement Procedures, of the  
517 Land Development Code and shall be held within 25 days of the request  
518 unless continued based upon a showing of good cause. The hearing  
519 examiner, as appointed by the city manager, shall take evidence  
520 and determine if the facts support a finding that the dog is vicious. If the  
521 hearing examiner finds the dog to be vicious, an order shall be  
522 entered consistent with the remedies set forth in this section. No penalty  
523 provided for in section 1-7 shall be imposed by the hearing examiner. The  
524 hearing examiner shall not be a judge of the municipal court.

525  
526 (2) Any dog declared vicious by the hearing examiner ~~may~~ shall be  
527 ordered humanely euthanized upon the expiration of the appeal period.

528  
529 (3) The owner of a dog found to be vicious shall be liable for and shall pay  
530 all costs associated with impoundment, removal, or euthanasia of  
531 said animal. The owner is liable for and shall pay for any other associated  
532 costs incurred for sheltering their animal during the pendency of the  
533 vicious dog case.

534  
535 ~~(3) Any dog declared vicious by the hearing examiner and not ordered~~  
536 ~~euthanized and as a condition of residing within the corporate limits of the~~  
537 ~~city shall be required to meet the following mandated restrictions:—~~  
538

539 a. ~~The dog or dogs must receive an identification microchip implant~~  
540 ~~within one week of the order of the municipal court or administrative~~  
541 ~~tribunal. The microchip used must be approved by the city~~  
542 ~~department of public health and welfare. It shall be a violation of~~  
543 ~~this Code for a microchip to be removed unless it is for a medical~~  
544 ~~reason and then only by a licensed practicing veterinarian. The~~  
545 ~~health authority must be notified immediately of said removal.~~

546 -  
547 b. ~~The dog or dogs shall be securely confined indoors or in a~~  
548 ~~securely enclosed and locked kennel or cage. The kennel or cage~~  
549 ~~shall be the size appropriate to the size of the dog or dogs~~  
550 ~~kept therein and shall provide adequate ventilation, shade from the~~  
551 ~~sun, and protection from the elements. In the event of a dispute~~  
552 ~~over the appropriate size, the guidelines of the state department of~~  
553 ~~agriculture regulations for animal care facilities shall apply. The~~  
554 ~~kennel or cage must be constructed with nine-gauge steel chain~~  
555 ~~link. Such kennel or cage must have secure sides, a secure top,~~  
556 ~~and secure bottom or floor attached to the sides, or the sides must~~  
557 ~~be embedded in the ground. In addition, the kennel or cage must~~  
558 ~~have a double-blind entrance and must be locked with a key or~~  
559 ~~combination lock when such dog or dogs are within the structure.~~  
560 ~~Any such kennel or cage must be located at least 25 feet from the~~  
561 ~~nearest point to the dwelling of another, a church, a school or a~~  
562 ~~place of business of another and must comply with all zoning and~~  
563 ~~building regulations of the city.~~

564  
565 c. ~~The dog or dogs shall not be allowed by remedy to be removed~~  
566 ~~from the city to a location outside of the city limits.~~

567  
568 (4) ~~Any dog declared vicious by the hearing examiner and not ordered~~  
569  ~~euthanized, and as a condition of residing within the corporate limits of the~~  
570  ~~city, may be required to meet any or all of the following restrictions:~~

571  
572 a. ~~The dog or dogs shall be spayed or neutered within one week of~~  
573 ~~the ruling unless a duly licensed veterinarian practicing in the city or~~  
574 ~~Greene County documents to the director of public health and~~  
575 ~~welfare that medical conditions of the dog contradict sterilization.~~  
576 ~~Such sterilization shall require surgical removal of the gonads.~~  
577 ~~Verification that sterilization has taken place shall be presented to~~  
578 ~~the director of public health and welfare by the licensed practicing~~  
579 ~~veterinarian performing the procedure.~~

580  
581 b. ~~The dog or dogs shall be registered with the health department~~  
582 ~~each year with the annual fee to be set at \$50.00.~~

583  
584 c. ~~All owners, keepers or harborers of any vicious dog must~~

585 maintain in effect public liability insurance in a single incident  
586 amount of \$100,000.00 for bodily injury to or death of any person or  
587 persons or for damage to property owned by any persons which  
588 may result from the ownership, keeping or maintenance of such  
589 dog. A \$100,000.00 surety bond or letter of credit may be  
590 substituted for the insurance policy. All owners, keepers or  
591 harborers of vicious dogs shall present to the animal control officer  
592 a statement from all parties involved certifying that they have the  
593 required insurance policy, surety bond, or letter of credit.—  
594

595 d. When confined indoors, no vicious dog or dogs may be kept on a  
596 porch, patio or in any part of a house, building or structure that  
597 would allow the dog or dogs to exit such building on its own volition.  
598 No such dog or dogs may be kept in a house, building or structure  
599 when the windows are open. No vicious dog may be kept in a  
600 house, building or structure when screen windows or screen doors  
601 are the only obstacles preventing the dog from exiting the  
602 structure.—  
603

604 e. No person shall permit a vicious dog or dogs to go outside its  
605 kennel, cage, or secure structure unless that person is age 18 or  
606 older, that person has the dog or dogs securely leashed to a buckle  
607 collar and on a leash no longer than six feet in length, and that  
608 person has physical control of the dog. Such dogs shall not be  
609 leashed to inanimate objects such as trees, posts and buildings.  
610 Additionally, all such dogs on a leash outside the dog's kennel,  
611 cage, or secure structure must be muzzled by a humane muzzling  
612 device sufficient to prevent the dog from biting persons or other  
613 animals.—  
614

615 f. The premises on which the dog or dogs are kept shall be clearly  
616 posted with signage warning the public of the following:—  
617

618 ~~WARNING A VICIOUS DOG IS PRESENT ON THIS PROPERTY~~  
619 ~~IS NOT ALLOWED OUT OF HOUSE OR PEN WITHOUT LEASH~~  
620 ~~AND MUZZLE. REPORT VIOLATIONS.—~~  
621

622 The sign shall be visible and capable of being read from the street,  
623 road or highway that abuts the premises. In addition, the sign must  
624 include a picture or symbol that conveys the idea of a vicious dog to  
625 small children that cannot read.—  
626

627 g. Any dog or dogs declared vicious by the hearing examiner  
628 cannot be sold, given away, or ownership otherwise transferred  
629 without the expressed permission of the director of public health  
630 and welfare.—

631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676

~~h. Reserved.~~

~~i. Refusal or failure to comply with any of the mandated or hearing examiner ordered restrictions or authorized inspection shall constitute a violation of this Code and, in addition, shall be considered as justifiable grounds for the hearing examiner to order further restrictions or euthanization of the dog or dogs.~~

(54) Any party aggrieved by an administrative hearing decision pursuant to subsection (d) may appeal by filing a request for review with the Greene County Circuit Court no later than the 30th day after the issuance of the administrative decision.

(e) Criminal process. Any person found guilty of a violation prescribed in subsection (a) or (b) by a judge of the municipal court shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished as provided by section 1-7, and each and every instance of violation shall be a separate offense. A judge of the municipal court shall not impose any penalty listed in subsection (d).

(f) Any dog or dogs maintained and utilized by any governmental law enforcement agency shall not be considered a vicious dog so long as it is maintained and utilized for law enforcement purposes.

Section 8– Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, “Animals,” Article II, “Dogs, Cats, and Ferrets,” Division 1, “Generally,” Section 60, “Restricted dogs,” is hereby amended as set forth below.

(Note: Language to be added is underlined, and language being removed is ~~stricken~~.)

Sec. 18-60. – Dangerous Restricted dogs.

(a) It is unlawful for any person to own, harbor, or possess a dangerous restricted dog, except as allowed by the provisions of this section. The director of health or his or her designee, the hearing examiner, or municipal judge may declare a dog restricted dangerous:

(1) When evidence shows an attack or bite to a human is unprovoked and is determined to be at a Level 2 or higher on the Dunbar scale, set forth in section 18-62; or

(2) When evidence shows an attack upon another domestic animal is unprovoked and is determined to be at a Level 2 or higher on the Dunbar scale, and a pattern of vicious behavior such as habitually snapping, charging, growling, or otherwise manifests a disposition to bite, attack or injure any person or domestic animal or pet if afforded the opportunity, or

677 if in the judgment of the court or administrative tribunal it causes any  
678 person to have a reasonable fear of immediate serious physical injury; or  
679

680 (3) In the absence of a bite, when sufficient evidence, including testimony  
681 of an animal control officer, is presented to show the dog or dogs display  
682 characteristics such as habitually snapping, charging, growling, or  
683 otherwise manifests a disposition to bite, attack or injure any person or  
684 domestic animal or pet if afforded the opportunity, or if, in the judgment of  
685 the court or administrative tribunal, it causes any person to have a  
686 reasonable fear of immediate serious physical injury.  
687

688 (4) After a person has had a dog they own, possess, or harbor declared  
689 restricted under Section 18-61, and the owner subsequently has had two  
690 (2) additional citations issued for dog at large.  
691

692 (b) It is unlawful for any person to violate any restriction imposed by this section  
693 after a dog has been declared a dangerous restricted dog by the director of  
694 health, his or her designee, or by order of the municipal court or by order of the  
695 hearing examiner.  
696

697 (c) Any person who owns, possesses, or harbors a dog that has been dog  
698 declared dangerous restricted by the director of health shall be required to  
699 meet and provide evidence of satisfying the following mandated restrictions for 24  
700 months as a condition of the dog residing within the corporate limits of the city:  
701

702 (1) The dog or dogs must receive an identification microchip implant. The  
703 microchip used must be approved by the city department of public health  
704 and welfare. It shall be a violation of this Code for a microchip to be  
705 removed unless it is for a medical reason and then only by a licensed  
706 practicing veterinarian. The health authority must be  
707 notified immediately of said removal.  
708

709 (2) The dog or dogs shall be spayed or neutered within 30 days of the  
710 ruling unless a duly licensed veterinarian practicing in the city or Greene  
711 County documents to the director of public health and welfare that medical  
712 conditions of the dog contradict sterilization. Such sterilization shall require  
713 surgical removal of the gonads. Verification that sterilization has taken  
714 place shall be presented to the director of public health and welfare by the  
715 licensed practicing veterinarian performing the procedure.  
716

717 (3) The dog shall be securely confined indoors, in a securely enclosed and  
718 locked kennel or cage, or securely restrained as set forth herein.  
719

720 a. The kennel or cage shall be the size appropriate to the size of the  
721 dog or dogs kept therein and shall provide adequate ventilation,  
722 shade from the sun, and protection from the elements. In the event

723 of a dispute over the appropriate size, the guidelines of the state  
724 department of agriculture regulations for animal care facilities shall  
725 apply. The kennel or cage must be constructed with nine-gauge  
726 steel chain link. Such kennel or cage must have secure sides, a  
727 secure top, and a secure bottom or floor attached to the sides, or  
728 the sides must be embedded in the ground, in such a location that  
729 prohibits the dog from tunneling out of the kennel or cage. In  
730 addition, the kennel or cage must have a double-blind entrance and  
731 must be locked with a key or combination lock when such dog is  
732 within the structure. Any such kennel or cage must be located at  
733 least 25 feet from the nearest point to the dwelling of another, a  
734 church, a school, or a place of business of another, and  
735 must comply with all zoning and building regulations of the city.  
736

737 b. When confined indoors, the dog may not be kept on a porch,  
738 patio, or in any part of a house, building, or structure that would  
739 allow the dog to exit such building on its own volition. No such dog  
740 or dogs may be kept in a house, building, or structure when the  
741 windows are open. No ~~restricted~~ dangerous dog may be kept in a  
742 house, building, or structure when screen windows or screen doors  
743 are the only obstacles preventing the dog from exiting the  
744 structure.  
745

746 c. No person shall permit a ~~restricted~~ dangerous dog to go outside  
747 its kennel, cage, or secure structure unless that person is age 18 or  
748 older, that person has the dog securely leashed to a buckle collar  
749 and on a leash no longer than six feet in length, and that person  
750 has physical control of the dog. Such dogs shall not be leashed to  
751 inanimate objects such as trees, posts, and buildings. Additionally,  
752 all such dogs on a leash outside the dog's kennel, cage, or secure  
753 structure must be muzzled by a humane muzzling device sufficient  
754 to prevent the dog from biting persons or other animals.  
755

756 (4) The dog shall be registered with the health department for two years  
757 with the annual fee to be set at \$50.00.  
758

759 (5) The premises on which the dog or dogs are kept shall be clearly  
760 posted with signage, provided by the department of health, warning the  
761 public of the following:  
762

763 **WARNING DANGEROUS RESTRICTED DOG IS PRESENT ON THIS**  
764 **PROPERTY THAT IS NOT ALLOWED OUT OF HOUSE OR PEN**  
765 **WITHOUT LEASH AND MUZZLE. REPORT VIOLATIONS.**  
766

767 The sign shall be visible and capable of being read from the street, road or  
768 highway that abuts the premises. In addition, the sign must include a

769 picture or symbol that conveys the idea of a vicious dog to small  
770 children that who cannot read.

771

772 (6) The dog or dogs shall not be allowed by remedy to be removed from  
773 the city to a location outside of the city limits.

774

775 (7) Any dangerous ~~restricted~~ dog cannot be sold, given away, or  
776 ownership otherwise transferred without the expressed written permission  
777 of the director of public health and welfare.

778

779 (8) Refusal or failure to comply with any of the mandated or hearing  
780 examiner-ordered restrictions or authorized inspection shall constitute a  
781 violation of this Code and, in addition, shall be considered as justifiable  
782 grounds for the hearing examiner to order further restrictions of the dog or  
783 dogs and to declare the owner reckless according to the procedure set  
784 forth in section 18-2.

785

786 (d) Upon the filing of the affidavit of the director of public health and welfare, or of  
787 his or her designee, with the municipal prosecutor alleging the dog is a  
788 dangerous ~~restricted~~ dog, and upon the motion of the prosecutor, the judge of the  
789 municipal court may order any of the following: that the dog be seized and  
790 impounded, that the dog be impounded past the ten-day rabies observation  
791 period, or that the dog be impounded during the pendency of charges and appeal  
792 and not be released until the condition set forth in subsection (c) are met, without  
793 order of the municipal judge upon the recommendation from the hearing  
794 examiner.

795

796 (e) Administrative review.

797

798 ~~(1) The city may at any time initiate an administrative hearing in writing to~~  
799 ~~determine if a dog is restricted pursuant to this chapter.~~ If a dog has been  
800 declared dangerous ~~restricted~~ by the director of health, the owner of the  
801 dog may request an administrative hearing in writing within ten days of the  
802 declaration, to challenge the declaration. The hearing shall be held in  
803 accordance with the procedure set forth in City Code Chapter 36, Article X,  
804 Uniform Enforcement Procedures, ~~of the Land Development Code~~ and  
805 shall be held within 25 days of the request unless continued based upon a  
806 showing of good cause. The hearing examiner, as appointed by the city  
807 manager, shall take evidence and determine if the facts support a finding  
808 that the dog is dangerous ~~restricted~~. If the hearing examiner finds the dog  
809 to be ~~restricted~~ dangerous, an order shall be entered consistent with the  
810 remedies set forth in this section. No penalty provided for in section 1-7  
811 shall be imposed by the hearing examiner. The hearing examiner shall not  
812 be a judge of the municipal court.

813

814 (2) Any owner of a dog declared dangerous ~~restricted~~ by the hearing

815 examiner shall be ordered to comply with any or all of the restrictions set  
816 forth in subsection (c).

817  
818 (f) Appeal. Any party aggrieved by an administrative decision pursuant  
819 to subsection (e) may appeal by filing a request for review with the Greene  
820 County Circuit Court no later than the 30th day after the issuance of the  
821 administrative decision.

822  
823 (g) Criminal process. Any person found guilty of a violation prescribed in  
824 subsection (a), ~~or (b), or (c)~~ by a judge of the municipal court shall, upon  
825 conviction thereof, be punished as provided by section 1-7, and each and  
826 every instance of violation shall be a separate offense. ~~A judge of the municipal~~  
827 ~~court shall not impose any penalty listed in subsection (c).~~ In addition to all  
828 applicable court costs, the minimum fine for violation of this section shall be not  
829 less than \$300.00 for each separate violation. In the event the sentencing judge  
830 decides to suspend the imposition or execution of sentence, the sentencing  
831 judge shall require the offender serve a term of probation of not less than 365  
832 days and order the offender to perform a minimum of 30 hours of community  
833 service work within the probationary term, in lieu of or in addition to any other  
834 penalties, including but not limited to a jail sentence as authorized by section 1-7.

835  
836 (h) A dangerous dog owner may apply to the director of health or designee to  
837 have the declaration waived after three (3) years upon meeting the following  
838 conditions:

839  
840 (1) The owner of the dog has complied with all the provisions of this  
841 Chapter; and

842  
843 (2) The owner and offending dog have no subsequent violations of this  
844 Chapter for a period of three (3) years.

845  
846 If the owner provides the director with sufficient evidence that the owner and  
847 offending dog have complied with all conditions in this Chapter, and sufficient  
848 evidence that the offending dog's behavior has changed, the director of health  
849 may lift some or all restrictions in the dangerous dog declaration.

850  
851 (i) Any dog or dogs maintained and utilized by any governmental law enforcement  
852 agency shall not be considered a dangerous ~~restricted~~ dog so long as it  
853 is maintained and utilized for law enforcement purposes.

854  
855 Section 9– Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, “Animals,” Article II, “Dogs, Cats,  
856 and Ferrets,” Division 1, “Generally,” Section 61, “Nuisance dogs,” is hereby amended  
857 as set forth below.

858  
859 (Note: Language to be added is underlined, and language being removed is ~~stricken~~.)

860

861 Sec. 18-61. – Restricted Nuisance dogs.

862  
863 (a) It is unlawful for any person to own,  
864 harbor, or possess a restricted nuisance dog, except as allowed by the  
865 provisions of this section. The director of health or his or her designee, the  
866 hearing examiner, or municipal judge may declare a dog restricted a  
867 nuisance when a dog has been found at least one prior citation has been issued  
868 for a dog running at large in violation of section 18-53 more than one time within  
869 a 12-month period.

870  
871 (b) It is unlawful for any person to violate any restriction imposed by this section  
872 after a dog has been declared a restricted nuisance dog by the director of  
873 health, or by order of the municipal court, or by order of the hearing examiner.

874  
875 (c) Any person who owns, possesses, or harbors a dog declared restricted a  
876 nuisance by the director of health, his or her designee, the hearing examiner, or  
877 municipal judge shall be required to meet the following mandated restrictions for  
878 24 months as a condition of residing within the corporate limits of the city:

879  
880 (1) The dog or dogs must receive an identification microchip implant. The  
881 microchip used must be approved by the city department of public  
882 health and welfare. It shall be a violation of this Code for a microchip to  
883 be removed unless it is for a medical reason and then only by a  
884 licensed practicing veterinarian. The health authority must be  
885 notified immediately of said removal. It shall be prima facie evidence  
886 that the owner of the restricted dog removed the microchip if a  
887 restricted dog is found to have its microchip implant removed.

888  
889 (2) The dog or dogs shall be spayed or neutered within 30 days of the  
890 ruling unless a duly licensed veterinarian practicing in the city or  
891 Greene County documents to the director of public health and welfare  
892 that medical conditions of the dog contradict sterilization.  
893 Such sterilization shall require surgical removal of the gonads.  
894 Verification that sterilization has taken place shall be presented to the  
895 director of public health and welfare by the licensed practicing  
896 veterinarian performing the procedure.

897  
898 (3) The dog shall be registered with the health department for 24  
899 months, with the annual fee to be set at \$50.00.

900  
901 (d) Refusal or failure to comply with any of the mandated or hearing examiner-  
902 ordered restrictions shall constitute a violation of this Code and, in addition, shall  
903 be considered as justifiable grounds for the hearing examiner to declare the  
904 owner reckless according to the procedure set forth in section 18-2.

905  
906 (e) Administrative review.

907  
908 (1) ~~The city may at any time initiate an administrative hearing in writing~~  
909 ~~to determine if a dog is a nuisance pursuant to this chapter.~~ If a dog has been  
910 declared restricted a nuisance by the director of health, the owner of the dog  
911 may request an administrative hearing in writing within ~~30~~ 10 days of the  
912 declaration, to challenge the declaration. The hearing shall be held in  
913 accordance with the procedure set forth in City Code Chapter 36, Article  
914 X, Uniform Enforcement Procedures, of the Land Development Code and  
915 shall be held within 25 days of the request unless continued based upon a  
916 showing of good cause. The hearing examiner, as appointed by the city  
917 manager, shall take evidence and determine if the facts support a finding that  
918 the dog is restricted a nuisance. If the hearing examiner finds the dog to  
919 be restricted a nuisance, an order shall be entered consistent with the  
920 remedies set forth in this section. No penalty provided for in section 1-7 shall  
921 be imposed by the hearing examiner. The hearing examiner shall not be a  
922 judge of the municipal court.

923  
924 (2) Any owner of a dog declared restricted a nuisance by the hearing examiner  
925 shall be ordered to comply with any or all of the restrictions set forth  
926 in subsection (c).  
927

928 (f) Appeal. Any party aggrieved by an administrative decision pursuant  
929 to subsection (e) may appeal by filing a request for review with the Greene  
930 County Circuit Court no later than the 30th day after the issuance of the  
931 administrative decision.  
932

933 (g) Criminal process. Any person found guilty of a violation prescribed in subsection  
934 (a) ~~or~~, (b), ~~or~~ (c) by a judge of the municipal court shall, upon conviction thereof,  
935 be punished as provided by section 1-7, and each and every instance of violation  
936 shall be a separate offense. ~~A judge of the municipal court shall not impose any~~  
937 ~~penalty listed in subsection (c).~~ In addition to all applicable court costs,  
938 the minimum fine for a violation of this section shall be not less than \$200.00 for  
939 each separate violation. In the event the sentencing judge decides to suspend  
940 the imposition or execution of sentence, the sentencing judge shall require the  
941 offender serve a term of probation of not less than 365 days and order the  
942 offender to perform a minimum of 20 hours of community service work within the  
943 probationary term, in lieu of or in addition to any other penalties, including but not  
944 limited to a jail sentence as authorized by section 1-7.  
945

946 (h) Any dog ~~or dogs~~ maintained and utilized by any governmental law enforcement  
947 agency shall not be considered a restricted nuisance dog so long as it  
948 is maintained and utilized for law enforcement purposes.  
949

950 Section 10– Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, “Animals,” Article II, “Dogs, Cats,  
951 and Ferrets,” Division 3, “Prohibition of Pit Bull Dogs,” Section 98, “Additional  
952 regulations,” is hereby amended as set forth below.

953  
954 (Note: Language to be added is underlined, and language being removed is ~~stricken~~.)  
955

956 Sec. 18-98. - Additional regulations.  
957

958 (a) The current owner of any pit bull or any person who acquires valid ownership of a  
959 pit bull shall be allowed to keep such pit bull within the city only if the owner  
960 registers the pit bull with the city and receives a valid registration. Further, any  
961 person owning a pit bull who relocates his or her residence to the city shall,  
962 within 30 days of relocating their residence to the city, register their pit bull  
963 and comply with all provisions of this chapter regarding ownership of such  
964 animal. As a condition of registration of a pit bull, the owner shall, at the time of  
965 application, comply with or otherwise provide sufficient evidence that the owner is  
966 in compliance with all of the following regulations:  
967

968 (1) The owner of the pit bull shall provide proof of rabies vaccination and shall  
969 pay the annual pit bull registration fee of \$50.00.  
970

971 (2) The owner of the pit bull shall keep current the registration for such pit  
972 bull through annual renewal. Such registration is not transferable and shall be  
973 renewable only by the holder of the registration or by a member of the  
974 holder's immediate family. A pit bull registration tag will be issued to the  
975 owner at the time of issuance of the registration. Such registration tag shall be  
976 attached to the pit bull by means of a collar or harness and shall not be  
977 attached to any pit bull other than the pit bull for which the registration was  
978 issued. If the pit bull tag is lost or destroyed, a duplicate tag may be issued  
979 upon the payment of a \$2.00 fee.  
980

981 (3) The owner shall, at the owner's own expense, have the pit bull spayed or  
982 neutered and shall present to the city manager or his or her authorized  
983 representative documentary proof from a licensed veterinarian that this  
984 sterilization has been performed. This subsection shall not apply to any pit  
985 bull ~~which~~ that is registered as an active participant in a dog exhibition, ~~or~~  
986 skills association, or organization for which the owner must present a  
987 certificate of registration from the American Kennel Club and/or the United  
988 Kennel Club and a signed and notarized affidavit that the animal has or will be  
989 used as a show dog or is a registered service animal. The exception  
990 contained in this subsection does not apply to any pit bull ~~which~~ that has not  
991 actively participated in any such shows in the previous 12 months.  
992

993 (4) The owner shall bring the pit bull along with the documentary proof that all  
994 of the above conditions have been met to the city animal shelter. The city  
995 animal shelter shall issue a registration and registration tag if all conditions  
996 have been met and upon receipt of the registration fee. The owner shall allow  
997 a person authorized by the city manager to implant a microchip or, at the  
998 owner's option, have the microchip implanted by a veterinarian. The city

999 animal shelter shall maintain a file containing the registration numbers and  
1000 names of the pit bulls and the names and addresses of the owners. The  
1001 owner shall notify the city animal shelter of any change of address.  
1002

1003 (5) At all times when a pit bull is at the property of the owner, the owner shall  
1004 keep the pit bull "confined" indoors, or securely restrained as set forth in 18-  
1005 60(c)(3). ~~, as that term is defined in subsection 18-59.1(d)(3)~~ At all times when  
1006 a pit bull is away from the property of the owner, the owner shall keep the pit  
1007 bull securely leashed and either muzzled or wearing head gear that provides  
1008 equal protection as if muzzled or in a "secure temporary enclosure", as that  
1009 term is defined in section 18-96.  
1010

1011 ~~(6) An owner of a pit bull shall notify the city manager or authorized~~  
1012 ~~representative within five days in the event that the pit bull is lost, stolen, dies,~~  
1013 ~~or has a litter. In the event of a litter, the owner must deliver the puppies to~~  
1014 ~~the city animal shelter for destruction or permanently remove the puppies~~  
1015 ~~from the city and provide sufficient evidence of such removal by the time the~~  
1016 ~~puppies are weaned, but in no event shall the owner be allowed to keep in the~~  
1017 ~~city a pit bull puppy born after the date of publication of this ordinance, that is~~  
1018 ~~more than eight weeks old. Any pit bull puppies kept contrary to the~~  
1019 ~~provisions of this subdivision are subject to immediate impoundment and~~  
1020 ~~disposal pursuant to this section.~~  
1021

1022 (67) The owner shall have posted at each possible entrance to the owner's  
1023 property where the pit bull is kept a conspicuous and clearly legible pit bull  
1024 sign. Such pit bull sign must be at least eight inches by ten inches in  
1025 rectangular dimensions and shall contain only the words "PIT BULL DOG" in  
1026 lettering not less than two inches in height.  
1027

1028 (b) Notwithstanding the provisions of this chapter, the city manager or his or  
1029 her authorized representative is authorized to immediately impound any pit  
1030 bull found in the city which does not fall within the exceptions listed  
1031 in section 18-97, and the municipal animal shelter may house or dispose of  
1032 such pit bull in such manner as the city manager or his or her authorized  
1033 representative may deem appropriate, except as the procedures in  
1034 subsection (c), otherwise require.  
1035

1036 (c) When the city manager or his or her authorized representative has  
1037 impounded any pit bull dog pursuant to this section, and the owner of such  
1038 dog disputes the classification of such dog as a pit bull, the owner of such dog  
1039 may file a written petition with the city manager or his or her authorized  
1040 representative for an administrative hearing concerning such classification no  
1041 later than seven days after impoundment. Such petition shall include the  
1042 name and address, including mailing address, of the petitioner. The city  
1043 manager or his or her authorized representative will then issue a notice of  
1044 hearing date by mailing a copy to the petitioner's address no later than ten

1045 days prior to the date of the hearing. Where no written request from the owner  
1046 for a hearing is received by the city manager or his or her authorized  
1047 representative within seven days of impoundment, the pit bull shall be  
1048 destroyed.

1049  
1050 (d) The administrative hearing, if any, will be held before the city administrative  
1051 hearing officer, to be appointed by the city manager. Any facts which the  
1052 petitioners wish to be considered shall be submitted at the hearing. The  
1053 hearing officer shall make a final determination whether the dog is a pit bull as  
1054 defined in section 18-96. Such final determination shall be considered a final  
1055 order of the city manager or his or her authorized representative, subject to  
1056 review under RSMo ch. 536.

1057  
1058 (e) If the dog is found to be a pit bull, it shall be destroyed, unless the owner  
1059 produces evidence deemed sufficient by the city manager or his or  
1060 her authorized representative that the pit bull is to be permanently taken out  
1061 of the city and the owner pays the cost of impoundment. If the dog is found  
1062 not to be a pit bull, the dog shall be released to the owner. The procedures in  
1063 this subsection shall not apply, and the owner is not entitled to such a hearing  
1064 with respect to any dog which was impounded as the immediate result of an  
1065 attack or bite and has been deemed a "vicious or dangerous restricted dog"  
1066 under section 18-59.1 or 18-60, or if the owner is a "reckless owner" pursuant  
1067 to section 18-2.

1068  
1069 Section 11– Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, "Animals," Article II, "Dogs, Cats,  
1070 and Ferrets," Division 3, "Prohibition of Pit Bull Dogs," Section 99, "Enforcement," is  
1071 hereby amended as set forth below.

1072  
1073 (Note: Language to be added is underlined, and language being removed is ~~stricken~~.)

1074  
1075 Sec. 18-99. - Enforcement.

1076  
1077 (a) Any person pleading or found guilty of a violation of sections 18-95 through 18-98  
1078 shall be penalized in accordance with section 1-7 of this Code, except that upon  
1079 conviction for each such violation, the penalty shall be or include a fine in an  
1080 amount no less than \$5200.00 in addition to all applicable court costs. The  
1081 sentencing judge shall not suspend the imposition of the sentence for such a  
1082 violation. In the event the dog is subsequently registered as required by Chapter  
1083 18, the sentencing judge may ~~decides to~~ suspend the execution of the  
1084 sentence, and the sentencing judge shall require the offender to serve a term  
1085 of ~~supervised~~ probation of not less than one year (365 days), and require the  
1086 offender to perform a minimum of ~~400~~25 hours of community service work within  
1087 the probationary term, in lieu of or in addition to any other penalties, including but  
1088 not limited to a jail sentence as authorized by section 1-7, imposed as a part of  
1089 the sentence.

1090

1091 (b) Any person pleading or found guilty of a second or subsequent violation of  
1092 sections 18-95 through 18-98 shall be penalized in accordance with section 1-7  
1093 of this Code, except that upon conviction for each such second or subsequent  
1094 violation, the penalty shall be or include a fine in an amount no less than  
1095 \$1,0500.00 in addition to all applicable court costs. The sentencing judge shall  
1096 not suspend the imposition of the sentence for such a violation. In the event the  
1097 sentencing judge decides to suspend the execution of the sentence, the  
1098 sentencing judge shall require the offender serve a term of supervised probation  
1099 of not less than two years (730 days), and the offender perform a minimum  
1100 of 2050 hours of community service work within the probationary term, in lieu of  
1101 or in addition to any other penalties, including but not limited to a jail sentence as  
1102 authorized by section 1-7, imposed as a part of the sentence.  
1103

1104 Section 12– Springfield City Code, Chapter 18, “Animals,” Article III, “Rabies  
1105 Control,” Section 121, “Procedure when person bitten or scratched by animal; Penalty  
1106 for violation,” is hereby amended as set forth below.  
1107

1108 (Note: Language to be added is underlined, and language being removed is stricken.)  
1109

1110 (a) ~~The owner person who owns, possesses, or harbors~~ of any animal which,  
1111 through biting or scratching, breaks or abrades the skin of any person,  
1112 regardless of the circumstances or whether the animal is vaccinated and  
1113 registered or not, shall be required to turn the animal over to the health  
1114 department or an animal control officer immediately upon the request of the  
1115 health department or an animal control officer and the animal shall be  
1116 delivered to the animal shelter. Upon written authorization from the  
1117 health department or an animal control officer, the animal may, in lieu of being  
1118 placed in the animal shelter, be delivered to a veterinary  
1119 hospital maintained by a licensed veterinarian. The owner shall provide  
1120 documentation to the health department stating the name and contact  
1121 information for the applicable veterinary hospital prior to said approval. The  
1122 animal shall remain at the animal shelter or the veterinary hospital ~~place the~~  
1123 ~~animal in a veterinary hospital maintained by a licensed veterinarian~~ for a  
1124 period of not less than ten days following the evening of the day of the bite for  
1125 clinical observation based upon the most current medical information. Only  
1126 upon written authorization made by the health department or an animal  
1127 control officer and directed to the owner of the animal shall an animal be  
1128 confined on the owner's or other premises for the ten-day period. The owner  
1129 of the animal shall make the animal available for observation on a schedule  
1130 as set forth by the health department or animal control officer, and the animal  
1131 shall remain quarantined from all other animals until the health department  
1132 has indicated the animal is no longer subject to quarantine. The observation  
1133 and disposition of other animals involved in biting or scratching any person  
1134 shall be specified by the department of public health and welfare.  
1135

1136 (b) All expenses shall be borne by the owner of the animal. If such animal

1137 develops symptoms suggestive of rabies, the department shall determine the  
1138 necessity of euthanasia, or the animal may be allowed to die a natural death.  
1139 If the animal should die while in confinement for any reason, the head of such  
1140 animal shall be removed and submitted to any qualified official laboratory for  
1141 the testing of rabies. When the director of public health and  
1142 welfare determines that an immediate examination of the animal is proper in  
1143 order to provide for adequate protection of human life or safety, then the  
1144 animal may be euthanized for purpose of examination before the lapse of ten  
1145 days. If at the end of the ten-day period the animal is alive and healthy, it may  
1146 be released to its owner. ~~Only under special circumstances to be specified by~~  
1147 ~~the department of public health and welfare shall an animal be~~  
1148 ~~confined on the owner's or other premises for the ten-day period.~~

- 1149
- 1150 (c) Should it be deemed advisable by the director of public health and welfare of  
1151 the city, animals impounded under this section may be kept at the animal  
1152 shelter for the costs provided for in section 18-3.
- 1153
- 1154 (d) All animals under clinical observation for rabies must fulfill all other conditions  
1155 of this chapter prior to release. At the time of the biting, a summons shall be  
1156 issued to the owner if in violation of any other parts of this chapter.
- 1157
- 1158 (e) It shall be unlawful for the owner of the animal to fail to follow the  
1159 requirements of Section 18-121 of this Code.
- 1160
- 1161 (f) Any individual cited for a violation of Section 18-121 is a reckless owner,  
1162 subject to the provisions of Section 18-2 of this code.
- 1163
- 1164 (g) Any person pleading or found guilty of a violation of 18-121 shall be penalized  
1165 in accordance with section 1-7 of this Code, except that upon conviction for  
1166 each such violation, the penalty shall be or include a fine in an amount no  
1167 less than \$200.00 in addition to all applicable court costs. In the event the  
1168 sentencing judge decides to suspend the imposition or execution of the  
1169 sentence, the sentencing judge shall require the offender serve a term of  
1170 supervised probation of not less than one year (365 days), and the offender  
1171 perform a minimum of 20 hours of community service work within the  
1172 probationary term, in lieu of or in addition to any other penalties, including but  
1173 not limited to a jail sentence as authorized by section 1-7, imposed as a part  
1174 of the sentence.

1175

1176 Section 13 – Savings Clause. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to  
1177 affect any suit or proceeding now pending in any court or any rights acquired or liability,  
1178 nor any cause or causes of action occurring or existing, under any act or ordinance  
1179 repealed hereby. Nor shall any right or remedy of any character be lost, impaired, or  
1180 affected by this Ordinance.

1181

1182            Section 14 – Severability Clause. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or  
1183 phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid, such decision shall not  
1184 affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. City Council hereby  
1185 declares that it would have adopted the ordinance and each section, subsection,  
1186 sentence, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more  
1187 sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases thereof be declared invalid.

1188  
1189            Section 15 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after  
1190 passage.

1191  
1192 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

1193  
1194 \_\_\_\_\_  
1195 Mayor

1196  
1197 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

1198  
1199 Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

1200  
1201  
1202 Approved as to form: Mary B. Bozart, City Attorney

1203  
1204  
1205 Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager



# Revisions and Additions to Chapter 18 of the City Code

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Springfield community is experiencing ongoing issues with dogs running loose in neighborhoods. These situations are creating fear and safety concerns for residents. When dogs roam neighborhoods, they create frustration for neighbors and can display aggressive behavior toward people and other animals. Owning a pet is a privilege and responsibility. Animal Control aims to improve community compliance with established responsibilities. Currently, processes for enforcement of animal control ordinances in Chapter 18 place a high burden on both neighbors and Animal Control staff to gain compliance, often requiring months or longer to resolve.

The recommended revisions focus on evolving how the City Code addresses these concerns. Needed improvements would reduce the time to respond swiftly with enforcement tools to hold animal owners accountable to the responsibilities of pet ownership in the city. The changes establish a more straightforward, step-by-step process for establishing graduated restrictions on problem dogs and their owners. These revisions will allow Animal Control to more effectively partner with neighbors to resolve ongoing issues, helping reduce frustration and improve safety.

### Revisions to City Code

The following are intended to provide explanations for the revisions and additions to the City Code proposed by SGCHD. These are proposed changes and require approval by City Council.

<b>City Code Section</b>	<b>Revision</b>
<b>18-2 Minimum fine for certain violations; reckless owners</b>	The revisions provide the City with two pathways to declare someone as a reckless owner: through civil procedures or criminal prosecution. Once deemed a reckless owner, an individual cannot own dogs for five years.
<b>18-9 Cruelty to animals</b>	The revisions allow for a simpler path forward for declaring someone as a reckless owner due to cruelty. Once deemed a reckless owner, an individual cannot own dogs for five years. Animal Control is more quickly able to connect an animal that is involved with a case of cruelty to a rescue agency to rehome the animal.
<b>NEW: 18-29 Obstruction of Animal Control Officer</b>	This addition creates a requirement for the community to cooperate with Animal Control Officers. There is currently no requirement for individuals to provide basic information, like name and date of birth. This change will help officers in the field as they respond to complaints.

<b>NEW: 18-52.5 Risking Community Exposure to Rabies</b>	This addition establishes a clear expectation that dogs must display a rabies tag and creates a penalty if they do not, particularly when the dog is involved with a bite or scratch incident. Rabies is a serious disease and the victim of the bite or scratch needs to know whether there is a risk for exposure to rabies.
<b>18-53 Running at large prohibited; minimum fine</b>	This revision raises the minimum fine from \$10 to \$50 for an at large dog, providing a stronger deterrent for individuals.
<b>18-55 Holding and disposition of impounded animals</b>	This revision recognizes that there are multiple rescue organizations in the community that the City can partner with to connect animals to adoption opportunities. It also clarifies that the animal shelter cannot adopt animals directly from the shelter.
<b>18-59.1 Vicious dogs</b>	This revision clarifies that once a dog is declared vicious, it cannot be returned to the owner, and the owner is responsible for paying all fees associated with keeping the dog at the shelter.
<b>18-60 Dangerous dogs</b>	The name of this section is being changed from Restricted Dogs to Dangerous Dogs. The revision clarifies the Health Department's role in declaring dogs dangerous and clarifies the owner's responsibilities of owning a dangerous dog. It also changes how long a dog is considered dangerous from two years to for the life of the dog. Owners can apply to have the designation removed after three years. The revision also allows Animal Control to consider a dog dangerous if it has already been declared restricted and continues to run at large in the neighborhood.
<b>18-61 Restricted dogs</b>	The name of this section is being changed from Nuisance Dogs to Restricted Dogs. This revision creates a clean and clear path for Animal Control to declare a dog as restricted. It allows Animal Control to determine this after an owner has been issued two citations for violations for their dog(s) running loose.
<b>18-98 Additional regulations</b>	This revision clarifies the requirements of owning a pit bull. There are no changes in what must be done, but it does clarify one requirement of a kennel for a pit bull. Additionally, revisions removes a portion of City Code that required ongoing communication with Animal Control about changes to registered pit bull dogs.
<b>18-99 Enforcement</b>	This revision reduces the penalty for failing to register a pit bull, making penalties similar to other violations.
<b>18-121 Procedure when person bitten or scratched by animal</b>	This revision clarifies that when an animal is involved with bite or scratch, the animal must be observed by Animal Control.

# Revisions and Additions to Chapter 18 of the City Code

## INTRODUCTION

The review and revisions of Chapter 18 were motivated by the opportunity to better serve the community, improve public safety, and reduce the risk of rabies exposure. The Health Department and Law Department, including the Chief Prosecutor, collectively reviewed and made revisions, with each department lending its knowledge, experience, and expertise to the process. The goals of the revisions are to a) streamline and improve enforcement of violations, and b) support and protect individuals already following animal control laws. This document outlines the rationale for revising and adding sections of City Code.

## PURPOSE FOR REVISIONS TO CHAPTER 18 OF THE CITY CODE

The Springfield community is experiencing ongoing issues with dogs running loose in neighborhoods. These situations are creating fear and safety concerns for residents. When dogs roam neighborhoods, they create frustration for neighbors and can display aggressive behavior toward people and other animals. Owning a pet is a privilege and responsibility. Animal Control aims to improve community compliance with established responsibilities. Currently, processes for enforcement of animal control ordinances in Chapter 18 place a high burden on both neighbors and Animal Control staff to gain compliance, often requiring months or longer to resolve.

For instance, someone who lets their dog run loose may be issued multiple citations by Animal Control. Neighbors must wait for these citations to work through the legal process while enduring the dog continuing to run loose. This process can often last months and in some cases, years. Once the legal process is complete, there are still multiple steps that must be taken to create a solution for the neighbors. This is an unreasonable situation for law-abiding citizens and the recommendations presented here help create solutions.

The recommended revisions focus on evolving how the City Code addresses these concerns. Needed improvements would reduce the time to respond swiftly with enforcement tools to hold animal owners accountable to the responsibilities of pet ownership in the city. The revisions give Animal Control Officers clearer authority to respond quickly and take appropriate action. The changes establish a more straightforward, step-by-step process for establishing graduated restrictions on problem dogs and their owners. If those requirements are not met, the owner may be prohibited from owning dogs for five years. These revisions will allow Animal Control to more effectively partner with neighbors to resolve ongoing issues, helping reduce

frustration and improve safety. It is our recommendation to adopt the revisions to Chapter 18 to help address animal control within the city, improving neighborhood safety and stability.

## **RATIONALE FOR REVISIONS AND ADDITIONS TO SECTIONS OF CHAPTER 18 OF THE CITY CODE**

Each section within the rationale provides an explanation of the present challenges of existing language within the City Code, how the revisions improve the City Code, and why the change is being made.

### **Sec. 18-2. - Minimum fine for certain violations; reckless owners**

The existing language can be confusing and lacks clarity to distinguish between criminal and civil elements and remedies. The proposed revisions help clarify the differences between the necessary elements in criminal and civil reckless owner cases.

For example, currently, one path to a civil reckless owner finding requires an individual to be found guilty beyond a reasonable doubt in a criminal prosecution before the civil reckless owner case can be filed in an administrative proceeding, where the standard is a preponderance (more likely than not) of the evidence. The revisions specifically related to civil cases are necessary to eliminate the need for the City to satisfy a criminal burden of proof (where the punishment involves a fine, plus releasing all animals to the custody of Animal Control and prohibiting the respondent from owning an animal for a period of five years) in order to obtain a civil remedy (release and five year prohibition only).

The proposed revisions provide greater clarity to differentiate between criminal and civil options in reckless owner cases, furnishing Animal Control and the City a more efficient process to obtain a civil remedy. The revisions also change the length of time an individual is prohibited from owning animals from two years to five years, with an opportunity to apply for the restrictions to be lifted after three years. This change more closely aligns the requirements with model code language and provides community relief for a longer period of time.

### **Sec. 18-9. - Cruelty to animals**

The existing City Code requires that the owner be found guilty beyond a reasonable doubt of animal cruelty before the victim animal can be placed with a rescue agency to be re-homed. This can leave animals in the Shelter for extended periods of time, which is potentially harmful to the animal and burdens shelter operations.

A past Animal Control case prompted these revisions. In that case, an abused animal was held in the shelter, with a rescue organization ready to adopt. However, due to challenges and length of the process to prosecute the cruelty case, the Shelter was not able to release the animal to the rescue organization, resulting in the abused animal being held long-term in the

shelter. The intent is to give an opportunity for animals in this situation to be rescued using evidence of abuse to trigger a reckless owner finding.

The proposed revisions create a civil administrative process to expedite relief for the victim animal, permitting Animal Control to more efficiently connect the animal with a rescue agency for re-homing.

### **Sec. 18-29. - Obstruction of Animal Control Officer**

The existing City Code lacks any requirement to cooperate with an Animal Control Officer. Animal Control Officers are not commissioned peace officers, which limits their ability to require cooperation during an investigation. Currently, officers cannot require someone to identify themselves or to cooperate with an investigation. This places officers at a disadvantage and creates significant inefficiencies in investigating violations of Chapter 18. The addition of this section raises expectations for compliance.

The proposed additions create a requirement for individuals to provide their personally identifiable information (e.g., legal name and date of birth) when the Animal Control Officer has reason to believe they have been involved in a violation of Chapter 18. The proposed addition prohibits individuals from making false statements and representations, which inhibit the officer from completing their investigation of Chapter 18 violations.

### **Sec. 18-52.5 - Risking community exposure to rabies**

The existing City Code lacks a consequence for the owner of a dog that bites or otherwise exposes the community to rabies.

Exposure to rabies is a significant health threat for the victim of a bite or scratch. When vaccine status of the offending dog is unknown, it is recommended the victim receive post exposure prophylaxis, which creates additional burden, stress, and financial strain on the victim.

The proposed additions establish the expectation that owners of dogs will display and provide the animal's vaccination status in the event that it potentially exposes someone to rabies. The proposed additions establish a criminal violation for an owner whose dog bites or scratches and fails to display rabies tags or otherwise provide proof of vaccination for the dog, imposing a minimum fine of \$200 or 20 hours of community service when found guilty.

### **Sec. 18-53. - Running at large prohibited; minimum fine**

Under the current City Code, owners who violate this section only receive a minimum \$10 fine. City staff has received feedback that the current fine is not sufficient to deter individuals from future offenses, and often, individuals are not financially able to pay a larger fine, resulting in the judge waiving it. The revision sets the minimum fine at \$50 and includes an option for a judge to assign 8 hours of community service in lieu of the fine.

### **Sec. 18-55. - Holding and disposition of impounded dogs**

Under the current City Code, only the Southwest Missouri Humane Society is contemplated as a rescue organization suitable for placing unclaimed animals from the shelter. This language does not reflect the present reality that there are many suitable rescue organizations with whom Animal Control can contract to adopt out unclaimed animals. The revision broadens the scope, removing “the Southwest Missouri Humane Society” and replacing it with “a contracted rescue organization” so that more animals in our community have the opportunity to be rescued and re-homed. Additionally, the revisions remove the ability of the Animal Control program to directly adopt from the facility, which is not allowed by the program’s facility license with the Missouri Department of Agriculture.

### **Sec. 18-59.1. - Vicious dogs**

Under the existing City Code, an alternative to euthanizing is provided after a vicious dog ruling. The alternative involves returning the dog to the owner under certain restrictions, requiring Animal Control to monitor and verify the owner’s compliance with the restrictions. It is not clear under the existing City Code whether the owner must pay Animal Control impoundment fees to offset the cost of housing the animal during the proceeding as a condition of the animal’s release.

A past administrative vicious dog case prompted the proposed revisions. In that case, the hearing officer was under the mistaken impression that Animal Control had the operational capacity to regularly monitor the vicious dog’s home to ensure the owners were in compliance with the numerous restrictions imposed by the City Code and reflected in his ruling. The hearing officer did not find authority in the City Code to charge the owners for several months of impoundment fees, resulting in that cost being passed on to taxpayers.

To avoid this outcome from recurring, the alternatives to euthanasia for a vicious dog has been removed. Animal Control’s authority to collect impoundment fees under this section has been clarified.

### **Sec. 18-60. - Dangerous dogs**

The name of this section is being changed from Restricted Dog to Dangerous Dog to more closely align with model code language. The current City Code lacks clarity pertaining to the Health Department’s authority concerning dangerous dogs, as well as the requirements for the owner of a dog declared dangerous.

The proposed revisions are necessary to clarify the Health Department’s authority to declare a dog dangerous, and the dog owner’s obligation to satisfy the requirements.

In addition, the proposed revisions to the City Code change the dangerous dog declaration from two years to indefinite, with an opportunity to apply for the restrictions to be lifted after

three years. It provides the opportunity for a dog and its owner who have not had any violations during that period to have the designation removed. This change more closely aligns the requirements with model code language.

The revisions include a provision for a dog that has been previously declared restricted (formerly nuisance) and has been cited two additional times to be declared dangerous. This is a key aspect of graduated enforcement, placing kenneling specifications as part of the requirements for the owner to prevent a dog from repeatedly running at large in the neighborhood.

### **Sec. 18-61. - Restricted dogs**

The name of this section is being changed from Nuisance Dogs to Restricted Dogs to better align with the requirements for the owner. Under the existing City Code, a dog cannot be declared restricted until “found” running at large more than one time within a 12-month period.

These proposed revisions were prompted by the enforcement challenges encountered with restricted dog owners who repeatedly violate Chapter 18. Much of this enforcement challenge can be attributed to the lack of clarity as to the requirement of what constitutes “finding” a dog at large in violation of Section 18-53. When interpreted to require a criminal conviction rather than a citation, this can prolong the process to provide relief to neighborhoods that are meaningfully impacted by at large dogs roaming the streets. Animal Control has received community feedback that this has been a concern and source of frustration.

The restricted dog declaration is a tool that can serve as an early deterrent and control measure to improve an owner’s compliance with City Code. Creating a more expedited process for restricted dog declarations will allow the City to apply the designation to prevent future violations. Restricted dog declarations are also a key tool in utilizing graduated enforcement, serving as a pathway to both dangerous dog and reckless owner declarations. These revisions also place fines and community service as part of the penalty to impress upon individuals the severity of the violation.

The proposed revisions clarify that only a dog at large citation is needed, not a conviction, for the Animal Control to declare a restricted dog. This change will provide a more responsive approach to dogs that are allowed to run loose. The proposed revisions establish a minimum fine of \$200 or 20 hours of community service. The proposed revision also reduces the appeal period from 30 days to 10 days to more quickly respond to the community.

### **Sec. 18-98. - Additional regulations**

In the current City Code, Section 18-98, which provides additional regulations for owners of pit bulls within Springfield, refers to Sec. 18-59.1, Vicious dogs, regarding confinement. In the

recommended revisions to Section 18-59.1, this language is deleted along with other criteria for releasing a vicious dog with certain restrictions. The proposed revision of City Code Section 18-98 refers to the confinement language in Section 18-60 (Restricted dogs), which include the same containment requirements. There will be no practical change for owners of pit bull dogs. The proposed revisions also remove a paragraph that requires an owner to contact Animal Control if the animal is lost, stolen, dies or has a litter, which is not feasible for the owner or Animal Control to monitor.

### **Sec. 18-99. - Enforcement**

The City Prosecutor recommends reducing the penalties and community service for the failure to register pit bull dogs. The current penalties for failure to register a pit bull dog in the existing City Code were adopted after the city prohibited the ownership of pit bulls within the city limits. The penalty remained in place after voters decided to allow the ownership of registered pit bull dogs. City Code was not fully updated after this decision. Additionally, financial challenges can be a contributing factor in a person's failure to comply with City Code. The current penalty does not distinguish between a person who refuses to register their dog and one who subsequently registers it. The recommended changes reduce the penalties and community service for the failure to register pit bull dogs. Changing the ordinance will encourage compliance and registration, and the proposed changes are more aligned with the economic reality faced by individuals with limited financial resources.

### **Sec. 18-121. - Procedure when person bitten or scratched by animal; Penalty for violation**

In the past, there have been issues filing and prosecuting cases where an owner, possessor, or person harboring the dog has failed or refused to follow the procedures for animal quarantine. The current City Code relies on the admission of reports from others (hearsay) as evidence to establish a violation. The proposed revisions provide a straightforward rule that an animal involved in biting or scratching must be turned over to Animal Control immediately upon request unless written authorization from Animal Control permits an alternative method for quarantine. This revision will improve Animal Control's ability to monitor the animal for rabies during the quarantine period.



**EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-115 (CARROLL)**

**FILED:** 05/26/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Police

**TITLE:** A special ordinance amending the budget of the City of Springfield for Fiscal Year 2025-2026, in the amount of \$118,800, to appropriate unused funds originally budgeted for Police Department salaries to provide for the sustainment of Police Department Body Worn Cameras.

**PURPOSE:** Budget transfer within SPD allocated funds to pay for one year of body worn camera services.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** The SPD contract for body worn cameras ("BWC") is near the end of its original 5-year term. The department needs to extend the contract for one year while evaluating and securing a contract for replacements. The cost of a one-year contract to continue the existing service, without disruption, is \$118,800. Funds are available in the SPD budget to cover the cost due to vacant positions, and a budget transfer is required.

**Submitted By:** Paul Williams, Police Chief

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

- Attachments:**
1. Police Department BWC Budget Adjustment Ord
  2. '051 POL FY26 Body Worn Cameras Year 6 from SPD Salary Savings General Fund

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 05-12-26

Sponsored by: Carroll

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-115

SPECIAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the budget of the City of Springfield for Fiscal Year 2025-2026, in the  
2 amount of \$118,800, to appropriate unused funds originally budgeted  
3 for Police Department salaries to provide for the sustainment of Police  
4 Department Body Worn Cameras.  
5  
6

7 WHEREAS, the Police Department began the use of Body Worn Cameras  
8 (“BWCs”) in 2021; and  
9

10 WHEREAS, Police Department BWCs were initially acquired and deployed  
11 pursuant a 5-year contract with Motorola Solutions; and  
12

13 WHEREAS, the initial contract is nearing the end of its original 5-year term; and  
14

15 WHEREAS, the conclusion of the original contract provides a natural opportunity  
16 for the Police Department to reevaluate options for BWC providers to ensure this  
17 service is obtained cost-effectively and efficiently; and  
18

19 WHEREAS, the Police Department wishes to continue the use of BWCs in the  
20 field uninterrupted while evaluating other options for BWC services; and  
21

22 WHEREAS, extending the existing contract for one additional year, at a cost of  
23 \$118,800, allows for uninterrupted BWC service while also allowing for a thorough  
24 review of all options currently available.  
25

26 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
27 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:  
28

29 Section 1 – The budget for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 of the City of Springfield is  
30 hereby amended in the accounts and in the amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment  
31 No. 051, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference  
32 as “Exhibit A”.  
33







## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-116 (LEE)

**FILED:** 05/26/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Police

**TITLE:** A special ordinance amending the budget of the City of Springfield for Fiscal Year 2025-2026, in the amount of \$98,708, to appropriate unused funds originally budgeted for Police Department salaries to provide for the continuation of the Police Recruitment Plan.

**PURPOSE:** Budget transfer within the SPD allocated funds to continue the nationwide recruiting campaign in order to increase applicants for the police academy.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** The police department is facing a staffing shortage and initiated an extensive recruiting campaign. The results have been positive in attracting more applicants in 2025. In order to continue the campaign in 2026, an additional \$98,708 is needed. Due to vacant officer positions, monies are available within the SPD budget to fund the expense.

**Submitted By:** Paul Williams, Police Chief

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

**Attachments:**

1. Police Department Recruitment Budget Adjustment Ord (1)
2. 0057 POL FY25-26 Salary Savings for Police Recruitment BA

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 05-12-26

Sponsored by: Lee

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-116

SPECIAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the budget of the City of Springfield for Fiscal Year 2025-2026, in the  
2 amount of \$98,708, to appropriate unused funds originally budgeted  
3 for Police Department salaries to provide for the continuation of the  
4 Police Recruitment Plan.  
5  
6

7 WHEREAS, the Police Department implemented an extensive recruiting  
8 campaign in response to ongoing staffing shortages; and  
9

10 WHEREAS, the recruitment campaign has been effective in attracting more  
11 applicants to the Police Department; and  
12

13 WHEREAS, based on current staffing levels and the success of the recruitment  
14 campaign, the Police Department wishes to continue the campaign for an additional  
15 year; and  
16

17 WHEREAS, the cost of extending the existing campaign for one additional year is  
18 \$98,708.  
19

20 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
21 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:  
22

23 Section 1 – The budget for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 of the City of Springfield is  
24 hereby amended in the accounts and in the amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment  
25 No. 057, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference  
26 as “Exhibit A”.  
27

28 Section 2 – City Council finds that the budget adjustment made above has been  
29 recommended by the City Manager.  
30

31 Section 3 – The City Manager, or designee, is directed to cause the appropriate  
32 entries to be made in the books and records of the City.  
33

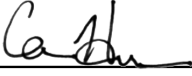
34 Section 4 - This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after  
35 passage.


36  
37 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

38  
39 \_\_\_\_\_  
40 Mayor

41  
42 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

43  
44 Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

45  
46  
47 Approved as to form:  \_\_\_\_\_, Assistant City Attorney

48  
49  
50 Approved for Council action:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Manager





## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-117 (HOSMER)

**FILED:** 05/26/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Finance

**TITLE:** A special ordinance setting a preliminary tax levy on real and personal property for current expenses and debt retirement of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and its boards and agencies, for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027; and declaring an emergency pursuant to Section 2.12(5) of the City Charter.

**PURPOSE:** To set the real and personal property preliminary tax levy for the City of Springfield for Fiscal Year 2026-2027 at a level of \$0.5636 per \$100 assessed valuation; and declaring an emergency.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** This Ordinance is a companion bill to the adoption of the annual City operating budget and sets the preliminary tax levy on real and personal property. The tax levy is assessed on all property on the tax rolls as of January 1, 2026. Notices have been published calling a public hearing for the purpose of setting the tax levy for the City of Springfield budget for 2026-2027. A copy of the notice is attached hereto setting forth the estimate of the assessed valuations and the tax revenues for 2026.

The tax levies established by this ordinance are based upon State law. The State Auditor is required to review and approve all levies and determine that they meet the statutory test and the Constitutional Test or Hancock Amendment. These tests factor in growth in assessed value and the Consumer Price Index. After checking all relevant information, the State Auditor provides the City of Springfield with a statement showing the tax rate ceiling, which is an amount that the levies cannot exceed without a vote of the people.

The projected levy for Fiscal Year 2026-2027 will be \$0.5636 per \$100 assessed valuation in the Proposed Budget. The actual levy may be adjusted in August 2026, based on the tax levies provided by the State Auditor.

This bill is presented as an emergency. City Council is not expected to vote on this bill after the first reading. The bill is presented as an emergency to allow changes to the ordinance after the first reading and prior to final approval by City Council.

**Submitted By:** Tammy Beeman, Financial Analyst

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**



- Attachments:**
1. FY27 Tax Levy
  2. FY27\_Tax\_Levy\_Exhibit\_A\_Public\_Notice

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 05-12-26

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-117

SPECIAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 SETTING a preliminary tax levy on real and personal property for current expenses  
2 and debt retirement of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and its boards and  
3 agencies, for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30,  
4 2027; and declaring an emergency pursuant to Section 2.12(5) of the City  
5 Charter.  
6  
7

8 WHEREAS, with the adoption of the budget for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1,  
9 2026, and ending June 30, 2027, generally referred to as "Fiscal Year 2026-2027," it is  
10 necessary for City Council to set the preliminary tax levy on real and personal property;  
11 and  
12

13 WHEREAS, said tax levies are assessed on all real and personal property on the  
14 tax rolls as of January 1, 2026; and  
15

16 WHEREAS, the projected levy for Fiscal Year 2026-2027 is anticipated to be  
17 \$0.5636 per \$100 of assessed valuation, although this levy may be adjusted by the State  
18 Auditor in August of 2026; and  
19

20 WHEREAS, the City of Springfield Public Hearing Notice regarding the levies  
21 herein has been published, and a copy of said notice is attached hereto as "Exhibit A."  
22

23 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
24 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:  
25

26 Section 1 – There is hereby levied for Fiscal Year 2026-2027, a tax upon the \$100  
27 valuation of all real and personal property within, or having its taxable status within, the  
28 corporation limits of the City subject to taxation, and upon the \$100 valuation of all  
29 property in the City, subject to taxation and assessed to any railroad, telegraph,  
30 telephone, street, railway, or bridge company, according to the last assessed valuation of  
31 the said properties of such companies fixed by the following purposes:  
32

33 (a) For municipal purposes as authorized by Article X Section 1 of the Constitution

34 of the State of Missouri and approved by the voters of the City, a rate of \$0.2424;  
35

36 (b) For the establishment and maintenance of public parks in the City, for the  
37 aforesaid fiscal year, a rate of \$0.1698;

38  
39 (c) For maintenance and operation of public health service in the City, for the  
40 aforesaid fiscal year, a rate of \$0.1158;

41  
42 (d) For the establishment and maintenance of an art museum in the City, for the  
43 aforesaid fiscal year, a rate of \$0.0356.

44  
45 These levies are subject to revision based on the levies certified by the Greene County  
46 Clerk.

47

48 Section 2 – City Council finds that the Director of Finance of the City has  
49 presented to City Council the following information:

50

51 (1) The assessed valuations by category of real, personal, and other tangible  
52 property for the preceding year and this year are as follows:

53

54 SOURCE	2025 FINAL VALUATION	2026 ESTIMATED VALUATION
57 Real Estate	\$3,648,326,921	\$3,820,163,119
58 State Assessed Utilities	27,183,208	28,463,537
59 Personal Property	<u>775,699,850</u>	<u>812,235,313</u>
60		
61 Total	<u>\$4,451,209,979</u>	<u>\$4,660,861,969</u>

62

63 (2) The amount of revenue required to be produced from the property tax as set  
64 forth in the annual budget is \$27,003,162.

65

66 (3) The tax rates proposed to generate this revenue and their estimated yields are  
67 as follows:

68

69 PURPOSE	PROPOSED TAX LEVY	TOTAL
72 Art Museum	\$ 0.0356	\$ 1,785,899
73 Public Parks	0.1698	8,518,690
74 Public Health	0.1158	5,809,738
75 Municipal Purposes	<u>0.2424</u>	<u>12,161,004</u>
76		
77 Total	<u>\$ 0.5636</u>	<u>\$ 28,275,331</u>

78

79 Section 3 – City Council finds that proper notice was published containing the

80 information set forth in Section 2 above, and a public hearing has been held regarding  
81 the proposed rates of taxes.

82  
83 Section 4 – Within such time so as to permit the aforesaid taxes to be extended  
84 upon the assessment books, the levy so established herein shall be certified by the City  
85 Clerk to the Director of Finance and to the County Collector of Greene County, Missouri,  
86 who shall proceed to extend the aforesaid taxes for the year upon the assessment  
87 books, in the appropriate columns. Furthermore, City Council expressly authorizes the  
88 City Manager and City Clerk to take any and all actions necessary to carry out the intent  
89 and purpose of this Ordinance.

90  
91 Section 5 – This Ordinance, any ordinance fixing any tax rate or assessment, is  
92 an emergency within the meaning of Section 2.12(5) of the Home Rule Charter of the  
93 City of Springfield, Missouri, and shall be in full force and effect immediately from and  
94 after its passage and approval.

95  
96 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

97  
98 \_\_\_\_\_  
99 Mayor

100  
101  
102 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

103  
104 Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

105  
106 Approved as to form: \_\_\_\_\_, Assistant City Attorney  
107 *Laura Vales*

108  
109 Approved for Council action: \_\_\_\_\_, City Manager  
110 *DOA*

**CITY OF SPRINGFIELD  
PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE**

**SUBJECT:** Setting tax levy for the City of Springfield budget for 2026-2027

**DATE AND TIME:** May 18, 2026 at 6:30 P.M.

**PLACE:** Regional Police-Fire Training Center, 2620 W Battlefield, Springfield, MO 65807

**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:** To provide citizens of the City of Springfield, Missouri, the opportunity to submit written and oral comments on the City's tax levy. Estimated assessed valuations for 2026 are:

<u>SOURCE</u>	<u>VALUATION</u>
Real Property	\$3,820,163,119
State Assessed Utilities	28,463,537
Personal Property	<u>812,235,313</u>
 Total	 <u>\$4,660,861,969</u>

The proposed City budget for 2026-2027 reflects the following yield on this estimated valuation:

<u>FUND</u>	<u>TAX LEVY</u>	<u>YIELD</u>	<u>SURTAX</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Art Museum	\$ .0356	\$ 1,659,267	\$ 126,632	\$ 1,785,899
Public Parks	.1698	7,914,144	604,546	8,518,690
Public Health	.1158	5,397,278	412,460	5,809,738
Municipal Purposes	<u>.2424</u>	<u>11,297,930</u>	<u>863,074</u>	<u>12,161,004</u>
 Total	 <u>\$.5636</u>	 <u>\$26,268,619</u>	 <u>\$2,006,712</u>	 <u>\$28,275,331</u>

The City of Springfield tax levies will be finalized in August 2026 when the Greene County Clerk provides the City with the certified levy amounts.

Address written comments to Anita Cotter, City Clerk, P. O. Box 8368, Springfield, MO 65801-8368. Written comments received before or at the hearing will be placed in the record.

Anita Cotter, City Clerk  
City of Springfield, Missouri



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-118 (HARDINGER)

**FILED:** 05/26/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Finance

**TITLE:** A special ordinance adopting a budget for the City of Springfield, Missouri, for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027; providing that certain amounts shown in the budget document are appropriated for the various departments specified in said budget; and declaring an emergency pursuant to Section 2.12(3) of the City Charter.

**PURPOSE:** To adopt the Fiscal Year 2026-2027 Budget for the City of Springfield and declare an emergency

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** The Finance Department recommends the adoption of a Proposed Budget totaling \$560,505,636 as submitted by the City Manager, which is available on-line through the City's website and a copy is on file with the City Clerk's office, entitled "CITY OF SPRINGFIELD PROPOSED ANNUAL BUDGET, Fiscal Year 2026–2027." The proposed budget was reviewed and discussed by City Council on March 16, 2026; April 27, 2026; and May 11, 2026. There was an opportunity for public input at a public hearing held on May 18, 2026.

The proposed budget revenues and appropriations are detailed in "Exhibit A" of the Ordinance.

This Ordinance is presented as an emergency as it relates to and meets the requirements of adopting a budget for the City. City Council is not expected to vote on this Ordinance after the first reading. The Ordinance is presented as an emergency to allow changes to the Ordinance after the first reading and prior to final approval by City Council.

**Submitted By:** Tammy Beeman, Financial Analyst

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

**Attachments:**

1. FY27 Budget
2. FY27 Revenues
3. FY27 Appropriations

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 05-12-26

Sponsored by: Hardinger

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-118

SPECIAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 ADOPTING a budget for the City of Springfield, Missouri, for the Fiscal Year beginning  
2 July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027; providing that certain amounts  
3 shown in the budget document are appropriated for the various  
4 departments specified in said budget; and declaring an emergency  
5 pursuant to Section 2.12(3) of the City Charter.  
6  
7

8 WHEREAS, the City Manager, or designee, has submitted a budget to City  
9 Council for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027, generally  
10 referred to as "Fiscal Year 2026-2027"; and  
11

12 WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on the budget on May 18, 2026.  
13

14 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
15 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:  
16

17 Section 1 – A budget for Fiscal Year 2026-2027 for the City of Springfield,  
18 Missouri, entitled "CITY OF SPRINGFIELD PROPOSED ANNUAL BUDGET, Fiscal  
19 Year 2026-2027" ("Budget"), a copy of which is on file with the City Clerk, providing total  
20 revenues of \$560,505,636 and appropriations for all funds of \$560,505,636, is hereby  
21 adopted. Budgeted revenues and appropriations for Fiscal Year 2026-2027 are detailed  
22 in "Exhibit A," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.  
23

24 Section 2 – The lease obligations under various agreements between the City  
25 and the Public Building Corporation of the City of Springfield, Missouri, as well as all  
26 other similar lease obligations subject to annual appropriations, are hereby authorized  
27 for renewal for Fiscal Year 2026-2027, and the funds for such payments as set forth in  
28 the Budget stand appropriated.  
29

30 Section 3 – From July 1, 2026, the effective date of the Budget, the amounts  
31 shown in the Budget as adopted are hereby appropriated for the various departments,  
32 offices, and agencies specified therein. All Fiscal Year 2026-2027 expenditures of the  
33 City shall be limited to the appropriations provided for the departments, offices, and

34 agencies, as detailed in the Budget, unless further appropriations are made by City  
35 Council.

36  
37 Section 4 – The City Manager, or designee, is directed to cause the proper  
38 accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City so as to reflect the  
39 revenues and appropriations for Fiscal Year 2026-2027 and is further directed to file a  
40 certified copy of the adopted Budget for said fiscal year with the City Clerk.

41  
42 Section 5 – This Ordinance, an appropriation for the payment of current  
43 expenses of the city government, is an emergency within the meaning of Section  
44 2.12(3) of the Home Rule Charter of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and shall be in full  
45 force and effect immediately from and after its passage and approval.

46  
47 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_  
48  
49 \_\_\_\_\_  
50 Mayor

51  
52 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

53  
54 Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

55  
56 Approved as to form: Laura Vales, Assistant City Attorney

57  
58 Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager  
60

# Revenues

## Schedule of Actual and Projected Revenues and Resources (All Funds Types):

FY2026-27 Annual Operating Budget

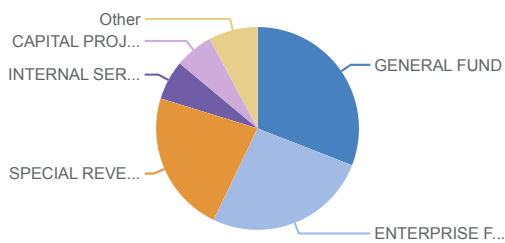


### CITY OF SPRINGFIELD - CITY CHARTER SECTION 5.8(1)

The budget shall provide:

An itemized statement of estimated revenues from all sources for the year which the budget is to cover, together with a comparative statement of revenues for the last completed fiscal year and the year in progress.

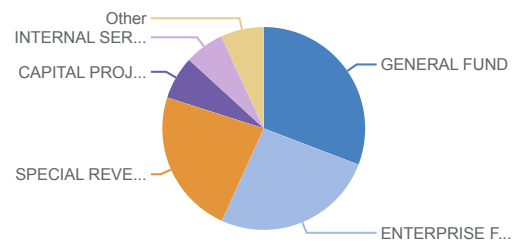
FY26 Budgeted Revenues



**\$529,828,212.00**

Revenues in 2026

FY27 Budgeted Revenues



**\$560,505,636.00**

Revenues in 2027

### Revenues by Fund Type

	2023 - 24 Actual	2024 - 25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted Budget	2026-27 Proposed Budget
GENERAL FUND	\$114,920,416	\$128,007,204	\$163,864,675	\$172,686,006
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	\$161,162,641	\$158,630,721	\$119,838,457	\$129,778,402
GRANT REVENUE FUNDS	\$20,213,839	\$18,275,318	\$20,485,778	\$15,795,881
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	\$38,592,520	\$38,372,734	\$32,353,000	\$38,522,923
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	\$21,486,938	\$23,666,482	\$20,988,722	\$22,781,335
ENTERPRISE FUNDS	\$175,274,875	\$217,919,215	\$138,914,248	\$145,558,757
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	\$31,885,390	\$33,101,865	\$33,383,332	\$35,382,332
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$563,536,619</b>	<b>\$617,973,538</b>	<b>\$529,828,212</b>	<b>\$560,505,636</b>

## All Revenues Details

	2023 - 24 Actual	2024 - 25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted Budget	2026-27 Proposed Budget
<b>CHARGES AND FEES</b>				
AVIATION FUEL SALES	\$6,503,803	\$5,899,653	\$7,178,000	\$7,438,000
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	\$84,082,417	\$91,242,283	\$90,236,982	\$92,685,075
RENTALS	\$9,111,816	\$8,525,143	\$10,159,575	\$10,152,930
SALE OF GOODS	\$3,325,103	\$3,354,735	\$3,835,523	\$3,880,512
USER FEES	\$33,027,797	\$37,428,782	\$36,805,354	\$38,788,400
<b>CHARGES AND FEES TOTAL</b>	<b>\$136,050,936</b>	<b>\$146,450,596</b>	<b>\$148,215,434</b>	<b>\$152,944,917</b>
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL</b>				
GASOLINE TAX	\$6,269,197	\$6,956,815	\$7,400,000	\$7,750,000
GRANT REVENUE	\$32,001,413	\$37,295,262	\$22,477,358	\$25,938,851
GREENE COUNTY	\$2,333,077	\$2,396,961	\$2,450,000	\$2,600,000
STATE OF MISSOURI	\$2,624,533	\$2,624,754	\$2,750,000	\$2,800,000
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL TOTAL</b>	<b>\$43,228,221</b>	<b>\$49,273,792</b>	<b>\$35,077,358</b>	<b>\$39,088,851</b>
<b>LICENSES AND FINES</b>				
COURT COSTS	\$1,009,173	\$706,151	\$337,000	\$337,000
FINES AND FORFEITURES	\$875,464	\$800,420	\$723,000	\$573,000
OCCUPATIONAL LICENSES	\$5,495,416	\$5,205,431	\$5,702,500	\$5,702,500
PERMITS	\$2,348,480	\$2,776,750	\$2,431,500	\$2,636,500
<b>LICENSES AND FINES TOTAL</b>	<b>\$9,728,533</b>	<b>\$9,488,753</b>	<b>\$9,194,000</b>	<b>\$9,249,000</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>				
BOND AND LOAN PROCEEDS	\$9,502,733	\$7,898,228	\$362,500	\$1,800,730
TRANSFERS	\$99,562,112	\$115,851,875	\$47,905,481	\$51,365,182
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES TOTAL</b>	<b>\$109,064,845</b>	<b>\$123,750,103</b>	<b>\$48,267,981</b>	<b>\$53,165,912</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUES</b>				
INTEREST	\$15,118,180	\$18,313,002	\$9,839,716	\$10,651,250
OTHER MISC	\$16,471,817	\$23,835,991	\$18,965,357	\$13,563,220
RESERVE	\$0	-\$633	\$6,950,998	\$15,803,303
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT TAX BILL	\$132,322	\$138,980	\$245,500	\$0
<b>OTHER REVENUES TOTAL</b>	<b>\$31,722,320</b>	<b>\$42,287,340</b>	<b>\$36,001,571</b>	<b>\$40,017,773</b>
<b>TAXES</b>				
CIGARETTE TAX	\$513,100	\$471,657	\$475,000	\$450,000
GROSS RECEIPTS TAX	\$4,329,319	\$3,852,826	\$3,730,000	\$3,835,000
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES	\$17,130,144	\$17,350,262	\$17,130,000	\$18,623,000
PROPERTY TAX	\$26,127,053	\$28,627,030	\$28,334,385	\$28,643,954
SALES TAX	\$159,779,605	\$169,764,749	\$177,280,102	\$185,903,239
SPECIAL TAXING DISTRICTS	\$8,946,877	\$9,952,584	\$5,320,881	\$5,640,920
TOURISM	\$6,332	\$0	\$4,001,500	\$4,303,070
USE TAX	\$16,909,335	\$16,703,845	\$16,800,000	\$18,640,000
<b>TAXES TOTAL</b>	<b>\$233,741,764</b>	<b>\$246,722,953</b>	<b>\$253,071,868</b>	<b>\$266,039,183</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$563,536,619</b>	<b>\$617,973,538</b>	<b>\$529,828,212</b>	<b>\$560,505,636</b>

# Expenditures

## Summary of Expenditures and Appropriations (All Fund Types):

FY2026-27 Annual Operating Budget

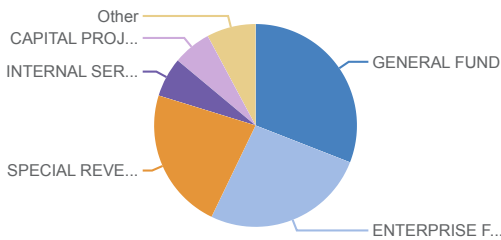


### CITY OF SPRINGFIELD - CITY CHARTER SECTION 5.8(2)

The budget shall provide:

An itemized statement of expenditures recommended by the City Manager for each office, department or agency for the year which the budget is to cover, together with a comparative statement of expenditures for the last completed fiscal year and the year in progress.

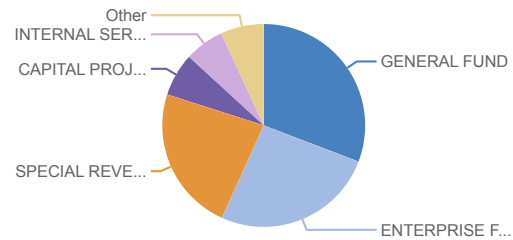
FY26 Appropriations



**\$529,828,212.00**

Expenses in 2026

FY27 Appropriations



**\$560,505,636.00**

Expenses in 2027

### FY2027 General Fund Expenditures by Dept

	2023 - 24 Actual	2024 - 25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted Budget	2026-27 Proposed Budget
BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	\$4,056,936	\$4,266,821	\$4,940,187	\$5,163,952
CITY ATTORNEY	\$2,497,927	\$2,721,552	\$2,927,753	\$3,019,228
CITY CLERK	\$1,007,039	\$949,981	\$860,992	\$994,852
CITY MANAGER	\$2,522,591	\$2,995,205	\$4,133,502	\$5,813,588
ECONOMIC VITALITY	\$843,319	\$861,094	\$939,218	\$961,030
FINANCE	\$14,846,098	\$14,601,597	\$46,871,975	\$49,752,490
FIRE	\$27,055,410	\$27,821,188	\$31,153,721	\$32,643,434
HEALTH	\$79,938	\$84,379	\$130,500	\$130,500
HUMAN RESOURCES	\$2,482,220	\$2,646,692	\$3,070,072	\$3,157,848
INFORMATION SYSTEMS	\$5,259,266	\$5,127,171	\$5,609,402	\$6,252,450
MAYOR AND COUNCIL	\$322,174	\$341,169	\$338,159	\$342,687
MUNICIPAL COURT	\$2,008,037	\$2,172,465	\$2,495,324	\$2,682,572
PARKS	\$1,422	\$189,540	\$100,000	\$100,000
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	\$2,805,099	\$2,453,190	\$2,682,645	\$2,865,667
POLICE	\$33,135,000	\$36,154,343	\$42,721,877	\$43,416,579
PUBLIC INFORMATION	\$1,740,689	\$1,860,915	\$1,783,634	\$1,931,255
PUBLIC WORKS	\$12,321,375	\$12,466,275	\$13,030,714	\$13,382,874

	2023 - 24 Actual	2024 - 25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted Budget	2026-27 Proposed Budget
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT	\$71,434	\$74,941	\$75,000	\$75,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$113,055,975</b>	<b>\$117,788,517</b>	<b>\$163,864,675</b>	<b>\$172,686,006</b>

### FY2027 All Appropriations by Type

	2023 - 24 Actual	2024 - 25 Actual	2025-26 Adopted Budget	2026-27 Proposed Budget
<b>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>				
CLEAN WATER SERVICES	\$87,934,428	\$72,233,552	\$71,162,500	\$72,750,000
AIRPORT	\$38,382,860	\$50,659,354	\$43,129,533	\$46,866,300
SOLID WASTE	\$26,746,783	\$53,292,302	\$19,325,000	\$19,903,300
GOLF	\$4,705,104	\$5,565,196	\$5,297,215	\$6,039,157
<b>ENTERPRISE FUNDS TOTAL</b>	<b>\$157,769,174</b>	<b>\$181,750,404</b>	<b>\$138,914,248</b>	<b>\$145,558,757</b>
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>	\$113,055,975	\$117,788,517	\$163,864,675	\$172,686,006
<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>				
PUBLIC PARKS	\$38,678,908	\$35,402,566	\$36,168,619	\$38,469,590
PUBLIC SAFETY PENSION SALES TAX	\$45,705,145	\$36,631,486	\$0	\$0
PUBLIC WORKS - TRANSPORTATION	\$15,355,787	\$15,908,621	\$20,925,000	\$25,500,000
LAW ENFORCEMENT SALES TAX	\$9,416,877	\$10,642,323	\$10,790,626	\$11,572,000
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES	\$8,183,955	\$8,252,664	\$9,756,376	\$11,000,803
EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS	\$7,435,590	\$6,604,026	\$9,802,139	\$9,821,750
LEVEL PROPERTY TAX	\$6,292,079	\$6,215,887	\$6,848,478	\$8,251,898
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX	\$3,819,318	\$6,050,330	\$4,001,500	\$4,303,070
CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU	\$4,386,886	\$4,445,527	\$4,421,575	\$4,647,221
MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL REVENUE	\$1,375,182	\$1,814,938	\$6,198,617	\$5,842,188
COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS	\$2,648,019	\$3,407,876	\$3,272,500	\$2,112,347
ART MUSEUM	\$2,133,132	\$2,296,697	\$2,199,437	\$2,481,181
POLICE SPECIAL REVENUE	\$1,639,309	\$1,650,685	\$2,783,590	\$2,943,826
ROAD AND BRIDGE MAINTENANCE	\$786,204	\$1,451,821	\$2,650,000	\$2,775,000
VIDEO SERVICE PROVIDER	\$38,392	\$47,122	\$20,000	\$57,528
<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS TOTAL</b>	<b>\$147,894,785</b>	<b>\$140,822,568</b>	<b>\$119,838,457</b>	<b>\$129,778,402</b>
<b>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</b>				
SELF-INSURANCE	\$25,793,373	\$27,088,901	\$27,359,620	\$28,673,620
SERVICE CENTER	\$4,043,671	\$4,241,993	\$5,750,000	\$6,375,000
PRINT SHOP	\$228,041	\$270,192	\$273,712	\$333,712
<b>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS TOTAL</b>	<b>\$30,065,084</b>	<b>\$31,601,087</b>	<b>\$33,383,332</b>	<b>\$35,382,332</b>
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS</b>	\$18,627,772	\$29,049,773	\$32,353,000	\$38,522,923
<b>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</b>	\$23,840,694	\$20,296,199	\$20,988,722	\$22,781,335
<b>GRANT REVENUE FUNDS</b>				
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT	\$11,209,235	\$10,891,605	\$9,971,513	\$5,434,339
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	\$3,484,036	\$3,163,061	\$6,767,300	\$6,809,089
WIC PROGRAM	\$1,644,658	\$2,020,753	\$1,957,648	\$1,928,662
PUBLIC HEALTH GRANTS	\$2,876,542	\$2,508,496	\$974,572	\$717,466
POLICE GRANTS	\$618,925	\$705,271	\$814,745	\$906,325
FIRE GRANTS	\$341,382	\$174,865	\$0	\$0
<b>GRANT REVENUE FUNDS TOTAL</b>	<b>\$20,174,777</b>	<b>\$19,464,051</b>	<b>\$20,485,778</b>	<b>\$15,795,881</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$511,428,262</b>	<b>\$540,772,598</b>	<b>\$529,828,212</b>	<b>\$560,505,636</b>



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-119 (HOSMER)

**FILED:** 05/26/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Police

**TITLE:** A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Board of Governors of Missouri State University for the purpose of continuing to provide enhanced law enforcement services within and around the Missouri State University campus.

**PURPOSE:** For over 25 years, SPD has staffed a police substation on the MSU campus as part of an intergovernmental agreement to provide policing services to the campus community. This is the annual renewal of the agreement which divides funding the personnel costs between MSU (80%) and the City (20%).

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** For over 25 years, SPD has maintained a police substation on the campus of MSU staffed by 10 officers. Under the agreement, MSU funds 80% and the City funds 20% of the personnel costs. The partnership has been an unqualified success in creating a safe and secure environment for students, faculty, staff, and visitors.

**Submitted By:** Paul Williams, Police Chief

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

**Attachments:** 1. MSU Substation 2026-2027 ordinance

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 05-12-26

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-119

SPECIAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental  
2 Agreement with the Board of Governors of Missouri State  
3 University for the purpose of continuing to provide enhanced law  
4 enforcement services within and around the Missouri State  
5 University campus.  
6  
7

8 WHEREAS, the need exists to staff a police substation on the campus of  
9 Missouri State University (“MSU”) on a continuous basis to promote public safety,  
10 prevent crime and enhance the quality of life in and around the expanding MSU  
11 campus; and  
12

13 WHEREAS, the City of Springfield, Missouri, (“City”) and MSU have worked  
14 together for over 25 years in a partnership to meet that need by locating a substation of  
15 the Springfield Police Department (“SPD”) on the MSU campus; and  
16

17 WHEREAS, the City and MSU wish to continue working together to provide a  
18 safe community in and around the MSU campus by renewing the Intergovernmental  
19 Agreement Regarding Law Enforcement Services (“IGA”) for a police substation on the  
20 MSU campus; and  
21

22 WHEREAS, this IGA outlines the terms for the continued operation of the SPD  
23 substation on the MSU campus.  
24

25 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
26 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:  
27

28 Section 1 – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to enter into an  
29 Intergovernmental Agreement with the Board of Governors of Missouri State University  
30 to continue providing enhanced law enforcement services, said agreement to be  
31 substantially in the form and content as that document attached hereto and incorporated  
32 herein by reference as “Exhibit A.”  
33

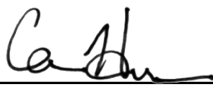
34           Section 2 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after  
35 passage.

36  
37 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

38  
39 \_\_\_\_\_  
40 Mayor

41  
42 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

43  
44 Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

45  
46 Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney

47  
48 Approved for Council action: , City Manager



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-122 (SCHRAG)

**FILED:** 05/27/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Law

**TITLE:** A resolution repealing Resolution 10807, establishing the Citizens' Advisory Board for the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified voters of the City of Springfield, Missouri, on November 5, 2024, and Resolution 10817, appointing the Citizens' Advisory Board for the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified voters of the City of Springfield, Missouri, on November 5, 2024; and enacting a new resolution in lieu thereof.

**PURPOSE:** To repeal Resolution 10807, establishing the Citizens' Advisory Board for the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified voters of the City of Springfield, Missouri, on November 5, 2024, and Resolution 10817, appointing the Citizens' Advisory Board for the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified voters of the City of Springfield, Missouri, on November 5, 2024, and enact a new resolution in lieu thereof.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** Special Ordinance 28033 submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Springfield, Missouri, the question of whether to enact a city sales tax at the rate of three-quarters of one percent (3/4-cent), one-quarter for the purpose of funding public safety initiatives, to include funding the remaining obligation of the Springfield Police Officers' and Firefighters' Pension and increasing police officer and firefighter pay, with said one-quarter to not sunset, and two-quarters for the purpose of funding projects consistent with the City's comprehensive plan, to include capital improvements, community and neighborhood initiatives, and park projects, with said two-quarters to sunset after a period of ten years. Said ballot question was approved by the qualified voters of the City on November 5, 2024.

Special Ordinance 28033 provides that, if approved by the qualified voters of the City, a citizens' advisory board shall be charged with reviewing and monitoring the use of any revenue collected pursuant to said tax, and, additionally, concerning the use of any revenue dedicated to funding projects consistent with the City's comprehensive plan (1/2-cent), such a board shall be charged with providing a recommendation on projects to City Council.

The Citizens' Tax Oversight Committee is an existing board that reviews and monitors the use of revenue collected pursuant to the City's 1/4-cent Capital Improvement Sales Tax, the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax, the 3/4-cent Police and Fire Fighters Pension Fund Sales Tax, and the Level Property Tax. City Council desires to charge the Citizens' Tax Oversight Committee with the task of reviewing and monitoring the use of any revenue collected pursuant to the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified voters of the City on November 5, 2024.



City Council desires to establish the Citizens' Advisory Board as described in the attached resolution. City Council desires to charge the Citizens' Advisory Board with the task of providing a recommendation on projects to City Council concerning the use of any revenue collected pursuant to the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified voters of the City on November 5, 2024, dedicated to funding projects consistent with the City's comprehensive plan (1/2-cent).

City Council adopted Resolution 10807 on January 13, 2025, establishing the Citizens' Advisory Board for the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified voters of the City of Springfield, Missouri, on November 5, 2024.

City Council, convened as the Committee of the Whole, met on March 4, 2025, and expressed a desire to provide direction to the Citizens' Advisory Board in the discharge of its duties as described in the attached resolution.

City Council adopted Resolution 10817 on March 24, 2025, appointing the Citizens' Advisory Board for the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified voters of the City of Springfield, Missouri, on November 5, 2024, and providing direction in the discharge of its duties.

City Council desires to repeal Resolution 10807 and Resolution 10817 and enact a new resolution in lieu thereof.

**Submitted By:** Jordan Paul, City Attorney

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 06/01/2026

**Attachments:** 1. COS CB res RE CAB 2026 5-27-26

One-rdg.  X   
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed:  06-02-26

Sponsored by:  Schrag

COUNCIL BILL  2026-122  RESOLUTION \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION

1 REPEALING Resolution 10807, establishing the Citizens' Advisory Board for the 3/4-cent  
2 sales tax approved by the qualified voters of the City of Springfield,  
3 Missouri, on November 5, 2024, and Resolution 10817, appointing the  
4 Citizens' Advisory Board for the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified  
5 voters of the City of Springfield, Missouri, on November 5, 2024; and  
6 enacting a new resolution in lieu thereof.

7 \_\_\_\_\_

8  
9 WHEREAS, Special Ordinance 28033 submitted to the qualified voters of the  
10 City of Springfield, Missouri, the question of whether to enact a city sales tax at the rate  
11 of three-quarters of one percent (3/4-cent), one-quarter for the purpose of funding public  
12 safety initiatives, to include funding the remaining obligation of the Springfield Police  
13 Officers' and Firefighters' Pension and increasing police officer and firefighter pay, with  
14 said one-quarter to not sunset, and two-quarters for the purpose of funding projects  
15 consistent with the City's comprehensive plan, to include capital improvements,  
16 community and neighborhood initiatives, and park projects, with said two-quarters to  
17 sunset after a period of ten years; and

18  
19 WHEREAS, said ballot question was approved by the qualified voters of the City  
20 on November 5, 2024; and

21  
22 WHEREAS, Special Ordinance 28033 provides that, if approved by the qualified  
23 voters of the City, a citizens' advisory board shall be charged with reviewing and  
24 monitoring the use of any revenue collected pursuant to said tax, and, additionally,  
25 concerning the use of any revenue dedicated to funding projects consistent with the  
26 City's comprehensive plan (1/2-cent), such a board shall be charged with providing a  
27 recommendation on projects to City Council; and

28  
29 WHEREAS, the Citizens' Tax Oversight Committee is an existing board that  
30 reviews and monitors the use of revenue collected pursuant to the City's 1/4-cent  
31 Capital Improvement Sales Tax, the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax, the 3/4-cent  
32 Police and Fire Fighters Pension Fund Sales Tax, and the Level Property Tax; and

33  
34 WHEREAS, City Council desires to charge the Citizens' Tax Oversight  
35 Committee with the task of reviewing and monitoring the use of any revenue collected

36 pursuant to the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified voters of the City on  
37 November 5, 2024; and

38  
39 WHEREAS, City Council desires to establish the Citizens' Advisory Board as  
40 described herein; and

41  
42 WHEREAS, City Council desires to charge the Citizens' Advisory Board with the  
43 task of providing a recommendation on projects to City Council concerning the use of  
44 any revenue collected pursuant to the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified  
45 voters of the City on November 5, 2024, dedicated to funding projects consistent with  
46 the City's comprehensive plan (1/2-cent); and

47  
48 WHEREAS, City Council adopted Resolution 10807 on January 13, 2025,  
49 establishing the Citizens' Advisory Board for the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the  
50 qualified voters of the City of Springfield, Missouri, on November 5, 2024; and

51  
52 WHEREAS, City Council, convened as the Committee of the Whole, met on  
53 March 4, 2025, and expressed a desire to provide direction to the Citizens' Advisory  
54 Board in the discharge of its duties as described herein; and

55  
56 WHEREAS, City Council adopted Resolution 10817 on March 24, 2025,  
57 appointing the Citizens' Advisory Board for the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the  
58 qualified voters of the City of Springfield, Missouri, on November 5, 2024, and providing  
59 direction in the discharge of its duties; and

60  
61 WHEREAS, City Council desires to repeal Resolution 10807 and Resolution  
62 10817 and enact a new resolution in lieu thereof.

63  
64 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
65 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

66  
67 Section 1 – City Council hereby repeals Resolution 10807, establishing the  
68 Citizens' Advisory Board for the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified voters of  
69 the City of Springfield, Missouri, on November 5, 2024, in its entirety.

70  
71 Section 2 – City Council hereby repeals Resolution 10817, appointing the  
72 Citizens' Advisory Board for the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified voters of  
73 the City of Springfield, Missouri, on November 5, 2024, in its entirety.

74  
75 Section 3 – City Council hereby charges the Citizens' Tax Oversight Committee  
76 with the task of reviewing and monitoring the use of any revenue collected pursuant to  
77 the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified voters of the City on November 5, 2024.

78  
79 Section 4 – City Council hereby establishes the Citizens' Advisory Board as  
80 follows: The Board shall consist of nine members appointed for a term of three years  
81 and until their successors are appointed and qualified. In the event a person fails to  
82 serve a full three-year term, the successor shall be appointed for the unexpired term.  
83 The City Council shall make appointments for periods which are shorter than the

84 required term in order to stagger terms so that an approximately equal number of  
85 members are appointed each year. Members shall have resided in the City for not less  
86 than two years immediately prior to their appointment, be qualified voters therein, shall  
87 reside in the City during their term of office, and shall take the oath prescribed for City  
88 officers and shall serve without compensation. A quorum of the Board shall be five  
89 members.

90  
91 Section 5 – City Council hereby charges the Citizens’ Advisory Board with the  
92 task of providing a recommendation to City Council concerning the use of any revenue  
93 collected pursuant to the 3/4-cent sales tax approved by the qualified voters of the City  
94 on November 5, 2024, dedicated to funding projects consistent with the City’s  
95 comprehensive plan (1/2-cent). In providing a recommendation on projects, the  
96 following criteria should be considered:

- 97  
98 A. Whether the project can be completed with no ongoing debt obligation.  
99 B. Whether the project is eligible for matching funds.  
100 C. Whether the project directly generates new sales tax or other revenue for City  
101 services and infrastructure.  
102 D. Whether the project creates jobs or increases economic growth.  
103 E. Whether the project is a catalyst that retains existing or attracts new City  
104 residents or businesses.  
105 F. Whether the project improves livability for City residents or workers.  
106 G. Whether the project is transformational and invests in the next generation.  
107 H. Whether the project is a continuation of an existing or previous project.

108  
109 Section 6 – City Council hereby charges the Citizens’ Advisory Board with  
110 following the “Completed as Promised” model for the communication, identification,  
111 input, and prioritization of projects.

112  
113 Section 7 – City Council hereby charges the Citizens’ Advisory Board with  
114 providing project recommendations and a report on the discharge of its duties no later  
115 than April 1 of each year; however, this requirement shall not apply to the year 2025.

116  
117 Section 8 – City Council hereby establishes that any council member shall have  
118 the right to submit one or more projects to the Citizens’ Advisory Board for  
119 recommendation. The Citizens’ Advisory Board shall make a recommendation on such  
120 a project within a reasonable time, as determined by City Council’s sole discretion.

121  
122 Section 9 – City Council hereby establishes a preference for projects that are  
123 administered by the City or through a partnership, rather than projects that act as a  
124 grant mechanism.

125  
126 Section 10 – City Council hereby establishes that projects which request funding  
127 for ongoing operating expenses are disfavored.

128  
129 Section 11 – The term of the Citizens’ Advisory Board shall be from the date of  
130 the passage of this Resolution until March 30, 2035.

132 Section 12 – City Council hereby appoints the following members to the Citizens’  
133 Advisory Board for the offices, positions, and terms so specified.

134  
135 A. Members:

136 <b>Name</b>	<b>Term Expires</b>
137 Rusty Worley	May 1, 2028
138 [Vacant]	May 1, 2028
139 [Vacant]	May 1, 2028
140 Clifton Smart	May 1, 2027
141 Becky Volz	May 1, 2027
142 Leslie Forrester	May 1, 2027
143 [Vacant]	May 1, 2029
144 [Vacant]	May 1, 2029
145 [Vacant]	May 1, 2029

146  
147 B. The Committee of the Whole shall serve as the committee responsible for  
148 making appointment recommendations to City Council until June 30, 2026.  
149 The Public Involvement Committee shall serve as the committee responsible  
150 for making appointment recommendations to City Council after June 30,  
151 2026.

152  
153 C. The Citizens’ Advisory Board shall organize annually by electing one of its  
154 members as chairman and such other officers as said board may deem  
155 necessary pursuant to Section 15.12 of the Charter.

156  
157 Section 13 – This Resolution shall be in effect from and after passage.

158  
159 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

160  
161  
162 \_\_\_\_\_  
163 Mayor

164  
165 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

166  
167 Filed as Resolution: \_\_\_\_\_

168  
169 Approved as to form:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Attorney

170  
171  
172 Approved for Council action:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Manager



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-123 (CARROLL)

**FILED:** 05/20/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Public Works

**TITLE:** A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Surface Transportation Block Grant (“STBG”) Program Agreement with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission for the purpose of appropriating federal funds to partially reimburse the base salaries of up to eight City employees who work at the Transportation Management Center; and declaring that this Ordinance qualifies for approval in one reading pursuant to City Charter Section 2.16(25).

**PURPOSE:** To authorize the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Surface Transportation Program-Urban Program Agreement with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission to partially reimburse the base salaries of up to eight City employees who work at the Transportation Management Center.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** In collaboration with Missouri Department of Transportation (“MoDOT”) staff, the Transportation Management Center (“TMC”) is operated and managed by eight Public Works employees. Base salaries and benefits costs for all eight City employees are budgeted in the Transportation Fund. Last year, federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (“STBG”) funds were used to fund 80 percent of the base salaries for all City TMC employees. The remaining 20 percent of the base salary costs were funded by the Transportation Fund, which has been utilized to meet the matching requirements of the federal STBG funds. Employee benefit costs, also funded by the Transportation Fund, are not eligible for grant reimbursement.

The use of federal STBG funds for another one-year period to reimburse 80 percent of the base salaries of eight City TMC employees will reduce base salary expenses that would otherwise be funded by the Transportation Fund during Fiscal Year 2026-2027. The estimated annual base salary cost of the eight positions is approximately \$740,000. Approval of this ordinance authorizes the City Manager to enter into the Surface Transportation Program (“STP”)-Urban Program Agreement (“Exhibit 1”) needed to continue using federal funds for 80 percent of the base salary costs (\$592,000) for another one year. The grant match requires 20 percent of the base salary costs (\$148,000) to be funded by the Transportation Fund budget. All benefit costs will also continue to be funded by the Transportation Fund.

Supports the following 2025 City Council Priorities:

- Operational Excellence



- Economic Vitality

**REMARKS:** A Transportation Improvement Program (“TIP”) project has been prepared to allow the use of federal STBG funds for these base salaries. This proposed grant is included in the Fiscal Year 2026-2027 Proposed Budget, and therefore, no budget adjustment is required with this Council bill. Public Works recommends approval of this Council bill.

**Submitted By:** Tom Dancey

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 06/03/2026

- Attachments:**
1. TMC Salaries\_ord
  2. FY27 MHTC Agreement for STBG Funding of TMC Salaries\_Exh1

One-rdg.   X    
P. Hrngs.             
Pgs.             
Filed:   06-02-26  

Sponsored by:   Carroll  

First Reading:                                   

Second Reading:                                   

COUNCIL BILL   2026-123  

SPECIAL ORDINANCE                                   

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Surface Transportation  
2 Block Grant (“STBG”) Program Agreement with the Missouri  
3 Highways and Transportation Commission for the purpose of  
4 appropriating federal funds to partially reimburse the base salaries of  
5 up to eight City employees who work at the Transportation  
6 Management Center; and declaring that this Ordinance qualifies for  
7 approval in one reading pursuant to City Charter Section 2.16(25).  
8  
9

10 WHEREAS, federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (“STBG”) funds are  
11 available to reimburse the City for a portion of the annual base salaries of eight City  
12 employees who operate and manage the Transportation Management Center (“TMC”);  
13 and  
14

15 WHEREAS, federal STBG Program Agreement funds will reimburse 80 percent  
16 of the base salaries of said City employees, not to exceed \$592,000; and  
17

18 WHEREAS, the remaining portion of related base salary costs, all employee  
19 benefit costs, and the required grant match will be funded by the existing Transportation  
20 Fund during Fiscal Year 2026-2027; and  
21

22 WHEREAS, this proposed Grant is included in the budget proposal for Fiscal  
23 Year 2026-2027, therefore no budget adjustment is required.  
24

25 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
26 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:  
27

28 Section 1 – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to enter into an  
29 Agreement with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission, said  
30 Agreement to be in substantially the same form as that document attached hereto and  
31 incorporated herein by this reference as "Exhibit 1," and to do all things necessary to  
32 carry out the intent of the agreement.

33            Section 2 – City Council hereby finds and declares that this Ordinance authorizes  
34 entering into a contract with a state government agency for the purpose of receiving  
35 grant funding from the same and may therefore be passed as a one-reading bill  
36 pursuant to City Charter Section 2.16(25). This Ordinance shall be in full force and  
37 effect from and after passage.

38  
39 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

40  
41 \_\_\_\_\_  
42 Mayor

43  
44 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

45  
46 Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

47  
48 Approved as to form: \_\_\_\_\_, Assistant City Attorney  
49 


50  
51 Approved for Council action: \_\_\_\_\_, City Manager  
52 

EXHIBIT 1

CCO Form: FS11  
Approved: 07/96 (KMH)  
Revised: 02/25 (MWH)  
Modified:

CFDA Number: CFDA #20.205  
CFDA Title: Highway Planning and Construction  
Award name/number: STBG-5905(XXX)  
Award Year: SFY 2026  
Federal Agency: Federal Highway Administration, Department of  
Transportation

**MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION  
SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BLOCK GRANT (STBG) PROGRAM AGREEMENT**

THIS STBG AGREEMENT is entered into by the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission (hereinafter, "Commission") and the City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri (hereinafter, "City").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) Title 23 United States Code (USC) §133, authorizes a STBG Program to fund transportation related projects; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to construct certain improvements, more specifically described below, using such STBG funding; and

WHEREAS, those improvements are to be designed and constructed in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises, and representations in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

(1) PURPOSE: The purpose of this Agreement is to grant the use of STBG funds to the City. The improvement contemplated by this Agreement and designated as Project **STBG-5905(XXX)** involves:

Salaries of the Engineers and Technicians that operate, manage, and provide necessary traffic data for the Transportation Management Center of the Ozarks and Ozarks Traffic Intelligent Transportation System for the City of Springfield.  
Construction is not contemplated by this agreement.

The City shall be responsible for all aspects of the construction of the improvement.

(2) LOCATION: The contemplated improvement designated as Project **STBG-5905(XXX)** by the Commission is within the city limits of Springfield, Missouri. The general location of the improvement is shown on an attachment hereto marked "Exhibit A" and incorporated herein by reference. More specific descriptions are as follows:

**Transportation Management Center located at 1107 W. Chestnut Expressway, Springfield, Missouri, 65802**

(3) REASONABLE PROGRESS POLICY: The project as described in this agreement is subject to the reasonable progress policy set forth in the Local Public Agency (LPA)

(4) INDEMNIFICATION: To the extent allowed or imposed by law, the City shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Commission, including its members and the Missouri Department of Transportation ("MoDOT" or "Department") employees, from any claim or liability whether based on a claim for damages to real or personal property or to a person for any matter relating to or arising out of the City's wrongful or negligent performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

(5) CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: Parties agree that all construction under the STBG for the City will be constructed in accordance with current MoDOT design criteria/specifications for urban construction unless separate standards for the surface transportation system have been established by the City and the Commission subject to the approval of the FHWA.

(6) FEDERAL-AID PROVISIONS: Because responsibility for the performance of all functions or work contemplated as part of this project is assumed by the City, and the City may elect to construct part of the improvement contemplated by this Agreement with its own forces, a copy of Section II and Section III, as contained in the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Form Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) 1273 "Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid Construction Contracts," is attached and made a part of this Agreement as Exhibit C. Wherever the term "the contractor" or words of similar import appear in these sections, the term "the City" is to be substituted. The City agrees to abide by and carry out the condition and obligations of "the contractor" as stated in Section II, Equal Opportunity, and Section III, Nonsegregated Facilities, as set out in Form FHWA 1273.

(7) ACQUISITION OF RIGHT OF WAY: No acquisition of additional right of way is anticipated in connection with Project **STBG-5905(XXX)** or contemplated by this Agreement.

(8) REIMBURSEMENT: The cost of the contemplated improvements will be borne by the United States Government and by the City as follows:

(A) Any federal funds for project activities shall only be available for reimbursement of eligible costs which have been incurred by City. Any costs incurred by City prior to authorization from FHWA and notification to proceed from the Commission are **not** reimbursable costs. All federally funded projects are required to have a project end date. Any costs incurred after the project end date are not eligible for reimbursement. The federal share for this project will be **80 percent** not to exceed **\$592,000**. The calculated federal share for seeking federal reimbursement of participating costs for the herein improvements will be determined by dividing the total federal funds applied to the project by the total participating costs. Any costs for the herein improvements which exceed any federal reimbursement or are not eligible for federal reimbursement shall be the sole responsibility of City. The Commission shall not be responsible for any costs associated with the herein improvement unless specifically identified in this Agreement or subsequent written amendments.

(B) The total reimbursement otherwise payable to the City under this Agreement is subject to reduction, offset, levy, judgment, collection or withholding, if there is a reduction in the available federal funding, or to satisfy other obligations of the City to the Commission, the State of Missouri, the United States, or another entity acting pursuant to a lawful court order, which City obligations or liability are created by law, judicial action, or by pledge, contract or other enforceable instrument. Any costs incurred by the City prior to authorization from FHWA and notification to proceed from the Commission are not reimbursable costs.

(9) PERMITS: The City shall secure any necessary approvals or permits from the Federal Government and the State of Missouri as required to permit the construction and maintenance of the contemplated improvements.

(10) TRAFFIC CONTROL: The plans shall provide for handling traffic with signs, signal and marking in accordance with the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

(11) WORK ON STATE RIGHT OF WAY: If any contemplated improvements for Project **STBG-5905(XXX)** will involve work on the state's right of way, the City will provide reproducible final plans to the Commission relating to such work.

(12) PROGRESS PAYMENTS: The City may request progress payments be made for the herein improvements as work progresses but not more than once every two (2) weeks. Progress payments must be submitted monthly. All progress payment requests must be submitted for reimbursement within ninety (90) days of the project completion date for the final phase of work. The City shall repay any progress payments which involve ineligible costs.

(13) PROMPT PAYMENTS: Progress invoices submitted to MoDOT for reimbursement more than thirty (30) calendar days after the date of the vendor invoice shall also include documentation that the vendor was paid in full for the work identified in the progress invoice. Examples of proof of payment may include a letter or e-mail from the vendor, lien waiver or copies of cancelled checks. Reimbursement will not be made on these submittals until proof of payment is provided. Progress invoices submitted to MoDOT for reimbursement within thirty (30) calendar days of the date on the vendor invoice will be processed for reimbursement without proof of payment to the vendor. If the City has not paid the vendor prior to receiving reimbursement, the City must pay the vendor within two (2) business days of receipt of funds from MoDOT.

(14) FINAL AUDIT: The Commission will perform a final audit of project costs. The United States Government shall reimburse the City, through the Commission, any monies due. The City shall refund any overpayments as determined by the final audit.

(15) AUDIT REQUIREMENTS: If the City expend(s) one million dollars (\$1,000,000) or more in a year in federal financial assistance it is required to have an independent annual audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200. A copy of the audit report shall be submitted to MoDOT within the earlier of thirty (30) days after receipt of the auditor's report(s), or nine (9) months after the end of the audit period. Subject to the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, if the City expend(s) less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) a year, the City may be exempt from auditing requirements for that year but records must be available for review or audit by applicable state and federal authorities.

(16) FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) OF 2006: The City shall comply with all reporting requirements of the FFATA of 2006, as amended. This Agreement is subject to the award terms within 2 CFR Part 170.

(17) VENUE: It is agreed by the parties that any action at law, suit in equity, or other judicial proceeding to enforce or construe this Agreement, or regarding its alleged breach, shall be instituted only in the Circuit Court of Cole County, Missouri.

(18) APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS: This Agreement shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Each party shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and ordinances. Additionally, each party shall adhere to all accepted industry standards, processes, and procedures relevant to the performance of their obligations under this Agreement. A violation of this paragraph constitutes a material breach of the Agreement.

(19) AMENDMENTS: Any change in this Agreement, whether by modification or supplementation, must be accomplished by a formal contract amendment signed and approved by the duly authorized representatives of the City and the Commission.

(20) COMMISSION REPRESENTATIVE: The Commission's **SW District Engineer** is designated as the Commission's representative for the purpose of administering the provisions of this Agreement. The Commission's representative may designate by written notice other persons having the authority to act on behalf of the Commission in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement.

(21) NOTICES: Any notice or other communication required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given three (3) days after delivery by United States mail, regular mail postage prepaid, or upon receipt by personal or facsimile delivery, addressed as follows:

- (A) To the City:  
Jason Saliba, PE, PTOE  
1107 W Chestnut Expressway, Springfield, MO 65802  
Phone No.:417-864-1165
- (B) To the Commission:  
Stacy Reese, P.E.  
3025 E. Kearney, Springfield, MO 65803  
Phone No.:417-895-7689

or to such other place as the parties may designate in accordance with this Agreement. To be valid, facsimile delivery shall be followed by delivery of the original document, or a clear and legible copy thereof, within three (3) business days of the date of facsimile transmission of that document.

(22) NONDISCRIMINATION ASSURANCE: With regard to work under this Agreement, the City agrees as follows:

(A) Civil Rights Statutes: The City shall comply with all state and federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination, including but not limited to Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 USC §2000d and §2000e, et seq.), as well as any applicable titles of the "Americans with Disabilities Act" (42 USC §12101, et seq.). In addition, if the City is providing services or operating programs on behalf of the Department or the Commission, it shall comply with all applicable provisions of Title II of the "Americans with Disabilities Act".

(B) Administrative Rules: The City shall comply with the administrative rules of the USDOT relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the USDOT (49 CFR Part 21) which are herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement.

(C) Nondiscrimination: The City shall not discriminate on grounds of the race, color, religion, sex, disability, national origin, age, or ancestry of any individual in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The City shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the

discrimination prohibited by 49 CFR §21.5, including employment practices.

(D) Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Material and Equipment: These assurances concerning nondiscrimination also apply to subcontractors and suppliers of the City. These apply to all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the City for work to be performed under a subcontract including procurement of materials or equipment. Each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the City of the requirements of this Agreement relative to nondiscrimination on grounds of the race, color, religion, sex, disability or national origin, age, or ancestry of any individual.

(E) Information and Reports: The City shall provide all information and reports required by this Agreement, or orders and instructions issued pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Commission or the USDOT to be necessary to ascertain compliance with other contracts, orders and instructions. Where any information required of the City is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the City shall so certify to the Commission or the USDOT as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(F) Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event the City fails to comply with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the Commission shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the USDOT may determine to be appropriate, including but not limited to:

1. Withholding of payments under this Agreement until the City complies; and/or
2. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of this Agreement, in whole or in part, or both.

(G) Incorporation of Provisions: The City shall include the provisions of paragraph (22) of this Agreement in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempted by the statutes, executive order, administrative rules or instructions issued by the Commission or the USDOT. The City will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Commission or the USDOT may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided that in the event the City becomes involved or is threatened with litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the City may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(23) ACCESS TO RECORDS: The City and its contractors must maintain all records relating to this Agreement, including but not limited to invoices, payrolls, etc. These records must be available at no charge to the FHWA and the Commission and/or their designees or representatives during the period of this Agreement and any extension, and for a period of three (3) years after the date on which the City receives reimbursement of their final invoice from the Commission.

(24) CONFLICT OF INTEREST: The City shall comply with conflict of interest policies identified in 23 CFR 1.33. A conflict of interest occurs when an entity has a financial or personal interest in a federally funded project.

(25) MANDATORY DISCLOSURES: The City shall comply with 2 CFR 200.113 and disclose, in a timely manner, in writing all violations of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal award.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Agreement on the date last written below.

Executed by the City this \_\_\_\_\_.

Executed by the Commission this \_\_\_\_\_.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND  
TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary to the Commission

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to Form:

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commission Counsel

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to Form:

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Ordinance No: \_\_\_\_\_

Exhibit A - Location of Project



Exhibit C - Required Contract Provisions  
Federal-Aid Construction Contracts



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-124 (HARDINGER)

**FILED:** 05/20/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development

**TITLE:** A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Chapter 36, Article 9, 'Signs,' to reinstate the sign regulations from the Land Development Code.

**PURPOSE:** To amend the Springfield Land Development Code, Chapter 36, Article 9, 'Signs,' to reinstate the sign standards from the previous Land Development Code.

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

1. The City Council adopted the Land Development Code, including Article 9, "Signs," on March 24, 2025. The Land Development Code went into effect at 12:00am April 7, 2026, following the remapping of the entire city.
2. Article 9, "Signs," replaces former section 36-454 of the prior zoning ordinance. The City contracted with the urban planning firm Multistudio in 2023 to assist with drafting the updated Land Development Code, and Multistudio prepared the draft of Article 9.
3. During the drafting and adoption process, Multistudio represented that the new Article 9 would deliver the regulatory status quo of section 36-454. No new substantive policy direction on sign regulation has been provided by City Council to staff, and a broader stakeholder conversation about sign regulation has not yet occurred.
4. During staff review of Article 9 in preparation for implementation, and through review of sign permit applications under both the previous section 36-454 and the current Article 9, several provisions of Article 9 as adopted have been identified that produce outcomes different from section 36-454. These differences are inconsistent with the "no change in impact" framing on which Article 9 was adopted. The proposed amendment restores the outcomes of section 36-454 for those provisions.

### **FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION**

1. The proposed amendment is consistent with the *Forward SGF* Comprehensive Plan. *Forward SGF* identifies continued refinement of development regulations as a key implementation strategy to ensure that the regulatory framework functions as intended.
2. The proposed amendment is limited to restoring the regulatory outcomes of section 36-454, which was the represented baseline at the time of adoption of

the Land Development Code. The amendment does not introduce new substantive policy direction and does not preempt any future stakeholder conversation about sign regulation.

3. The proposed amendment does not alter the organizational improvements, the content-neutrality improvements, the simplified sign-type taxonomy, or the design and pedestrian-sign provisions introduced by Article 9; those features are retained.
4. The proposed amendment has been reviewed by relevant City departments, and comments have been incorporated where appropriate.
5. Public notice of the proposed text amendment was provided in accordance with the requirements of the Land Development Code.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends approval based on the proposed amendment's general conformance to the Comprehensive Plan.

**Submitted By:** Justin Crighton, Assistant Director of Planning and Development

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 06/03/2026

- Attachments:**
1. Article 9 Text Amendment
  2. Exhibit 1 - Article 9 Text Amendment\_ROP
  3. Exhibit 2 - Article 9 Amendment - Staff Report
  4. Exhibit 3 - Article 9 Text Amendment - Redline
  5. Exhibit 4 - Article 9 Text Amendment - Clean Version

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs.   X    
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed:   06-02-26  

Sponsored by:   Hardinger  

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL   2026-124  

GENERAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Springfield Land Development Code, Chapter 36, Article 9,  
2 'Signs,' to reinstate the sign regulations from the previous Land  
3 Development Code.  
4  
5

6 WHEREAS, on March 24, 2025, the City Council adopted General Ordinance  
7 6917, which established a new Chapter 36, "Land Development Code," of the  
8 Springfield City Code; and  
9

10 WHEREAS, the City's consultant on the new code, Multistudio, represented  
11 throughout the drafting process that there were no substantive changes to Article 9,  
12 "Signs"; and  
13

14 WHEREAS, said Land Development Code took effect at 12:00am on April 7,  
15 2026, following the remapping of the entire city to align with the new code; and  
16

17 WHEREAS, since that time, City staff have identified several sections of Article 9  
18 that result in outcomes that vary from the previous sign regulations; and  
19

20 WHEREAS, City staff have prepared a Staff Report outlining these differences,  
21 attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as "Exhibit 2"; and  
22

23 WHEREAS, said differences are inconsistent with the "no change in impact"  
24 framing on which Article 9 was adopted; and  
25

26 WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on May  
27 21, 2026, and recommended approval of this amendment by a vote of 6 to 0, a copy of  
28 said proceedings being attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as  
29 "Exhibit 1."  
30

31 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
32 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

33            Section 1 – The Springfield City Code, Chapter 36, Article 9, “Signs,” is hereby  
34 amended as set forth in “Exhibit 3” and “Exhibit 4,” both of which are attached hereto  
35 and incorporated herein by this reference.

36  
37            Section 2 – Savings Clause. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to  
38 affect any suit or proceeding now pending in any court, or any rights acquired, or liability  
39 incurred, nor any cause or causes of action accrued or existing, under any act or  
40 ordinance repealed hereby, nor shall any right or remedy of any character be lost,  
41 impaired, or affected by this Ordinance.

42  
43            Section 3 – Severability Clause. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or  
44 phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid, such decision shall not  
45 affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. City Council hereby  
46 declares that it would have adopted the Ordinance and each section, subsection,  
47 sentence, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more  
48 sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared invalid.

49  
50            Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon  
51 passage.

52  
53 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

54  
55 \_\_\_\_\_  
56 Mayor

57  
58 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

59  
60 Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

61  
62 Approved as to form: Laura Vales, Assistant City Attorney

63  
64  
65 Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager  
66

**EXHIBIT 1**  
**RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS**  
**Planning and Zoning Commission – May 21, 2026**

Chapter 36 Article 9 Text Amendment  
Citywide

**Applicant:** City of Springfield

Mr. Crighton stated that this is to address immediate and pressing changes needed for the sign ordinance. The new sign code, implemented in April, caused unexpected problems and did not meet the consultant's "no net impact" promise regarding sign regulations and upon reviewing permit applications, staff discovered several provisions were incorrectly applied or resulted in stricter rules than intended. This amendment is designed as a "status quo restoration" to reset regulations before a broader community discussion about future sign regulations.

Commissioner Scott inquired about classifying bright LED lights around display windows (e.g., vape shops) as signs. Staff noted the new code limited window sign area, but the old code did not address this, indicating it would be part of the broader future sign conversation. Additional questions were raised about brightness regulations for large LED displays. Staff confirmed the existence of industry-standard brightness limits and duration rules for message changes, which are restored to their previous state by the amendment.

Commissioner Scott opened the public hearing.

No speakers.

Commissioner Scott closed the public hearing.

**COMMISSION ACTION: (no action taken on vote)**

Planning and Zoning Commissioner Pauly moved to approve the original Chapter 36 Article 9 Text Amendment. Commissioner Gunther seconded the motion. No action taken.

**COMMISSION ACTION: (adopt substitute staff report and exhibits)**

Planning and Zoning Commissioner Pauly moved to adopt the substitute staff report and exhibits as described for Chapter 36 Article 9 Text Amendment. Commissioner Gunther seconded the motion. The item **Passed** with the following votes: Ayes: Commissioner Scott, Commissioner Jacquez, Commissioner Pauly, Commissioner McClure, Commissioner Gunther, and Commissioner Souliere. Nays: None. Absent: Commissioner Doennig and Commissioner Hunton. Abstain: None.

**COMMISSION ACTION:**

Planning and Zoning Commissioner Pauly moved to approve Chapter 36 Article 9 Text Amendment. Commissioner Gunther seconded the motion. The item **Passed** with the following votes: Ayes: Commissioner Scott, Commissioner Jacquez, Commissioner Pauly, Commissioner McClure, Commissioner Gunther, and Commissioner Souliere. Nays: None. Absent: Commissioner Doennig and Commissioner Hunton. Abstain: None.



Bob Hosmer, AICP  
Planning Manager

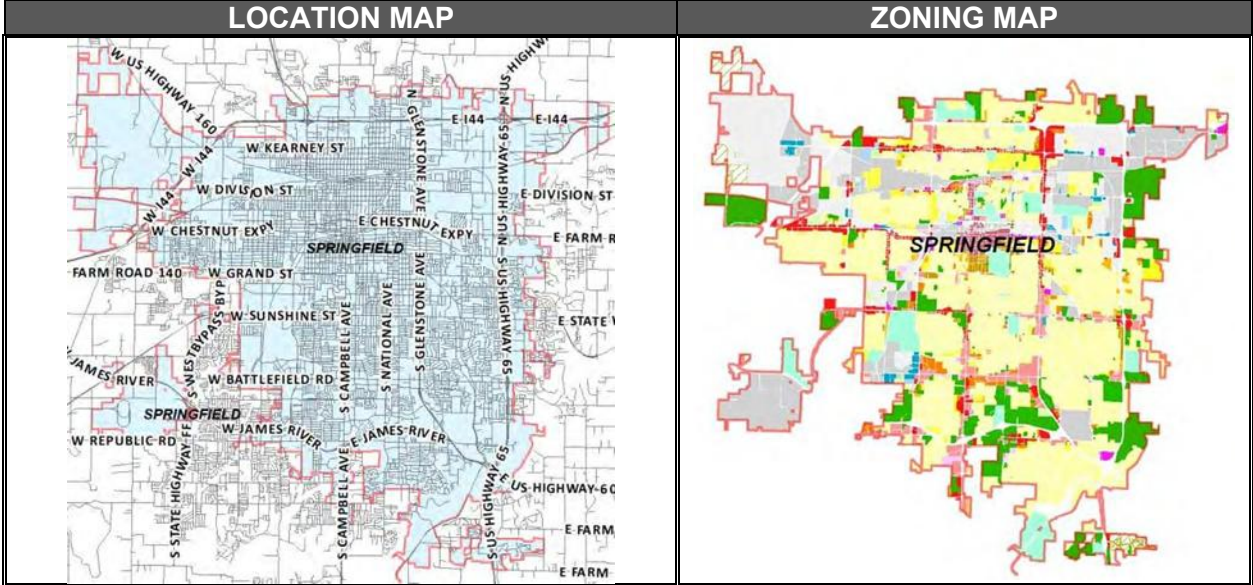
## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

### PROJECT INFORMATION

<b>Case Number:</b>	Chapter 36 Article 9 Text Amendment
<b>Applicant:</b>	City of Springfield
<b>Planning and Zoning Commission:</b>	May 21, 2026
<b>City Council:</b>	June 8, 2026
<b>Public Notification:</b>	Legal in Springfield News Leader
<b>Staff:</b>	Justin Crighton, Assistant Director
<b>Staff recommendation:</b>	Staff recommends approval
<b>Proposed motion:</b>	I move to recommend approval of the text amendment to Chapter 36 Article 9 of the Land Development Code as set forth in Attachment 1 to the staff report. (All commission motions are made in the affirmative)
<b>Required Vote:</b>	A majority of those present (5 members are a quorum).

### REQUEST SUMMARY:

Request to amend Article 9 (Signs), Sections 36-9.01 through 36-9.09, of the Chapter 36 Land Development Code of the City of Springfield, Missouri, as presented in Exhibit 1 (Redline of Article 9 with proposed amendments) and Exhibit 2 (Clean copy of Article 9 incorporating the proposed amendments). The amendment is limited to restoring the regulatory outcomes of former Sec. 36-454 of the prior zoning ordinance, consistent with the representations made to City Council at adoption.



## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

### PROJECT SUMMARY:

The City Council adopted the updated Land Development Code, including a fully rewritten Article 9 (Signs), on March 10, 2025. The new Article 9 replaces former Sec. 36-454, the City's prior sign ordinance. During the drafting process, the consultant of record represented that the new Article 9 would have “no change in impact” relative to Sec. 36-454 — that is, that property owners, applicants of record, and the public would experience materially the same regulatory outcomes under Article 9 as they had under the prior ordinance. That representation was carried forward to Council, to the development community, and to other stakeholders as the framing on which Article 9 was adopted.

During staff implementation review following adoption, several provisions of Article 9 have been identified that, on close reading and as applied to real permit applications, produce outcomes different from Sec. 36-454. These divergences were not the subject of policy direction from Council and were not part of the public discussion that accompanied adoption. Because no new substantive policy direction has been provided, and because a more robust stakeholder conversation about sign regulation — among the property owners, applicants of record, sign installers, and neighborhood representatives who interact with these standards most — has not yet occurred, the proposed amendment is limited to restoring the Sec. 36-454 outcomes that were the represented baseline at adoption. The amendment does not introduce new regulation. It does not tighten standards beyond Sec. 36-454. It is a status-quo restoration.

The amendment does not alter the organizational framework, the simplified sign-type taxonomy, the content-neutrality improvements, or the design and pedestrian-sign provisions that Article 9 introduced. Those features are retained. The amendment is the minimum set of revisions necessary to align Article 9 with the regulatory baseline Council adopted.

### PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AUTHORITY:

#### **Sec. 36-2.09. – Text Amendment**

**B. Review Criteria.** A text amendment shall be reviewed according to the following criteria:

1. It is consistent with the comprehensive plan.
2. It furthers the purposes of these regulations in Section 36-1.02 and has been considered for both its long-range effects as well as immediate impacts.
3. Whether it is necessitated by a change in conditions in the zoning district or specific areas impacted by the change.
4. The amendment improves the effectiveness and efficiency of administering the Land Development Code.
5. Any relevant information submitted or presented at the public hearing.

## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

### COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

- Forward SGF identifies the continued refinement of development regulations as a key implementation strategy to ensure that land use policies are effectively translated into development standards and review procedures. The following actions and strategies provide guidance for this and future updates to the City's Land Development Code.

#### **Chapter 5 – Land Use & Development**

Land Use Planning Framework – Responding to Trends and Land Development Pressures

- Regulatory codes should balance flexibility in land use with standards that promote high-quality design, redevelopment, and pedestrian-oriented environments.
- Development regulations should support revitalization and reinvestment in existing neighborhoods and corridors while ensuring compatibility with surrounding development patterns.

#### **Chapter 8 – Economic Development**

*Goal.* Redefine Springfield's Narrative as a Major Competitor and Leader in the Regional Market

- Update the City's development regulations to support economic development, reinvestment, and flexible business environments.

#### **Chapter 9 – Transportation & Mobility**

*Goal.* Integrate Transportation and Land Use to Support Mobility and Placemaking

- (3.3) Enhance community character and placemaking through coordinated land use planning, site design, and streetscape improvements.

#### **Chapter 10 – Infrastructure & Community Facilities**

**Chapter 15 – Implementation** Forward SGF identifies the update and continued refinement of development regulations as a primary implementation tool for achieving the plan's land use and placemaking goals.

- Integrate Land Use, Placetypes, and Zoning  
Continue refinement of the Land Development Code to ensure the regulatory framework effectively implements the Comprehensive Plan vision and placemaking strategy.
- Consistent with the implementation guidance provided in Forward SGF, the City continues to review and update the Land Development Code and other development controls to reflect the policies, goals, and strategies presented in the Comprehensive Plan.

## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

### STAFF ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION:

1. The City Council adopted the Land Development Code, including Article 9 (Signs), on March 10, 2025. The Land Development Code went into effect at 12:00am April 7, 2026, following the remapping of the entire city.
2. Article 9 (Signs) replaces former Sec. 36-454 of the prior zoning ordinance. The City contracted with the urban planning firm Multistudio in 2023 to assist with drafting the updated Land Development Code, and Multistudio prepared the draft of Article 9.
3. During the drafting and adoption process, the consultant represented that the new Article 9 would deliver the regulatory status quo of Sec. 36-454. No new substantive policy direction on sign regulation has been provided by Council to staff, and a broader stakeholder conversation about sign regulation has not yet occurred.
4. During staff review of Article 9 in preparation for implementation, and through review of sign permit applications under both Sec. 36-454 and Article 9, several provisions of Article 9 as adopted have been identified that produce outcomes different from Sec. 36-454. These differences are inconsistent with the “no change in impact” framing on which Article 9 was adopted. The proposed amendment restores the Sec. 36-454 outcomes for those provisions.
5. **Detached / Ground Sign Allowances — Nonresidential**
  - a. Sec. 36-454(17)(b)1: detached sign allowance on a local, collector, or secondary arterial street = 50 sf + 1 sf per lineal foot of frontage. Article 9 Table 9-2 as adopted: 1 sf per lineal foot of frontage only — the 50 sf base allowance was dropped.
  - b. Sec. 36-454(17)(b)2: detached sign allowance on a primary arterial, expressway, or freeway = 100 sf + 2 sf per lineal foot of frontage. Article 9 Table 9-2 as adopted: 2 sf per lineal foot of frontage only — the 100 sf base allowance was dropped.
  - c. The 50 sf and 100 sf base allowances are restored.
6. **Detached / Ground Sign Allowances — Residential**
  - a. Sec. 36-454(5)(a)1: residential detached sign maximum effective area = 6 sf, with up to 34 sf for premises with 250+ feet of frontage or 5+ acres. Article 9 Table 9-1 as adopted: up to 100 sf on local/collector, 200 sf on secondary arterial, 250 sf on primary arterial/expressway/freeway — a substantial expansion of permitted size in residential districts.
  - b. Article 9 also permitted 25-foot maximum height in residential. Sec. 36-454 area constraints implied a far lower height.
  - c. The 6 sf / 34 sf size allowance and 5-foot maximum height (consistent with Sec. 36-454(13)(c) neighborhood ID standard) are restored.
7. **Setback Methodology**
  - a. Sec. 36-454(3)(k) measured setback from the centerline of the adjacent street, using street-classification distances ranging from 20 feet on a residential local street to 150 feet on a freeway. Article 9 Tables 9-1 and 9-2 measure setback from the property line. Empirical review of recent permit applications confirms that the property-line standard tightens setbacks on some arterials and loosens them on others, contrary to the “no change in impact” framing.
  - b. The centerline measurement methodology and the Sec. 36-454(3)(k) street-classification distances are restored.

## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

### 8. Building / Wall Sign Allowance — Nonresidential

- a. Sec. 36-454(17)(c)3: the total effective area of all wall signs on a business in a business area shall not exceed 3 square feet per lineal foot of wall length. Article 9 Table 9-2 as adopted: 2 square feet per lineal foot of wall length — a 33% reduction in allowance.
- b. The 3 SF / lineal foot of wall length is restored.

### 9. Freeway Commercial Sign District

- a. Sec. 36-454(19) established a Freeway Commercial Sign District with specific provisions for six designated freeway interchange areas, permitting detached signs up to 70 feet in height with up to 600 square feet maximum effective area. Article 9 as adopted substituted a generic 60-foot height allowance with no 600-square-foot provision.
- b. The Freeway Commercial Sign District provisions of Sec. 36-454(19), including the Glenstone Avenue two-sign provision and the Schoolcraft Freeway/I-44 quadrant provision, are restored.

### 10. Temporary Signs

- a. Sec. 36-454 prohibited temporary signs except as expressly allowed (§ 3(d)6, § 5). The residential allowance was 4 sf for 2 consecutive days twice per year, no permit. The business-area allowance was 35 sf with a permit issued by Building Development Services, 15- or 30-day duration, capped at 6 permits per premises per calendar year. Inflatable display objects required a permit and were capped at 7 days per quarter. Streamers were prohibited.
- b. Article 9 as adopted exempted temporary signs from permit, permitted up to 100 sf in nonresidential and 48 sf in residential, allowed display for up to 180 consecutive days with only a 60-day intervening period, and capped only the days-per-year when more than 2 are displayed at 120.
- c. The Sec. 36-454(5) regulatory posture and numeric values are restored: prohibition with express allowances, 4 sf residential / 35 sf nonresidential permit allowance, 15- and 30-day permits, 6 permits per year, 7-day inflatable cap, streamer prohibition.

### 11. Pedestrian Signs (New Article 9 Category)

- a. Article 9 introduced a Pedestrian Sign category as new § 36-9.05.C and as a separate row in Tables 9-1 and 9-2. Sec. 36-454 had no Pedestrian Sign category. Pedestrian-scale signage was regulated under wall, projecting, suspended, and incidental sign provisions.
- b. The Pedestrian Sign category is removed in its entirety. Pedestrian-scale signage continues to be regulated under the wall, projecting, suspended, and incidental sign provisions of the article.

### 12. Landscape Plan Requirement (New Article 9 Provision)

- a. Article 9 § 36-9.05.A.2 introduced a requirement that ground signs be accompanied by a landscape plan. Sec. 36-454 contained no affirmative landscape obligation at the sign.
- b. Section 36-9.05.A.2 is deleted in its entirety.

### 13. Incidental Signs

- a. Sec. 36-454(4)(m) treated attached, incidental signs as exempt from permit, limited to 4 sf in effective area per business, attached only. Article 9 expanded this in Tables 9-1 and 9-2 to 12 sf (residential) and 16 sf (nonresidential) per lot, with per-acre kickers and ground mounting allowed up to 4–8 feet tall.

## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

- b. The Sec. 36-454(4)(m) exempt-sign treatment is restored, and the Article 9 Incidental Sign rows in Tables 9-1 and 9-2 are removed.

### 14. Exempt Signs — Restored Categories

- a. Sec. 36-454(4) contained several exempt sign categories that Article 9 did not carry forward as express exemptions. The proposed amendment restores them as new subsections under § 36-9.03: Now Hiring signs (6 sf max), Vehicular signs (Sec. 36-454(4)(h) standards), Parking Lot Light Pole Banners (Sec. 36-454(4)(j) standards), Attached Incidental signs (Sec. 36-454(4)(m) 4 sf max attached), Political signs (Sec. 36-454(4)(a) content-neutral standards), and Directional signs (Sec. 36-454(4)(b) 5 sf / 4 ft standards).
- b. Flags: Sec. 36-454(4)(c) used a use-based standard (not for advertising) with no numeric area or quantity limits. Article 9 § 36-9.03.C as adopted imposed numeric flag limits (residential 3 flags / 80 sf total / 40 sf single; nonresidential 5 flags / 200 sf total / 100 sf single; 375 sf flag on 3+ acres). The Article 9 numeric scheme is removed and the Sec. 36-454(4)(c) use-based standard restored.
- c. Special Event Signs: Sec. 36-454(4)(l) limited these to 10 sf residential / 34 sf commercial, displayed for no more than 30 days per year, removed within 24 hours after the event. Article 9 substituted a permissive deviations-through-special-event-permitting approach. The Sec. 36-454(4)(l) numeric limits are restored.
- d. Construction signs: Sec. 36-454(4)(f) limited these to 6 sf residential / 34 sf nonresidential. Article 9 expanded to 80 sf total per public street frontage. The Sec. 36-454(4)(f) limits are restored.
- e. Window signs: Sec. 36-454(17)(c)1.c–d treated interior window signs as counting toward wall sign allowances and prohibited exterior window signs except for days/times lettering. Article 9 § 36-9.03.D as adopted permitted up to 33% of first-floor window area. The Sec. 36-454 posture is restored.

### 15. Electronic Message Centers

- a. Sec. 36-454(8)(a)1.e: the electronic message center portion of a detached sign in a non-business area shall not exceed 40% of the proposed sign copy area. Article 9 narrowed this 40% cap to "nonresidential uses in residential districts" only, removing the broader non-business-area constraint.
- b. Sec. 36-454(8)(b)1.b: electronic message center signs within 100 linear feet of a non-business area shall display static copy for at least 3 seconds. Article 9 retained the 125-foot animation buffer but did not carry forward the 100-foot static-frame buffer.
- c. The 40% area cap in non-business areas and the 100-foot static-frame buffer are restored. The EMC animation buffer reference point is also restored from "residential district" to "non-business area," which is the broader reach used by Sec. 36-454.

### 16. Prohibited Signs and Specific Designs

- a. Sec. 36-454(3)(d) expressly prohibited motion-picture projection signage, searchlights, and strobe lights. Sec. 36-454(2) defined a "detached sign" to include any inoperable vehicle or trailer located for the primary purpose of advertising. Article 9 did not carry these specific prohibitions forward in express terms.
- b. Express prohibitions on motion-picture projection, searchlights, strobe lights, and inflatable display objects (as outdoor commercial display elements other than those expressly authorized) are restored. The inoperable-vehicle-as-detached-sign treatment is restored.

## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

### 17. Sign Maintenance and Abandonment

- a. Sec. 36-454(9) imposed an affirmative maintenance duty with specific triggers for fading, chipping, peeling, flaking, and mechanical, electrical, or structural defects. Sec. 36-454(9)(d) provided objective abandonment triggers (sign and structure not removed within six months of structure removal; sign faces removed for six months). Article 9 § 36-9.07.A.5 addresses "dilapidated state or condition" but does not impose the affirmative-maintenance duty or the objective abandonment triggers.
- b. The Sec. 36-454(9) affirmative-maintenance duty and objective abandonment triggers are restored.

### 18. Sign Relocation Due to Public Improvement Projects

- a. Sec. 36-454(18) provided a detailed procedure for relocating signs displaced by a public improvement project, including ARC review and specific approval criteria. Article 9 as adopted did not carry this procedure forward.
- b. A new Section 36-9.10 is added restoring the Sec. 36-454(18) sign relocation provisions.

### 19. Other Restorations of Express Language

- a. Neighborhood Identification Signs: Sec. 36-454(13) limited these to R-SF and R-TH districts, 50 sf maximum, 5-foot height. Article 9 § 36-9.06.A expanded the area allowance and removed the R-SF / R-TH constraint. The Sec. 36-454(13) standards are restored.
- b. Projecting (blade) signs: Sec. 36-454(17)(c)6 and (8) limited multi-tenant 10-square-foot projecting signs to the Center City (CC), Commercial Street (COM1), and College Street zoning areas. Article 9 extended this to all districts. The Sec. 36-454 geographic scope is restored.
- c. Roof signs: Sec. 36-454(17)(c)5 expressly addressed roof signs as a permitted category with specific design rules. Article 9 silently dropped the roof sign category. The Sec. 36-454(17)(c)5 roof sign provisions are restored.
- d. Channel letters along roof edge: Sec. 36-454(17)(c)4 expressly addressed treatment of channel letters along a roof edge as wall signs. The provision is restored.
- e. Suspended signs: Sec. 36-454(17)(d) required 7-foot clearance for suspended signs. The provision is restored.
- f. Detached sign over drive aisle: Sec. 36-454(3)(i) required 17-foot minimum clearance for detached signs over drive aisles. The provision is restored.
- g. Landscape Wall Signs: Sec. 36-454(15) was a defined sign category. The category is restored as new § 36-9.06.C.
- h. Historic Landmark Signs: Sec. 36-454(12) was a defined sign category with specific design standards. The category is restored as new § 36-9.06.D.

### FINDINGS

- The proposed amendment is consistent with the Forward SGF Comprehensive Plan. Forward SGF identifies continued refinement of development regulations as a key implementation strategy to ensure that the regulatory framework functions as intended.
- The proposed amendment is limited to restoring the regulatory outcomes of Sec. 36-454, which was the represented baseline at the time of adoption of the Land Development Code. The amendment does not introduce new substantive policy direction and does not preempt any future stakeholder conversation about sign regulation.

## DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

- The proposed amendment does not alter the organizational improvements, the content-neutrality improvements, the simplified sign-type taxonomy, or the design and pedestrian-sign provisions introduced by Article 9. Those features are retained.
- The proposed amendment has been reviewed by City departments, and comments have been incorporated where appropriate.
- Public notice of the proposed text amendment was provided in accordance with the requirements of the Land Development Code.

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. Staff recommends approval of the proposed Text Amendment based on its consistency with the Forward SGF Comprehensive Plan and its role in improving the clarity, functionality, and implementation of the City's Land Development Code.

### PLANNING AND ZONING OPTIONS:

The planning and zoning commission shall make one of the following recommendations in connection with each proposed change in the text of this article:

1. Recommend against the proposed change in the text amendment.
2. Recommend a change in the text amendment.
3. Recommend a change in the text amendment together with recommendations which, in the judgment of the planning and zoning commission, will ensure that the proposed amendment is consistent with the purpose and intent of this article.

## EXHIBIT 3

### ARTICLE 9 — SIGNS

*Proposed Amendments — Legal Redline*

*Chapter 36, Land Development Code, City of Springfield, Missouri*

Legend	Underlined green text = proposed insertion (restoration of Sec. 36-454 language). <del>Strikethrough red text</del> = proposed deletion from Article 9 as adopted.
--------	--

#### Article 9. Signs

36-9.01 Intent

36-9.02 Applicability

36-9.03 Exempt Signs

36-9.04 Permitted Sign Allowances

36-9.05 Standards for General Sign Types

36-9.06 Standards for Specific Sign Types

36-9.07 General Standards — All Signs

36-9.08 Design Guidelines

36-9.09 Alternative Sign Plans

~~36-9.10 Sign Relocation Due to Public Improvement Projects~~

#### 36-9.01 Intent

The intent of this article is to:

- A. Create an attractive aesthetic environment in the city.
- B. Enhance the quality and civic design of the community through the visual priority of buildings, streetscapes, open spaces, scenic views, landscapes, and other investments in the public realm and civic assets of the city.
- C. Improve economic viability by assuring that the city is a visually pleasant place to visit, conduct business, and live.
- D. Provide effective identification and communication for businesses, institutions, and other community destinations without excessive competition for visual attention.
- E. Ensure that signs and graphics maintain the unique character of distinct places and districts.
- F. Encourage creativity or flexibility in sign design that improves quality, uniqueness, or aesthetic characteristics of the area, as opposed to simply calling greater attention to one particular use or site.
- G. Protect property values and investments by minimizing adverse effects from signs on adjacent property and public spaces.

- H. Promote safety for pedestrians, bicyclists, motorists, or other users of the public rights-of-way with proper design, location, construction, operation, and maintenance of signs.
- I. Ensure that the constitutionally guaranteed right of free speech is protected through appropriate and reasonable standards for signs as a way of public communication.

### 36-9.02 Applicability

A. Permits Required. A permit is required for all new signs or changes to existing signs, except:

1. Signs exempt from the permit under Section 36-9.03, subject to the limits and qualifications of each exemption.
2. Modifications of nonconforming signs subject to the provisions of Section 36-1.06.
3. Ordinary maintenance or repair of existing signs not involving structural changes.
4. The change of copy or content, change of sign panels, or similar changes to an existing sign that conforms to these standards.
5. Signs, including exempt signs, may require other permits demonstrating compliance with other codes such as building codes or electrical codes, as determined by the ~~BDS~~ PD Director.

B. Applications. Application for sign permits shall be signed by the property owner or the owner's authorized agent, and include plans, specifications, and details that identify compliance with the applicable standards. Plans shall include:

1. Calculations of sign allowances for specific sign types based on the lot or building dimensions.
2. A zoning site plan and building elevations showing specific locations of all permitted signs.
3. Sign designs with the dimension, type, materials, and other specifications for each sign and a schedule showing the totals for all signs within each sign type compared to allowances.
4. Other construction specifications including associated foundations, attachment methods, or electrical work necessary to demonstrate compliance with other applicable codes.

C. Sign Measurements. Sign dimensions shall be interpreted as follows:

1. Area Calculation. The total sign allowance and individual size of any sign shall be calculated as follows:
  - a. The area of the sign shall be computed by the area of the face of the smallest geometric shape enclosing the sign face. Bases or supporting structures that include no message, and decorative frames may be excluded from the sign area calculation.
  - b. Building signs mounted within a frame, panel, or distinct background shall include the entire frame, panel, or background areas.
  - c. Building sign mounted directly on the wall, window, or otherwise not on a background or panel shall be measured by the smallest single and continuous perimeter of up to two standard geometric shapes that enclose the outer limits of the copy and graphics display. Gaps between the copy or graphic display which are greater than two times the

height of the sign area may be subtracted from the calculation of the sign area, but it shall be interpreted as two signs.

d. Signs mounted on or displayed as an irregular shape shall be measured by the smallest area of up to two standard geometrical shapes that can encompass the entire sign mounting.

e. Signs mounted on illuminated objects and surfaces shall count the entire illuminated surface as the sign area. Examples include lit canopies or awnings, or digital or illuminated projections on a wall surface.

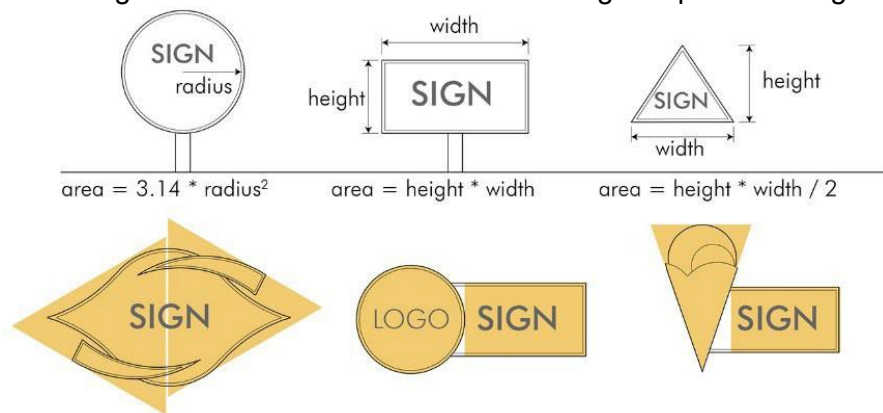
2. Double-faced Signs. Where the interior angle between two sign faces of a double-faced sign is no more than 45 degrees and the sign faces are no more than 5 feet apart at any location, only one face will be measured in computing sign area. If the two faces of a double-faced sign are of unequal area, the area of the sign will be the area of the larger face. In all other cases, the areas of all faces of a multi-faced sign shall be 50% of the sum of all sign faces.

3. Three-dimensional Objects. A three-dimensional object or other non-planer sign area is measured as 50% of the sum of four vertical and rectangular planes that enclose the entire object.

4. Height. Sign height is measured from the existing lowest grade directly below the sign to the highest point on the sign or sign structure. Decorative elements up to 1 foot above the sign may be excluded from the height. The average grade below the sign may be used; however, if the grade differs by more than 15 feet height shall be measured from 10 feet above the low point. Exit and entrance ramps from a freeway or expressway are part of a freeway or expressway. For purposes of determining the sign height the elevation of the right-of-way line nearest the sign shall be used.

5. Clearance. Sign clearance is measured from the highest point of the ground directly below

the  
on  
  
sign



the sign to  
lowest point  
the sign  
structure  
enclosing the  
face.

**Figure 9-1 Sign Measurements** The size of a sign is generally measured by the area it is mounted upon, or when mounted directly on walls or irregular shapes, the area

of up to two standard geometric shapes that encompass the sign or the outer limits of the sign. [36-9.02.C.1.]

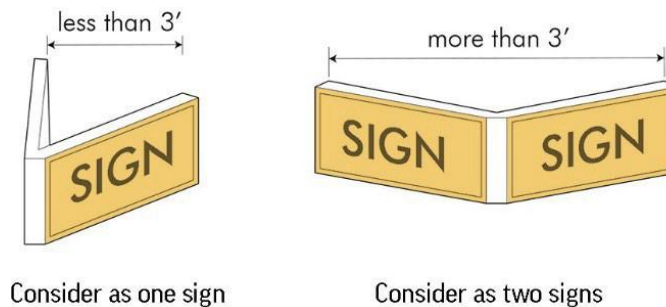


Figure 9-2 Double Faced Signs Double faced signs generally count the area of only one side as the sign area; except where they are more than 3 feet apart at any one point, then each sign face counts to the area. [36-9.02.C.2.]

### 36-9.03 Exempt Signs

The following signs are exempt from a permit provided they meet all other applicable requirements of this article. Unless specifically noted, exempt signs do not count towards the sign allowance specified for the applicable zoning district. Any signs beyond these exemptions and limitations shall only be allowed by a permit and count towards the sign allowance for the lot and building.

A. Property Identification Signs. Signs identifying a property address or building are encouraged to help public safety personnel, emergency services personnel, and the general public locate the property. Property identification signs shall be visible from the right-of-way and are subject to the following limitations:

1. Address Signs. Two per address up to 2 square feet each, only one of which may be ground mounted. Address signs on buildings shall be placed between 4 feet and 12 feet high on the building. Ground-mounted address signs shall be no more than 36 inches high.
2. Building Name Plate. Each building or site may have one name plate sign of up to 20 square feet per street. Building name plate signs shall be associated with the permanence or significance of the building or site, rather than a particular tenant, and include designs such as engraved stone, bronze plates, or similar ornamental detail integrated with the architecture of the building or the landscape of the site.

B. Public Safety, Traffic Control or Public Information. Signs designed and located to control traffic movement and safety of vehicles and pedestrians according to Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) standards, signs required by the city's building or fire code, or signs otherwise required to support any official action or legal obligation of a federal, state, or local government, may be designed and located to meet the public purpose of the official entity or the requirements of other codes.

C. Flags. Flags shall be mounted to a building below the building height or mounted on a permanent pole subject to the height limit of the zoning district and setback from the property line a distance equal to the actual height of the flagpole. Flags may be displayed to show allegiance, respect, or patriotism to the particular symbol or person displayed on the flag. They may not be displayed for advertising or to attract attention of the public to a particular site.No

flagpole may be placed in any easement or within a distance to an easement equal to the height of the flagpole without the permission of the easement owner.

~~1. Residential Districts. Up to three flags may be permitted per lot. Total flag area per property shall not exceed 80 square feet and no single flag may be more than 40 square feet.~~

~~2. Nonresidential Districts. Up to five flags may be permitted per lot. Total flag area per property shall not exceed 200 square feet and no single flag may be more than 100 square feet.~~

~~3. Large Properties. Property over 3 acres may have one flag up to 375 square feet provided it is setback at least 40 feet, or at least equal to the mounting height, whichever is greater.~~

~~D. Window Signs. Signs may be installed on or to the exterior and interior of any first floor windows in nonresidential districts if they do not exceed more than 33% of the area of all first floor windows, measured between 2 feet and 10 feet above the first floor elevation, and if at least 33% of the window the sign is mounted on remains clear of any visual obstructions including the sign area. Wall signs do not include signs on the inside of a window. Wall signs on the exterior face of windows are not permitted, except that lettering on the exterior face of a window stating the days and times that the business is open is permitted as an exempt sign.~~

~~E. Temporary Signs. Temporary signs are exempt from the sign permit process, provided they are within the allowances in Section 36-9.04 and comply with the standards in Section 36-9.05.D. All temporary signs are prohibited except as expressly authorized under Section 36-9.05.D. Temporary signs expressly authorized under Section 36-9.05.D are not exempt from the sign permit requirement except as specifically noted in that section.~~

~~F. Construction Signs. Signs associated with a nonresidential or multi-family construction, or any construction project over 10 acres, and under a valid permit are limited to: Non-illuminated temporary signs pertaining to the construction, sale, or lease of the premises are exempt from the sign permit subject to the following limits:~~

- ~~1. Up to 80 square feet total sign allowance per public street frontage;~~
- ~~2. No more than three signs per street frontage;~~
- ~~3. Signs shall be mounted on a trailer, building or fence, or no more than 10 feet high if mounted on the ground; and~~
- ~~4. The signs shall only be posted for the duration of a valid permit associated with the project.~~

~~1. Residential districts: maximum effective area 6 square feet.~~

~~2. Nonresidential districts: maximum effective area 34 square feet.~~

~~3. One sign per street frontage.~~

~~4. The sign shall be removed within 7 days of the completion of construction, sale, or lease.~~

~~These signs are in addition to any other temporary sign allowances in Section 36-9.05.D.~~

G. Interior Signs. Any sign that is not legible from the right-of-way, from any point along the perimeter of the property or from adjacent property, or from publicly accessible common spaces are exempt from permits and the standards of this article, but may be subject to electrical, fire,

or building codes or other construction specifications. The sign shall be considered legible if the sign content exceeds one inch per 30 feet of distance from the right-of-way, adjacent area, or publicly accessible common space.

H. Machinery & Equipment Signs. Accessory signs necessary to devise function or safety on machinery or equipment, such as on gasoline pumps or vending machines. Devices or signs may not be enlarged beyond practical purposes to increase the sign area or visibility of the devices.

I. Special Event Signs. ~~Temporary special event signs may be approved through permitting and approvals for special events. Signs shall generally follow the standards in this article; however, the deviations may be approved to accommodate an event's short term and special circumstances.~~ Temporary special event signs advertising drives, grand openings, or events of a civic, philanthropic, educational, religious, political, or similar nature may be displayed without a permit subject to the following limits: in residential districts, 10 square feet maximum; in commercial districts, 34 square feet maximum; displayed for no more than 30 days per year; and removed within 24 hours after the event.

J. Venue Signs. Signs associated with and accessory to a public or common gathering space for events, and which are oriented only towards patrons of the event, such as scoreboards, institutional logos, crowd instructions, or event-related messages are exempt from the permits and standards provided they are accessory to the facility and any structures the signs are mounted on are approved as part of a zoning site plan for the facility.

K. Now Hiring Signs. "Now hiring" signs not exceeding 6 square feet in size are exempt from permit.

L. Vehicular Signs. Signs lawfully displayed on a vehicle in normal operation are exempt from permit. Vehicular signs shall not contain any flashing or blinking lights, nor any animation. The sign may not increase the size of the surface area or alter the shape of the motor vehicle, except that a roof sign not to exceed 2 square feet in effective area shall be allowed. This exemption shall not include signs in transit to a site of permanent use, nor any inoperable vehicle or trailer located for the primary purpose of advertising, which is regulated as a detached sign.

M. Parking Lot Light Pole Banners. Parking lot light pole banners shall be located a minimum of 50 feet from any public right-of-way, and not exceed a total of 10 square feet in effective area. The bottom of the banner shall be a minimum of 10 feet above the parking lot grade.

N. Attached, Incidental Signs. Signs that pertain to goods, products, services, or facilities available on the premises where the sign is located, but only tangentially related to the main activities or purposes of the business, are exempt from permit. These signs shall be attached only, and may not exceed a total of 4 square feet in effective area per business.

O. Political Signs. Temporary signs of an ideological, political, or noncommercial nature are exempt from permit subject to the same time, place, and manner limits applicable to other temporary signs in the same zoning district under Section 36-9.05.D. Any sign permitted under this article may contain ideological or noncommercial copy in lieu of any other copy.

P. Directional Signs. Detached directional signs not exceeding 5 square feet in effective area and 4 feet in height above street grade are exempt from permit. Any logo, business name, product or service identification, or other advertising shall not exceed 20 percent of the effective area.

36-9.04 Permitted Sign Allowances

A. Residential Signs. The following signs are permitted in residential districts (R-SF, R-MX1, R-MX2, R-MX3, and R-MHC), and for any residential building or use permitted in a nonresidential district. All planned zoning applications containing a residential component shall follow these standards, unless specifically amended by the approved regulating plan in Section 36-2.06.

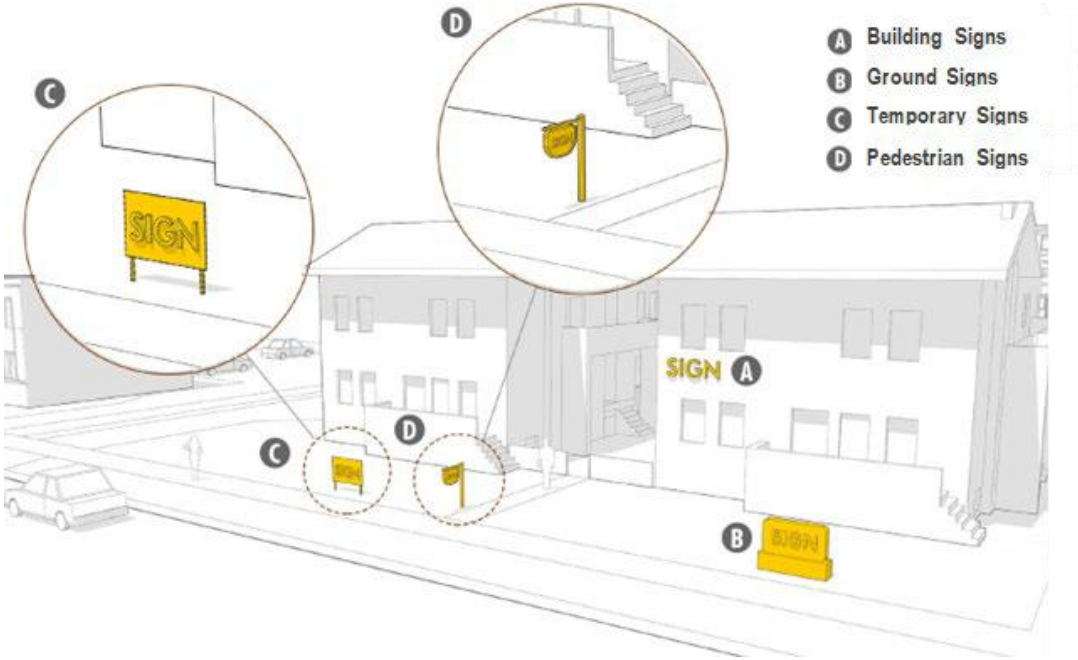


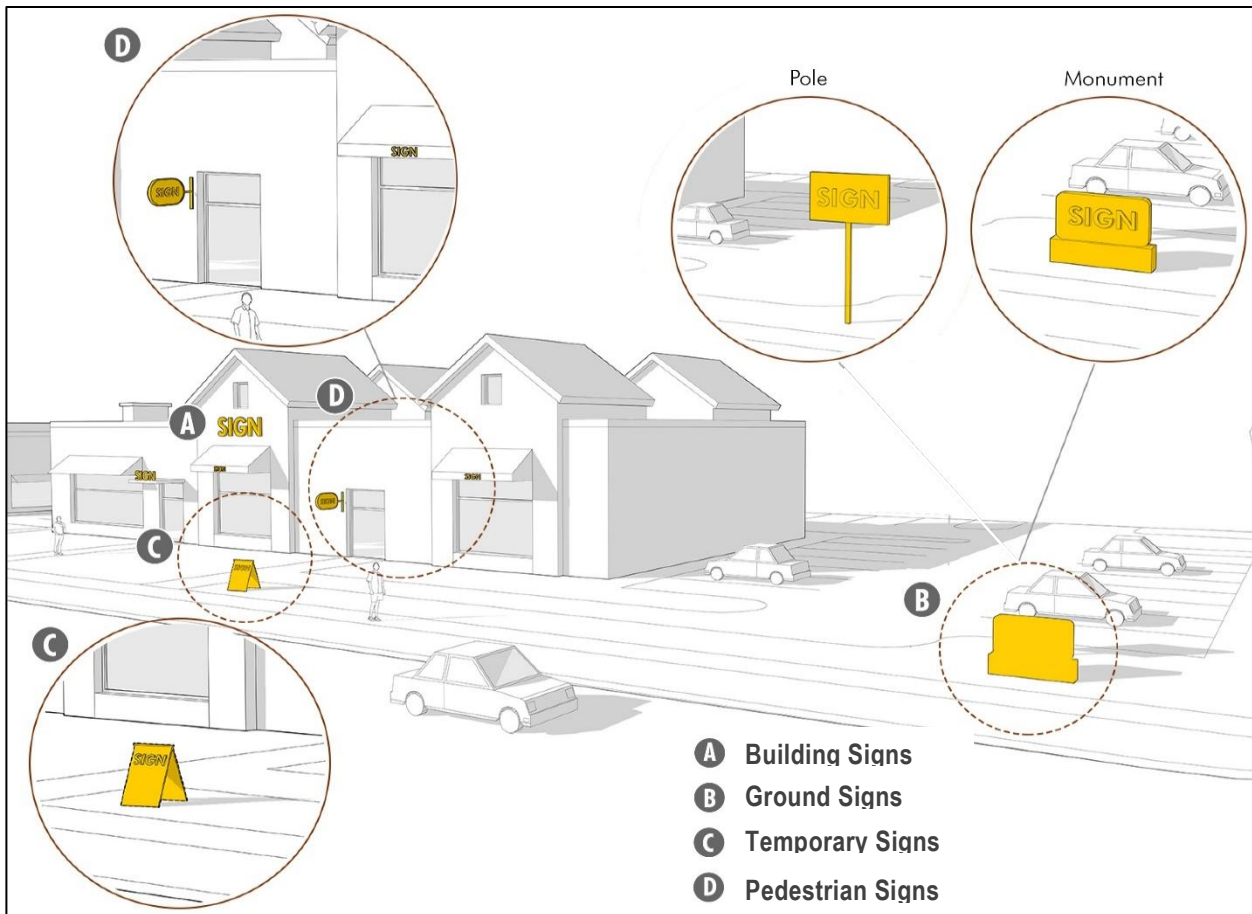
Figure 9-3 Residential Sign Types

Table 9-1: Residential Sign Allowances

<b>Ground Signs</b>	<b>Standards</b>
Total Allowance	Permitted for principal non-residential or multi-unit residential buildings. <del>1 s.f. / lineal foot of street frontage.</del> <u>Maximum effective area of 6 square feet. A premises with 250 or more feet of frontage along one street, or 5 or more acres in lot area, may have a sign up to 34 square feet in effective area.</u>
Maximum Size	100 s.f. on local and collector streets; 200 s.f. on secondary arterial streets; 250 s.f. on primary arterial streets, freeways, or expressways.
Quantity	1 / lot, but lots with more than 425' of frontage may have 2.
Maximum Height	25'
Location	<del>25' setback from all property lines.</del> <u>Each ground sign shall be located no closer to the centerline of the adjacent street than the distance established by the major thoroughfare plan for the applicable street classification, as set forth in Section 36-9.05.A.1.</u> 300' separation from another ground sign.
Other standards	See Sections 36-9.05.A and 36-9.06.A.
<b>Building Signs</b>	<b>Standards</b>
Total Allowance	Permitted for principal non-residential or multi-unit residential buildings. 1 s.f. / lineal foot of wall along the street frontage; 3 s.f. / lineal foot of wall along the street frontage if site has no ground sign.
Maximum Size	n/a — subject to overall allowance
Quantity	1 / street-facing wall or other wall facing internal common areas
Maximum Height	At least 1 foot below the top of the wall it is mounted on for flat roof buildings; at least 1 foot below the roof deck or eave line for pitched roof buildings.
Other Standards	See Section 36-9.05.B.
<b>Pedestrian Signs</b>	<b>Standards</b>
Total Allowance	Permitted for principal non-residential or multi-unit residential buildings. 1 / public building entrance.
Maximum Size	10 s.f.
Maximum Height	14' if mounted on a wall; 6' if mounted on the ground.
Other Standards	See Section 36-9.05.C.
<b>Incidental Signs</b>	<b>Standards</b>
Total Allowance	Permitted for principal non-residential or multi-unit residential buildings. 12 s.f. / lot or 25 s.f. / ac., whichever is greater.
Maximum Size	6 s.f.; or 12 s.f. for lots more than 1 ac. and if setback at least 50' from property line.
Maximum Height	14' high if mounted on a building; 4' high if ground mounted, or 8' high if setback at least 50' from property line.

Ground Signs	Standards
Location	Signs shall be setback at least 6' from any front lot line, and 10' from any other property line.
Temporary Signs	Standards
Total Allowance	<del>15 s.f.; or 0.15 s.f. per 1 lineal foot of street frontage, whichever is greater, up to a maximum allowance of 48 square feet.</del> <u>Temporary signs are prohibited in residential districts except as expressly authorized in Section 36-9.05.D. The express residential allowance is one (1) non-illuminated temporary sign of up to 4 square feet, displayed for not more than 2 consecutive days, twice per calendar year, no permit required.</u>
Quantity	<del>n/a; subject to total allowance and duration limits in Section 36-9.05.D.</del> <u>As provided in Section 36-9.05.D.</u>
Maximum Size	<del>6 s.f. on local or collector streets; 12 s.f. on secondary arterial streets; 24 s.f. on primary arterial, expressway, or freeway.</del> <u>4 s.f.</u>
Maximum Height	<del>20' or below the top of the wall plane, whichever is less if mounted on a wall; 4' if mounted on the ground.</del> <u>4'</u>
Other Standards	See Section 36-9.05.D.

B. Nonresidential Signs. The following signs are permitted in nonresidential districts (C-MX1, C-MX2, CC, GC, GI, LIC, and HM), and for any overlays of these districts that do not specifically



modify sign standards. All planned zoning applications containing a nonresidential component shall follow these standards, unless specifically amended by the approved regulating plan in Section 36-2.06.

Figure 9-4 Nonresidential Sign Types

Table 9-2: Nonresidential Sign Allowances

Ground Signs	Standards
Total Allowance	<del>1 s.f. / 1 lineal foot of street frontage on local, collector, or secondary arterial street; 2 s.f. / 1 lineal foot of street frontage on primary arterial, expressway, or freeway. 50 square feet plus 1 s.f. per 1 lineal foot of street frontage on local, collector, or secondary arterial street; 100 square feet plus 2 s.f. per 1 lineal foot of street frontage on primary arterial, expressway, or freeway.</del>
Maximum Size	250 s.f. for lots fronting on a local, collector, or secondary arterial; or any lot that contains a state-licensed off-premises sign. 400 s.f. for lots fronting on primary arterial, expressway, or freeway.
Quantity	1 / lot. Plus 1 additional sign per each 425' of lot frontage on a primary arterial, expressway, or freeway.
Maximum Height	<del>25'; 60' if located in areas near interstates noted in Section 36-9.05.A.5. 50 square feet plus 1 s.f. per 1 lineal foot of street frontage on local, collector, or secondary arterial street; 100 square feet plus 2 s.f. per 1 lineal foot of street frontage on primary arterial, expressway, or freeway.</del>
Location	<del>25' setback from all property lines on streets classified as a collector or lower. 40' setback from all property lines on streets classified as arterials or expressways.</del> <u>Each ground sign shall be located no closer to the centerline of the adjacent street than the distance established by the major thoroughfare plan for the applicable street classification, as set forth in Section 36-9.05.A.1.</u> 300' separation from any other ground sign; 100' separation from any state-permitted off-premises sign. The PW Director may require additional setback from centerlines of streets or for utility easements when a plan for expansion of any public facility is planned and could be built within two years.
Other Standards	See Section 36-9.05.A.
Building Signs	Standards
Total Allowance	<u>3 s.f. / 1 lineal foot of wall length.</u>
Maximum Size	n/a — limited by total wall allowance for each wall.
Quantity	n/a — limited by total wall allowance for each wall.
Maximum Height	At least 1 foot below the top of the wall it is mounted on for flat roof buildings; at least 1 foot below the roof deck or eave line for pitched roof buildings.
Other Standards	See Section 36-9.05.B.
Pedestrian Signs	Standards

Quantity	<del>1 sign / each 50' of building frontage. Plus, one sign for each public building entrance.</del>
Maximum Size	<del>6 s.f.; 10 s.f. if associated with the primary building entrance on each elevation.</del>
Maximum Height	<del>14' if mounted on a wall; 5' if mounted on the ground.</del>
Other Standards	<del>See Section 36-9.05.C.</del>
Incidental Signs	<b>Standards</b>
Total Allowance	<del>16 s.f. / lot; or 40 s.f. / ac., whichever is greater.</del>
Maximum Size	<del>8 s.f.; or 16 s.f. for lots more than 1 ac. and if setback at least 50' from property line.</del>
Maximum Height	<del>14' high if mounted on a building; 4' high if ground-mounted, or 8' high if setback at least 50' from property line.</del>
Location	<del>Signs shall be setback at least 6' from any front lot line, and 10' from any other property line.</del>
Temporary Signs	<b>Standards</b>
Total Allowance	<u>25 s.f. or 0.25 s.f. / 1 lineal foot of street frontage, whichever is greater, up to a maximum allowance of 100 s.f. Temporary signs are prohibited in nonresidential districts except as expressly authorized in Section 36-9.05.D. The express nonresidential allowance is a temporary sign of up to 35 square feet displayed under a sign permit issued by Building Development Services for a period of 15 or 30 days, with a maximum of 6 permits per premises per calendar year.</u>
Quantity	<del>n/a; subject to total allowance and duration limits in Section 36-9.05.D.</del> <u>1 permitted temporary sign per premises at any one time. As provided in Section 36-9.05.D.</u>
Maximum Size	<del>12 s.f. on local or collector streets; 24 s.f. on secondary arterial streets; 48 s.f. on primary arterial, expressway, or freeway.</del> <u>35 s.f. Plus, a banner sign of highly flexible, lightweight material up to 4 s.f. in effective area is permitted for not more than 30 days per calendar year without a permit.</u>
Maximum Height	<del>20' or below the top of the wall plane, whichever is less if mounted on a wall; 5' if mounted on the ground.</del> <u>20' or below the top of the wall plane, whichever is less if mounted on a wall; 5' if mounted on the ground. All temporary signs shall be attached to a building as an attached sign or attached at each side or corner within the supports of the structure for a permanent sign.</u>
Other Standards	See Section 36-9.05.D.

### 36-9.05 Standards for General Sign Types

A. Ground Signs. Ground signs are subject to the following additional standards:

1. Setback from Centerline of Street. All ground signs and detached signs shall be located no closer to the centerline of a street than that allowed by the right-of-way line established by the major thoroughfare plan, in accordance with the following table:

Street Classification	Centerline of Right-of-Way to Setback Line
Residential local	20 feet
Commercial/industrial local	30 feet
Collector	30 feet
Secondary arterial	35 feet
Primary arterial	50 feet
Expressway	65 feet
Freeway	150 feet

~~4.2.~~ Support structures and bases shall be constructed with durable, quality materials that complement the building or are integrated into the landscape and other site elements in terms of material, colors, and ornamentation.

~~[DELETED] 2. Ground signs shall be accompanied by a landscape plan that integrates the sign area into the overall site, softens the visibility of the structural elements, and improves the appearance of the sign and property from the streetscape subject to the standards and criteria of Article 8.~~

~~3.3. Ground signs near interchanges may be up to 60 feet high in the following specific locations:~~

~~a. Within 660 feet of the center of the following intersections: Interstate 44 and Kansas Expressway; Kearney Street and Schoolcraft Freeway (U.S. Highway 65); Sunshine Street and Schoolcraft Freeway (U.S. Highway 65); Southwest quadrant of Chestnut Expressway and Schoolcraft Freeway (U.S. Highway 65); or Interstate 44 and Mulroy Road.~~

~~b. Property with frontage on Glenstone Avenue between the northern right-of-way of Kearney Street and 100 feet north of northern right-of-way of McClernon Street, and property within 1,800 feet of the center of Interstate 44 and Glenstone Avenue.~~

~~c. Property in the southwest quadrant and within 1,800 feet of the center of Interstate 44 and Schoolcraft Freeway (U.S. Highway 65). **Freeway Commercial Sign District.** In the designated freeway commercial sign districts, larger and taller detached signs are permitted in business areas. The maximum height for any detached sign in a freeway commercial sign district shall be 70 feet above street grade of the closest street to the sign. The maximum effective area for any detached sign in a freeway commercial sign district shall be 600 square feet. The designated freeway commercial sign districts are:~~

~~a. Property within a 660-foot radius from the intersection of: Interstate 44 and Kansas Expressway; Kearney Street and Schoolcraft Freeway (U.S. Highway 65); Sunshine Street and Schoolcraft Freeway (U.S. Highway 65); the southwest quadrant of Chestnut~~

Expressway and Schoolcraft Freeway (U.S. Highway 65); or Interstate 44 and Mulroy Road.

b. Property with frontage on Glenstone Avenue between the northern right-of-way of Kearney Street and 100 feet north of the northern right-of-way of McClernon Street, and property within a 1,800-foot radius from the center of the intersection of Interstate 44 and Glenstone Avenue. Any premises in this area may erect two detached signs, provided one sign is over 50 feet in height but not higher than 70 feet and the other is not more than 25 feet in height. The total effective area permitted for the premises shall not be considered in reviewing the shorter sign, which may have an effective area up to 100 square feet.

c. Property at the southwest quadrant of Interstate 44 and Schoolcraft Freeway (U.S. Highway 65) within a 1,800-foot radius from the center of the intersection of these two highways. Any premises having frontage along Schoolcraft Freeway (U.S. Highway 65) in this district is permitted to erect two detached signs with a maximum height of 60 feet above adjacent street grade with a maximum combined effective area of 450 square feet.

**B. Building Signs.** Building signs are subject to the following additional standards:

1. Signs attached to a building shall not extend more than 18 inches off the surface, except projecting signs meeting the following additional limitations:

a. Projecting building signs may extend from and be perpendicular to the wall up to 10 feet, but no closer than 5 feet to the back of the curb.

b. Projecting building signs may extend vertically above a canopy or similar building projection up to 4 feet above the mounting surface, provided it is below the wall plane, roof deck, or eave line for the building elevation.

c. Projecting signs shall have a minimum clearance of 10 feet above the highest level of the ground under the sign at the sign's lowest point.

~~c. Projecting signs shall be at least 8 feet above grade or any area where pedestrians may gather or pass and at least 14 feet above any area where vehicles may pass.~~

~~d. Projecting signs shall be limited to either 1 per building up to 30 square feet maximum, or 1 per tenant with a street front entrance up to 10 square feet maximum.~~

d. A business may have a projecting sign only if it does not have a roof sign or the maximum allowable number of detached signs for that premises. Where a premises frontage would allow the use of two or more detached signs, a projecting sign may be substituted for one of the detached signs. Projecting signs shall not exceed 20 square feet in effective area.

e. In the Center City (CC) and Commercial Street (COM1) zoning districts, and along College Street between Grant and Nettleton Avenue, each premises with multiple businesses located on the ground floor with direct exterior public access is permitted a projecting sign not to exceed 10 square feet per business, with minimum 10-foot clearance, regardless of detached signs allowed on the premises. If the premises consists of only one business located on the ground floor with direct public access, a projecting sign not to exceed 30 square feet may be permitted.

**2. Roof Signs.** A premises may have a roof sign only if it does not have a detached or projecting sign. A roof sign is any sign erected upon, against, or directly above a roof. Roof signs shall be set back from the outside walls of the building no less than 4 feet, and no part of the sign shall extend beyond any roof edge. The methodology used to determine the effective area allowed for detached signs shall be used to calculate the effective area allowed for roof signs. All roof signage shall comply with appendix H of the adopted edition of the International Building Code. A sign mounted on the lower one-third of a mansard roof shall be considered a wall sign and not a roof sign.

~~2.3. No portion of a building wall may be built above the roofline, that serves no other structural or architectural purpose, other than to mount a sign or expand the sign area allowance or sign height.~~

**4. Channel Letters Along Roof Edge.** Individual channel letters located along a roof edge which is not the primary roof of a structure shall be considered a wall sign. If a sign bar is utilized, it shall be located at the base of the letters and shall not exceed 6 inches in height. The maximum allowable height of the individual letters shall not exceed 12 inches.

**5. Suspended Signs.** A sign attached to the underside of a lintel, arch, or other overhead spanning member of a porch or walkway, and which is hung either perpendicular or parallel to a vertical wall surface, shall have a minimum clearance of 7 feet above the walking surface.

e. Projecting signs meeting the standards of this section have a limited license to project over public right-of-way but may be required to be removed by the city for any public safety reason or any other priority use of the right-of-way.

~~2. No portion of a building wall may be built above the roofline, that serves no other structural or architectural purpose, other than to mount a sign or expand the sign area allowance or sign height.~~

~~C. Pedestrian Signs. Pedestrian signs are subject to the following additional standards:~~

~~1. Pedestrian signs shall be placed along the building frontage where there is direct pedestrian access and circulation.~~

~~2. Signs may be mounted directly on the surface of the wall, awning, or canopy, or if hanging below, maintain at least 7.5 feet clearance from the sidewalk below.~~

~~3. Pedestrian signs associated with and allowed due to a building entrance shall be located within 10 feet of a business entrance.~~

~~DC. Temporary Signs. Temporary signs are subject to the following additional limitations:~~ All temporary signs are prohibited except as expressly authorized in this Section 36-9.05.D.

Temporary signs are subject to the following standards:

~~[DELETED] 1. The total area allowance and maximum sign area for temporary signs is in Table 9-1 or 9-2, and may be allocated to multiple signs subject to the limitations in this subsection.~~

~~[DELETED] 2. Temporary signs shall not be illuminated or painted with a light reflecting paint.~~

~~[DELETED] 3. Temporary signs shall be constructed of rigid material, designed to resist quick deterioration from the elements, and securely anchored to not pose a distraction or hazard. Non-rigid materials (such as banners) shall be secured to a structure or attached to a support or frame to avoid distraction of flapping.~~

~~[DELETED] 4. No temporary sign shall be displayed for more than 180 consecutive days, without 60 days intervening. Relocation of a temporary sign, or removal and replacement with a substantially similar sign does not extend the time period for the temporary sign.~~

~~[DELETED] 5. The period when more than two temporary signs are displayed on a property shall be limited to 120 days per calendar year.~~

~~[DELETED] 6. The PD Director may require the removal of any temporary sign that pertains to a past or expired event, or may refrain from enforcement of the duration or time limits for any temporary sign related to an event that has been extended beyond the control of the owner.~~

**1. General Prohibition.** All temporary signs are prohibited except as expressly authorized in this subsection. A temporary sign means any sign that is not permanently affixed to a building or sign structure.

**2. Residential Districts.** A premises in a residential district may display one (1) non-illuminated temporary sign of up to four (4) square feet in effective area for not more than two (2) consecutive days, twice (2 times) each calendar year. No permit is required for a temporary sign authorized under this paragraph. No other temporary sign is permitted in a residential district except an exempt sign authorized under Section 36-9.03.

**3. Nonresidential Districts — Banner Allowance Without Permit.** A premises in a nonresidential district may use a banner sign composed of highly flexible, lightweight material, up to four (4) square feet in effective area, for not more than thirty (30) days per calendar year, without obtaining a sign permit.

**4. Nonresidential Districts — Temporary Sign Permit.** Except for exempt signs under Section 36-9.03 and the banner allowance in paragraph (3) above, a sign permit issued by Building Development Services is required for each temporary sign in a nonresidential district. A temporary sign permit allows a temporary sign to be displayed for either fifteen (15) or thirty (30) days, as elected by the applicant at the time of permit issuance. Each premises, and each business within a multi-tenant premises, may obtain up to six (6) temporary sign permits per calendar year. Each business may display one (1) temporary sign of no more than thirty-five (35) square feet in effective area at any one time. All temporary signs shall either be attached to a building as an attached sign or attached at each side or corner within the supports of the sign structure for a permanent sign.

**5. Inflatable Display Objects.** No person shall erect, maintain, or display an inflatable display object, with or without sign copy, outdoors for commercial purposes at the same site in any three-month period for more than seven (7) days. The inflatable display object shall be located on grade and appropriately anchored. A temporary sign permit is required.

**6. Streamers.** Streamers are prohibited regardless of color, design, or script displayed on the streamers.

**7. Unusual Situations.** In nonresidential districts: (a) a temporary business with a valid business license and a temporary building permit may apply for and obtain a special permit

for a temporary sign for the period of the building permit, attached to a temporary or permanent structure; (b) a temporary business with a valid business license but no structure may apply for and obtain a special permit for a temporary sign attached to a nearby temporary or permanent structure or to the business vehicle in a workmanlike manner; and (c) in the event of fire, flood, act of God, insurrection, riot, or similar emergency beyond the control of the business owner or occupant, a temporary sign shall be allowed for a period of time not to exceed sixty (60) days, unless extended by the PD Director for a continuing hardship.

**8. Construction Standards.** Temporary signs shall not be illuminated or painted with light-reflecting paint, and shall be securely anchored so as not to pose a distraction or hazard.

1. General Prohibition. All temporary signs are prohibited except as expressly authorized in this subsection. A temporary sign means any sign that is not permanently affixed to a building or sign structure.

2. Residential Districts. A premises in a residential district may display one (1) non-illuminated temporary sign of up to four (4) square feet in effective area for not more than two (2) consecutive days, twice (2 times) each calendar year. No permit is required for a temporary sign authorized under this paragraph. No other temporary sign is permitted in a residential district except an exempt sign authorized under Section 36-9.03.

3. Nonresidential Districts — Banner Allowance Without Permit. A premises in a nonresidential district may use a banner sign composed of highly flexible, lightweight material, up to four (4) square feet in effective area, for not more than thirty (30) days per calendar year, without obtaining a sign permit.

4. Nonresidential Districts — Temporary Sign Permit. Except for exempt signs under Section 36-9.03 and the banner allowance in paragraph (3) above, a sign permit issued by Building Development Services is required for each temporary sign in a nonresidential district. A temporary sign permit allows a temporary sign to be displayed for either fifteen (15) or thirty (30) days, as elected by the applicant at the time of permit issuance. Each premises, and each business within a multi-tenant premises, may obtain up to six (6) temporary sign permits per calendar year. Each business may display one (1) temporary sign of no more than thirty-five (35) square feet in effective area at any one time. All temporary signs shall either be attached to a building as an attached sign or attached at each side or corner within the supports of the sign structure for a permanent sign.

5. Inflatable Display Objects. No person shall erect, maintain, or display an inflatable display object, with or without sign copy, outdoors for commercial purposes at the same site in any three-month period for more than seven (7) days. The inflatable display object shall be located on grade and appropriately anchored. A temporary sign permit is required.

6. Streamers. Streamers are prohibited regardless of color, design, or script displayed on the streamers.

7. Unusual Situations. In nonresidential districts: (a) a temporary business with a valid business license and a temporary building permit may apply for and obtain a special permit for a temporary sign for the period of the building permit, attached to a temporary or permanent structure; (b) a temporary business with a valid business license but no structure may apply for and obtain a special permit for a temporary sign attached to a nearby temporary or permanent structure or to the business vehicle in a workmanlike manner; and

~~(c) in the event of fire, flood, act of God, insurrection, riot, or similar emergency beyond the control of the business owner or occupant, a temporary sign shall be allowed for a period of time not to exceed sixty (60) days, unless extended by the BDS Director for a continuing hardship.~~

~~8. Construction Standards. Temporary signs shall not be illuminated or painted with light-reflecting paint, and shall be securely anchored so as not to pose a distraction or hazard.~~

### 36-9.06 Standards for Specific Sign Types

A. Neighborhood Identification Signs. Residential projects with more than 25 lots or more than five acres and with multiple blocks or internal streets are permitted gateway signs in addition to the permitted ground sign allowances subject to the standards in Table 9-3:

Table 9-3: Neighborhood Identification Signs

Ground Signs	Standards
Allowance	<del>Maximum effective area: 50 square feet total per neighborhood. Up to 2 / entrance from a collector or arterial street; 25 s.f. / entrance on a collector street (may be allocated between two signs); 50 s.f. / entrance on an arterial street (may be allocated between two signs).</del>
Location	6' setback from all property lines. <u>Permitted in R-SF and RMX-1 zoning districts</u>
Maximum Height	5' — monument signs only; unless mounted on a retaining wall or accessory structure incorporated into the landscape design and approved through the zoning site plan process.
Other Standards	Neighborhood Identification signs shall be located in a common area owned and controlled by a property owner association to ensure on-going maintenance of the sign and landscape.

B. Off-Premises Signs. Off-premises signs shall only be permitted as follows:

1. General Allowance. Off-premises signs are only permitted within 660 feet of an interstate or primary highway where the city is required to allow off-premises signs according to RSMo. Chapter 226.500 to 226.600. Where intersecting streets are not state controlled, the sign shall not be located in a right triangle formed by 660 feet from the intersection along the non-state right-of-way, 660 feet from the intersection along the state-controlled right-of-way, and the diagonal line connecting those two end points. Off-premises signs on state right-of-way shall meet the Missouri Department of Transportation's outdoor advertising permit standards.

2. Standards. State-licensed signs shall meet the size and location standards in Table 9-4.

Table 9-4: Off-Premises Signs

Standard	Requirement
Total Allowance	Off-premises signs shall be limited by the applicable ground sign allowance unless otherwise authorized by state permit. Detached signs otherwise permitted by Table 9-2 shall be further restricted on any site with an off-premises sign to: one additional detached sign; 250 s.f. maximum area or applicable property allowances, whichever

	is less; 25' maximum height; and 100' separation from any other detached sign.
Location	25' setback from all right-of-way or other property lines; 125' setback from any property in a <del>residential zoning district</del> <b>non-business area</b> ; 1,500' separation from any other off-premises sign, except on I-44 where the required separation shall be 2,500'. The PW Director may require additional setback from centerlines of streets or for utility easements when a plan for expansion of any public facility is planned and could be built within 2 years.
Maximum Height	25'
Other Standards	Applicants for off-premises signs shall obtain a state permit prior to submitting an application to the City. Signs with a valid state-issued permit may contain off-premises or on-premises information.

3. Scenic Corridors. Off-premises signs in scenic corridors shall conform to the following additional standards:

a. Location. Scenic corridors are 660 feet from the edge of right-of-way on the following corridors: James River Freeway (U.S. 60); West By-Pass and U.S. 160; and Kansas Expressway north of the nearest paved portion of I-44 and south of the nearest paved area of the James River Freeway (U.S. 60).

b. Limitations. (1) Off-premises signs shall not be oriented towards or have copy visible from the listed scenic corridors but may be located on property and oriented to streets other than the designated scenic corridor. (2) Off-premises signs shall be separated by at least 2,500 feet from other off-premises signs. (3) The maximum area shall not exceed 128 square feet and the maximum height shall not be more than 20 feet above the highest paved portion of the right-of-way.

**C. Landscape Wall Signs.** A landscape wall sign consists of individual letters mounted on a screen or perimeter wall, attached or detached from a building, which is architecturally integrated with the overall development. Landscape wall signs shall meet the wall sign allowances applicable to the use and zoning district.

**D. Historic Landmark Signs.** One free-standing or façade-mounted sign identifying a premises of historical significance is permitted in any locally or nationally designated historic district, and at any duly-designated historic site, historic landmark, or interior landmark located elsewhere within the City. Such signs shall identify, at minimum, the original owner, the current owner, and the year the building was built. No such sign may exceed 2 square feet in sign area. Illumination shall be from the exterior only. Free-standing signs are only permitted for structures with a front yard setback of 20 feet or more, with a minimum 2-foot setback from any public right-of-way line or lot line, and shall not exceed 30 inches in height.

C. Drive-Through Service Signs. Signs for drive-through services shall be reviewed in coordination with the accessory use standards for drive-throughs in Section 36-4.04. Drive-through uses shall generally permit the following signs:

1. One menu board per drive-through service station, with a maximum sign area of 32 square feet and a maximum height of 8 feet.

2. Signs shall be set back at least 20 feet from any adjacent property, and incorporated into the building and circulation plans to otherwise minimize impacts on the streetscape or adjacent property.
3. Menu board signs shall meet all other monument sign design standards, if the menu screen is visible from the right of way.
4. Deviations from these standards may only be approved in association with the zoning site plan review or any conditional review required according to Section 36-4.03.E, provided they equally or better meet the review criteria associated with the zoning site plan or permit review.

### 36-9.07 General Standards — All Signs

#### A. Public Health, Safety, & Maintenance.

- ~~1.~~ 1. All signs shall be designed, constructed, located, and maintained in a manner that is compliant with all electrical, fire, building codes, and any other industry standards so that the sign does not present any potential risk to public safety.
- ~~2.~~ 2. No sign shall be designed or located in a way where it can obscure, imitate, or be confused with an official government sign for traffic direction or any other public safety symbol.
- ~~3.~~ 3. Signs shall not obstruct visibility of pedestrians and vehicles within sight triangles, as defined by Section 36-3.03.B.7.
- ~~4.~~ 4. No sign shall hide from the view of those to whom the device is directed any traffic or street sign, signal, or similar device.
- ~~5.~~ 4. Any sign projecting over a walkway, active area in front of a building, or other area where people may pass shall maintain at least 7.5 feet vertical clearance and 14 feet vertical clearance if it is accessible to vehicles.
- ~~6.~~ 5. No sign, sign structure, or associated grounds shall present any dilapidated state or condition that may negatively impact the relationship to or appearance from the public right-of-way or adjacent property.
- ~~7.~~ 6. Affirmative Maintenance Duty. No person shall maintain or allow to be maintained on any premises owned or controlled by that person any dangerous or defective sign. All signs, together with all their supports, braces, connections, or anchors, shall be kept in good repair. Unsafe, damaged, or deteriorated signs, or signs in danger of breaking apart or falling, shall be removed or repaired by their owner. Any fading, chipping, peeling, or flaking of paint, plastic, or glass; or any mechanical, electrical, or structural defect shall be corrected upon written notice by the BDS-PD Director.
- ~~8.~~ 7. Abandoned Signs. A sign shall be deemed abandoned or discontinued whenever: (a) a detached sign and sign structure is not removed within six (6) months of the removal of the principal structure on the lot and a new building permit has not been issued; or (b) the sign faces have been removed for a period of six (6) months. An abandoned sign shall be removed by the owner upon written notice by the BDS-PD Director.

#### B. Specific Designs Prohibited.

1. No sign shall be placed on any vehicle or trailer visible from the right-of-way, where the sign and the vehicle or trailer is located to avoid the standards or criteria for permitted

permanent signs in this article. For purposes of this paragraph, any inoperable vehicle, or any trailer, located for the primary purpose of advertising shall be deemed a detached sign and shall be subject to all standards applicable to detached signs under this article.

2. No sign shall be attached to any public utility pole, placed in any utility easement, or installed within the public right-of-way, except:
  - a. Official government signs exempt from these standards according to Section 36-9.03.B;
  - b. Signs attached to and projecting from buildings and meeting the standards in Section 36-9.05.B.1; or
  - c. Signs otherwise licensed by the City through special events or management of the design and use of the right-of-way, apart from this code.
  - d. Signs located in a utility easement shall require written approval of the utility provider.
3. Grouping or arranging signs to have the effect of a larger permitted sign or increase visibility to the public beyond size or quantity limits is prohibited.
4. No sign shall include balloons, streamers, pennants, inflatable display objects (except as expressly authorized under Section 36-9.05.D.5), motion-picture projection used in conjunction with any advertisement, searchlights, strobe lights, or other air-activated elements and animated elements, whether animated by mechanical, electrical, or environmental means.
  - a. This limitation shall not apply to pedestrian signs, provided any animated element shall apply to the size of the overall pedestrian sign allowances.
  - b. This provision shall not apply to prohibit flags, temporary signs, or digital displays meeting the standards of this article and which have motion, or to signs approved in association with a special event permit.
  - c. This provision shall not apply to prohibit temporary holiday displays or works of art, provided there is no business message associated with them.
5. Any sign with a business message shall be located on the lot of the business activity and shall not direct attention to a business, product, or service sold or offered off-premises, except:
  - a. Signs for multi-tenant premises, which must be associated with the site and located in common areas controlled by the businesses or property owners' associations; or
  - b. State-licensed signs according to Section 36-9.06.B.
6. A detached sign may be located over an internal drive aisle provided a minimum of 17 feet of clearance is maintained from the bottom of the sign to the drive aisle pavement.

#### C. Illumination.

1. Any illumination shall be designed to eliminate glare or any other negative impacts on surrounding right-of-way and property. In general, any direct source of light shall not be visible from the public street or adjacent property.
2. Light from an illuminated sign shall not spill onto adjacent properties. The light reading at any point within 10 feet from an adjacent private property shall be less than one foot-candle.

3. External light sources shall be directed and shielded to conceal the light source and illuminate only the surface of the sign.
4. External illumination of signs 10 feet high or more shall only occur from the top down.
5. No light source shall cause any glare, flashing, movement, or other distraction to traffic.
6. Exposed incandescent, neon, or tube lighting, or other integral illumination where the light source is the sign, shall be limited to window signs mounted to the inside of the building, or used only as an accent of less than 10% of the sign area.

D. Digital or Electronic Message Displays. Digital or electronic message displays may be incorporated into permitted signs and are subject to the following additional limitations:

~~1. Digital and electronic message displays are permitted for any portion of the sign allowance in nonresidential districts and may be considered through a conditional use permit for nonresidential uses allowed in residential districts.~~

~~2. Only static displays are permitted with at least 8 seconds before transitioning to another static display. However, in nonresidential districts any sign setback at least 125 feet from a residential district non-business area and elevated at least 10 feet above the street grade may use the following limited animation techniques:~~

- ~~a. Frame effects during transition;~~
- ~~b. Static displays of at least 3 seconds; and~~
- ~~c. Transitions lasting no longer than 2 seconds.~~

~~3. Flashing is prohibited on all signs.~~

~~4. All digital or electronic displays shall be equipped with automatic dimming technology to adjust the brightness in direct response to ambient conditions.~~

~~5. No digital or electronic display shall exceed a brightness level of 0.3 foot candles above ambient light measured at a distance equal to the square root of the sign copy area times 100 feet.~~

~~6. Non-Business Area Buffer (100 feet). Digital or electronic message displays within 100 linear feet of a non-business area shall display static copy for at least three (3) seconds per copy frame, and any frame effect transition shall last no longer than two (2) seconds.~~

~~6.7. Signs permitted for nonresidential uses in residential districts shall be limited to no more than 40% of the allowed sign area and shall be setback at least 100 feet from any residentially used property.~~

1. Digital and electronic message displays are permitted for any portion a portion not to exceed 40 percent of the sign allowance in nonresidential districts for signs in non-business areas, and may be considered through a conditional use permit for nonresidential uses allowed in residential districts.

2. Only static displays are permitted with at least 8 seconds before transitioning to another static display. However, in nonresidential districts any sign setback at least 125 feet from a residential district non-business area and elevated at least 10 feet above the street grade may use the following limited animation techniques:

- a. Frame effects during transition;
- b. Static displays of at least 3 seconds; and

- c. Transitions lasting no longer than 2 seconds.
- 3. Flashing is prohibited on all signs.
- 4. All digital or electronic displays shall be equipped with automatic dimming technology to adjust the brightness in direct response to ambient conditions.
- 5. No digital or electronic display shall exceed a brightness level of 0.3 foot-candles above ambient light measured at a distance equal to the square root of the sign copy area times 100 feet.
- 6. Non-Business Area Buffer (100 feet). Digital or electronic message displays within 100 linear feet of a non-business area shall display static copy for at least three (3) seconds per copy frame, and any frame-effect transition shall last no longer than two (2) seconds.
- 6-7. Signs permitted for nonresidential uses in residential districts shall be limited to no more than 40% of the allowed sign area and shall be setback at least 100 feet from any residentially used property.

### 36-9.08 Design Guidelines

- A. Applicability. All signs should meet the following design guidelines to convey durability and quality appearance. Where the PD Director determines that signs present a substantial deviation with these guidelines and conflict with the intent of this article, the PD Director may deny the sign permit or require that the sign plan be reviewed according to Section 36-9.09.
- B. Placement. The location of all permanent building signs shall be incorporated into the architectural design of the building according to the following principles:
1. Placement of signs should be considered part of the overall facade design and composition.
  2. Sign locations should align with major architectural features such as storefront sign bands, cornices and parapets, entrance features, marquees, windows, canopies, and other similar architectural features.
  3. Signs shall not be placed where they obstruct any significant building design feature, including windows, architectural details, trim, and ornamentation.
- C. Durability & Appearance. All permanent signs shall be designed to convey durability and a quality appearance according to the following principles:
1. Materials, particularly for the frames, casings, or bases of signs, should be chosen to complement the architecture of the building, and coordinate with other accent materials or architectural details of the building and site.
  2. Simple 2- and 3-color contrasting color schemes should be used between the color of the background, letters, and accents to ensure legibility and quality appearance. Fluorescent colors should be limited to accents and typically less than 10% of the sign area.
  3. Buildings and sites that have multiple building or ground signs should coordinate all signs using one or more consistent coordinating elements, such as similar fonts, colors, sign scale or shapes, backgrounds, or casing and framing material.

D. Multi-Tenant Buildings & Sites. Buildings and sites that have multiple wall or ground signs, or multiple tenant components on a single sign, shall coordinate all signs for the building or site. Coordination may be established by combinations of two or more of the following:

1. The same or similar fonts, in terms of color, scale, and style. However, a primary and secondary font may be incorporated into signs.
2. The same sign background in terms of material and color or coordinated colors.
3. The same casing or framing in terms of materials and style, provided it is prominent enough to be a visible coordinating element across multiple signs.
4. A consistent scale, orientation, shape or placement of signs. For example, all oval signs, or all signs located within a sign band across storefronts.
5. Pedestrian signs or portions of principal signs that are less than 33% of the sign areas, may deviate from coordinating elements to account for logos, icons, or branding unique to the tenants.

### 36-9.09 Alternative Sign Plans

Shopping centers, office parks, campuses, or other nonresidential areas with multiple uses or buildings on a single site or development over 2 acres may propose a property-specific sign plan. The sign plan shall be based on the intent, types of signs, and standards of this article, but the Planning and Zoning Commission may approve deviations to these standards in coordination with other land development approvals, where they find that the specific sign plan meets the following criteria:

- A. The sign plan promotes a unique character for the area and improves the image and identity of the project as it relates to the surrounding community. In particular, the sign plan considers:
  1. Mitigating impacts and improving relationships to adjacent property not subject to the plan.
  2. Coordination with streetscapes, including pedestrian or traffic qualities of a particular street.
  3. Integration with the architecture of the buildings or other landscape and site design components of the site.
  4. Any deviations from these standards, and particularly those for the size, quantity, or location of signs, clearly meet the intent of this article and conform to the design guidelines in Section 36-9.08.
- B. The sign plan coordinates with multiple components of the project, including building designs, open and common space designs, and access and circulation, and where there are distinctions in the type and design of the signs within the plan, they are based on effective transitions with the overall development plan.
- C. The sign plan has clear and explicit standards for the size, location, design, and quality of the signs, and it anticipates future tenants or changes in tenants through subsequent sign permits without requiring amendments to the plan.
- D. The property owner or landlord has authorized the plan, and any changes to the plan will require the property or landlord to submit a new application to be approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission.

**EXHIBIT 4**  
**ARTICLE 9 — SIGNS**

*Proposed Amendments — Clean Copy*

*Chapter 36, Land Development Code, City of Springfield, Missouri*

**Article 9. Signs**

- 36-9.01 Intent
- 36-9.02 Applicability
- 36-9.03 Exempt Signs
- 36-9.04 Permitted Sign Allowances
- 36-9.05 Standards for General Sign Types
- 36-9.06 Standards for Specific Sign Types
- 36-9.07 General Standards — All Signs
- 36-9.08 Design Guidelines
- 36-9.09 Alternative Sign Plans

**36-9.01 Intent**

The intent of this article is to:

- A.** Create an attractive aesthetic environment in the city.
- B.** Enhance the quality and civic design of the community through the visual priority of buildings, streetscapes, open spaces, scenic views, landscapes, and other investments in the public realm and civic assets of the city.
- C.** Improve economic viability by assuring that the city is a visually pleasant place to visit, conduct business, and live.
- D.** Provide effective identification and communication for businesses, institutions, and other community destinations without excessive competition for visual attention.
- E.** Ensure that signs and graphics maintain the unique character of distinct places and districts.
- F.** Encourage creativity or flexibility in sign design that improves quality, uniqueness, or aesthetic characteristics of the area, as opposed to simply calling greater attention to one particular use or site.
- G.** Protect property values and investments by minimizing adverse effects from signs on adjacent property and public spaces.
- H.** Promote safety for pedestrians, bicyclists, motorists, or other users of the public rights-of-way with proper design, location, construction, operation, and maintenance of signs.
- I.** Ensure that the constitutionally guaranteed right of free speech is protected through appropriate and reasonable standards for signs as a way of public communication.

**36-9.02 Applicability**

**A. Permits Required.** A permit is required for all new signs or changes to existing signs, except:

1. Signs exempt from the permit under Section 36-9.03, subject to the limits and qualifications of each exemption.
2. Modifications of nonconforming signs subject to the provisions of Section 36-1.06.
3. Ordinary maintenance or repair of existing signs not involving structural changes.
4. The change of copy or content, change of sign panels, or similar changes to an existing sign that conforms to these standards.
5. Signs, including exempt signs, may require other permits demonstrating compliance with other codes such as building codes or electrical codes, as determined by the PD Director.

**B. Applications.** Application for sign permits shall be signed by the property owner or the owner's authorized agent, and include plans, specifications, and details that identify compliance with the applicable standards. Plans shall include:

1. Calculations of sign allowances for specific sign types based on the lot or building dimensions.
2. A zoning site plan and building elevations showing specific locations of all permitted signs.

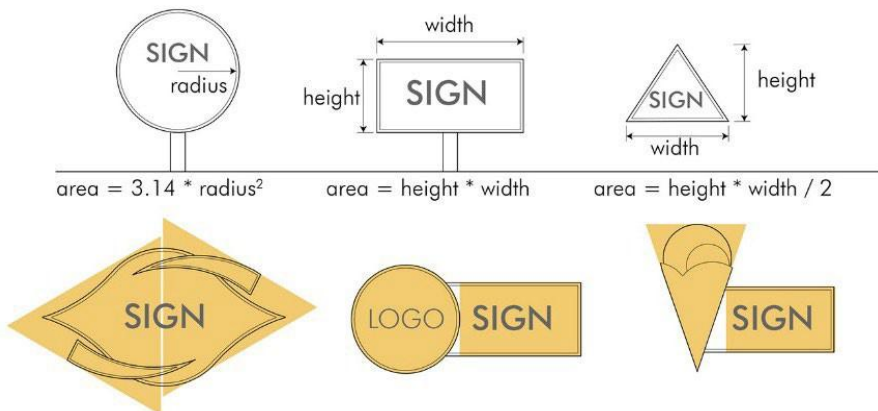
3. Sign designs with the dimension, type, materials, and other specifications for each sign and a schedule showing the totals for all signs within each sign type compared to allowances.
4. Other construction specifications including associated foundations, attachment methods, or electrical work necessary to demonstrate compliance with other applicable codes.

**C. Sign Measurements.** Sign dimensions shall be interpreted as follows:

**1. Area Calculation.** The total sign allowance and individual size of any sign shall be calculated as follows:

- a. The area of the sign shall be computed by the area of the face of the smallest geometric shape enclosing the sign face. Bases or supporting structures that include no message, and decorative frames may be excluded from the sign area calculation.
- b. Building signs mounted within a frame, panel, or distinct background shall include the entire frame, panel, or background areas.
- c. Building sign mounted directly on the wall, window, or otherwise not on a background or panel shall be measured by the smallest single and continuous perimeter of up to two standard geometric shapes that enclose the outer limits of the copy and graphics display. Gaps between the copy or graphic display which are greater than two times the height of the sign area may be subtracted from the calculation of the sign area, but it shall be interpreted as two signs.
- d. Signs mounted on or displayed as an irregular shape shall be measured by the smallest area of up to two standard geometrical shapes that can encompass the entire sign mounting.
- e. Signs mounted on illuminated objects and surfaces shall count the entire illuminated surface as the sign area. Examples include lit canopies or awnings, or digital or illuminated projections on a wall surface.

**2. Double-faced Signs.** Where the interior angle between two sign faces of a double-faced sign is no more than 45 degrees and the sign faces are no more than 5 feet apart at any location, only one face will be measured in computing sign area. If the two faces of a double-faced sign are of unequal area, the area of the sign will be the area of the larger face. In all other cases, the areas of all faces of a multi-faced sign shall be 50% of the sum of all sign faces.



only one face will be measured in computing sign area. If the two faces of a double-faced sign are of unequal area, the area of the sign will be the area of the larger face. In all other cases, the areas of all faces of a multi-faced sign shall be 50% of the sum of all sign faces.

**3. Three-dimensional Objects.**

A three-dimensional object or other non-planer sign area is

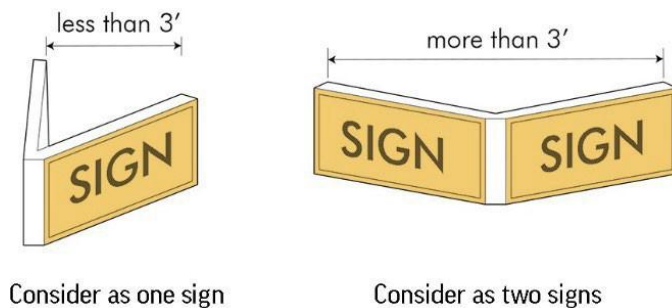
measured as 50% of the sum of four vertical and rectangular planes that enclose the entire object.

**4. Height.** Sign height is measured from the existing lowest grade directly below the sign to the highest point on the sign or sign structure. Decorative elements up to 1 foot above the sign may be excluded from the height. The average grade below the sign may be used; however, if the grade differs by more than 15 feet height shall be measured from 10 feet above the low point. Exit and entrance ramps from a freeway or expressway are part of a freeway or expressway. For purposes of determining the sign height the elevation of the right-of-way line nearest the sign shall be used.

**5. Clearance.** Sign clearance is measured from the highest point of the ground directly below the sign to the lowest point on the sign structure enclosing the sign face.

**Figure 9-1 Sign Measurements** The size of a sign is generally measured by the area it is mounted upon, or when mounted directly on walls or irregular shapes, the area of up to two standard geometric shapes that

encompass the sign or the outer limits of the sign. [36-9.02.C.1.]



**Figure 9-2 Double Faced Signs** Double faced signs generally count the area of only one side as the sign area; except where they are more than 3 feet apart at any one point, then each sign face counts to the area. [36-9.02.C.2.]

### 36-9.03 Exempt Signs

The following signs are exempt from a permit provided they meet all other applicable requirements of this article. Unless specifically noted, exempt signs do not count towards the sign allowance specified for the applicable zoning district. Any signs beyond these exemptions and limitations shall only be allowed by a permit and count towards the sign allowance for the lot and building.

**A. Property Identification Signs.** Signs identifying a property address or building are encouraged to help public safety personnel, emergency services personnel, and the general public locate the property. Property identification signs shall be visible from the right-of-way and are subject to the following limitations:

1. Address Signs. Two per address up to 2 square feet each, only one of which may be ground mounted. Address signs on buildings shall be placed between 4 feet and 12 feet high on the building. Ground-mounted address signs shall be no more than 36 inches high.
2. Building Name Plate. Each building or site may have one name plate sign of up to 20 square feet per street. Building name plate signs shall be associated with the permanence or significance of the building or site, rather than a particular tenant, and include designs such as engraved stone, bronze plates, or similar ornamental detail integrated with the architecture of the building or the landscape of the site.

**B. Public Safety, Traffic Control or Public Information.** Signs designed and located to control traffic movement and safety of vehicles and pedestrians according to Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) standards, signs required by the city's building or fire code, or signs otherwise required to support any official action or legal obligation of a federal, state, or local government, may be designed and located to meet the public purpose of the official entity or the requirements of other codes.

**C. Flags.** Flags shall be mounted to a building below the building height or mounted on a permanent pole subject to the height limit of the zoning district and setback from the property line a distance equal to the actual height of the flagpole. Flags may be displayed to show allegiance, respect, or patriotism to the particular symbol or person displayed on the flag. They may not be displayed for advertising or to attract attention of the public to a particular site. No flagpole may be placed in any easement or within a distance to an easement equal to the height of the flagpole without the permission of the easement owner.

**D. Window Signs.** Wall signs do not include signs on the inside of a window. Wall signs on the exterior face of windows are not permitted, except that lettering on the exterior face of a window stating the days and times that the business is open is permitted as an exempt sign.

**E. Temporary Signs.** All temporary signs are prohibited except as expressly authorized under Section 36-9.05.D. Temporary signs expressly authorized under Section 36-9.05.D are not exempt from the sign permit requirement except as specifically noted in that section.

**F. Construction Signs.** Non-illuminated temporary signs pertaining to the construction, sale, or lease of the premises are exempt from the sign permit subject to the following limits:

1. Residential districts: maximum effective area 6 square feet.
2. Nonresidential districts: maximum effective area 34 square feet.
3. One sign per street frontage.
4. The sign shall be removed within 7 days of the completion of construction, sale, or lease.

**G. Interior Signs.** Any sign that is not legible from the right-of-way, from any point along the perimeter of the property or from adjacent property, or from publicly accessible common spaces are exempt from permits and the standards of this article, but may be subject to electrical, fire, or building codes or other construction specifications. The sign shall be considered legible if the sign content exceeds one inch per 30 feet of distance from the right-of-way, adjacent area, or publicly accessible common space.

**H. Machinery & Equipment Signs.** Accessory signs necessary to devise function or safety on machinery or equipment, such as on gasoline pumps or vending machines. Devices or signs may not be enlarged beyond practical purposes to increase the sign area or visibility of the devices.

**I. Special Event Signs.** Temporary special event signs advertising drives, grand openings, or events of a civic, philanthropic, educational, religious, political, or similar nature may be displayed without a permit subject to the following limits: in residential districts, 10 square feet maximum; in commercial districts, 34 square feet maximum; displayed for no more than 30 days per year; and removed within 24 hours after the event.

**J. Venue Signs.** Signs associated with and accessory to a public or common gathering space for events, and which are oriented only towards patrons of the event, such as scoreboards, institutional logos, crowd instructions, or event-related messages are exempt from the permits and standards provided they are accessory to the facility and any structures the signs are mounted on are approved as part of a zoning site plan for the facility.

**K. Now Hiring Signs.** "Now hiring" signs not exceeding 6 square feet in size are exempt from permit.

**L. Vehicular Signs.** Signs lawfully displayed on a vehicle in normal operation are exempt from permit. Vehicular signs shall not contain any flashing or blinking lights, nor any animation. The sign may not increase the size of the surface area or alter the shape of the motor vehicle, except that a roof sign not to exceed 2 square feet in effective area shall be allowed. This exemption shall not include signs in transit to a site of permanent use, nor any inoperable vehicle or trailer located for the primary purpose of advertising, which is regulated as a detached sign.

**M. Parking Lot Light Pole Banners.** Parking lot light pole banners shall be located a minimum of 50 feet from any public right-of-way, and not exceed a total of 10 square feet in effective area. The bottom of the banner shall be a minimum of 10 feet above the parking lot grade.

**N. Attached, Incidental Signs.** Signs that pertain to goods, products, services, or facilities available on the premises where the sign is located, but only tangentially related to the main activities or purposes of the business, are exempt from permit. These signs shall be attached only and may not exceed a total of 4 square feet in effective area per business.

**O. Political Signs.** Temporary signs of an ideological, political, or noncommercial nature are exempt from permit subject to the same time, place, and manner limits applicable to other temporary signs in the same zoning district under Section 36-9.05.D. Any sign permitted under this article may contain ideological or noncommercial copy in lieu of any other copy.

**P. Directional Signs.** Detached directional signs not exceeding 5 square feet in effective area and 4 feet in height above street grade are exempt from permit. Any logo, business name, product or service identification, or other advertising shall not exceed 20 percent of the effective area.

#### **36-9.04 Permitted Sign Allowances**

**A. Residential Signs.** The following signs are permitted in residential districts (R-SF, R-MX1, R-MX2, R-MX3, and R-MHC), and for any residential building or use permitted in a nonresidential district. All planned zoning applications containing a residential component

shall follow these standards, unless specifically amended by the approved regulating plan in Section 36-2.06.

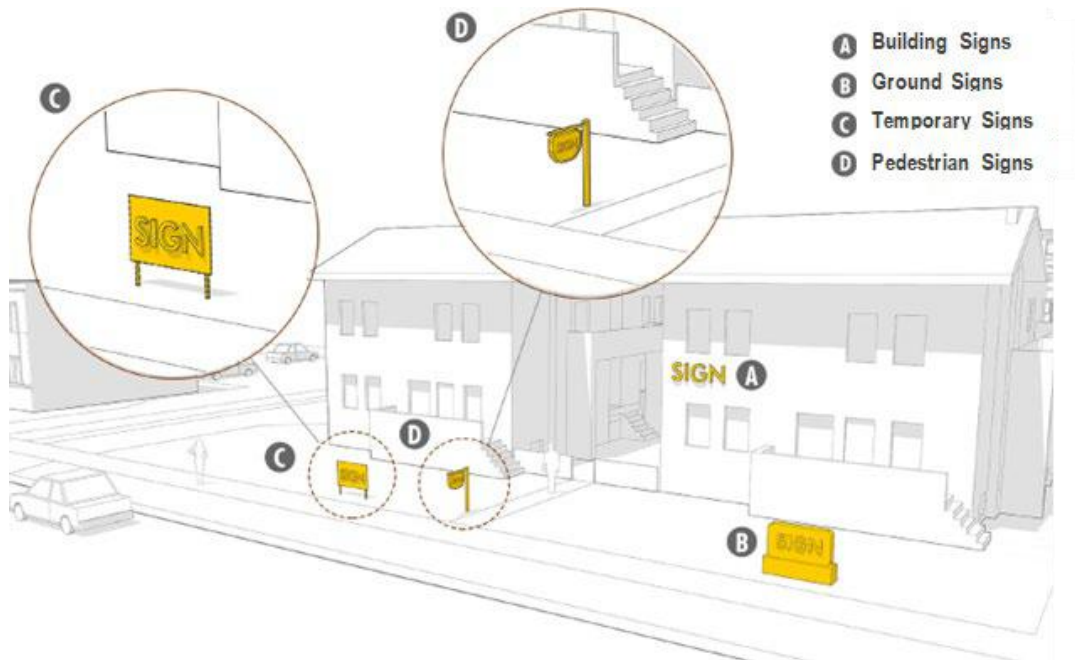


Figure 9-3 Residential Sign Types

Table 9-1: Residential Sign Allowances

Ground Signs	Standards
Total Allowance	Permitted for principal non-residential or multi-unit residential buildings. Maximum effective area of 6 square feet. A premises with 250 or more feet of frontage along one street, or 5 or more acres in lot area, may have a sign up to 34 square feet in effective area.
Maximum Size	100 s.f. on local and collector streets; 200 s.f. on secondary arterial streets; 250 s.f. on primary arterial streets, freeways, or expressways.
Quantity	1 / lot, but lots with more than 425' of frontage may have 2.
Maximum Height	25'
Location	Each ground sign shall be located no closer to the centerline of the adjacent street than the distance established by the major thoroughfare plan for the applicable street classification, as set forth in Section 36-9.05.A.1. 300' separation from another ground sign.
Other standards	See Sections 36-9.05.A and 36-9.06.A.
Building Signs	Standards
Total Allowance	Permitted for principal non-residential or multi-unit residential buildings. 1 s.f. / lineal foot of wall along the street frontage; 2 s.f. / lineal foot of wall along the street frontage if site has no ground sign.
Maximum Size	n/a — subject to overall allowance
Quantity	1 / street-facing wall or other wall facing internal common areas
Maximum Height	At least 1 foot below the top of the wall it is mounted on for flat roof buildings; at least 1 foot below the roof deck or eave line for pitched roof buildings.

Other Standards	See Section 36-9.05.B.
<b>Pedestrian Signs</b>	<b>Standards</b>
Total Allowance	Permitted for principal non-residential or multi-unit residential buildings. 1 / public building entrance.
Maximum Size	10 s.f.
Maximum Height	14' if mounted on a wall; 6' if mounted on the ground.
Other Standards	See Section 36-9.05.C.
<b>Incidental Signs</b>	<b>Standards</b>
Total Allowance	Permitted for principal non-residential or multi-unit residential buildings. 12 s.f. / lot or 25 s.f. / ac., whichever is greater.
Maximum Size	6 s.f.; or 12 s.f. for lots more than 1 ac. and if setback at least 50' from property line.
Maximum Height	14' high if mounted on a building; 4' high if ground mounted, or 8' high if setback at least 50' from property line.
Location	Signs shall be setback at least 6' from any front lot line, and 10' from any other property line.
<b>Temporary Signs</b>	<b>Standards</b>
Total Allowance	Temporary signs are prohibited in residential districts except as expressly authorized in Section 36-9.05.D. The express residential allowance is one (1) non-illuminated temporary sign of up to 4 square feet, displayed for not more than 2 consecutive days, twice per calendar year, no permit required.
Quantity	As provided in Section 36-9.05.D.
Maximum Size	4 s.f.
Maximum Height	4'
Other Standards	See Section 36-9.05.D.

**B. Nonresidential Signs.** The following signs are permitted in nonresidential districts (C-MX1, C-MX2, CC, GC, GI, LIC, and HM), and for any overlays of these districts that do not specifically modify sign standards. All planned zoning applications containing a nonresidential component shall follow these standards, unless specifically amended by the approved regulating plan in Section 36-2.06.

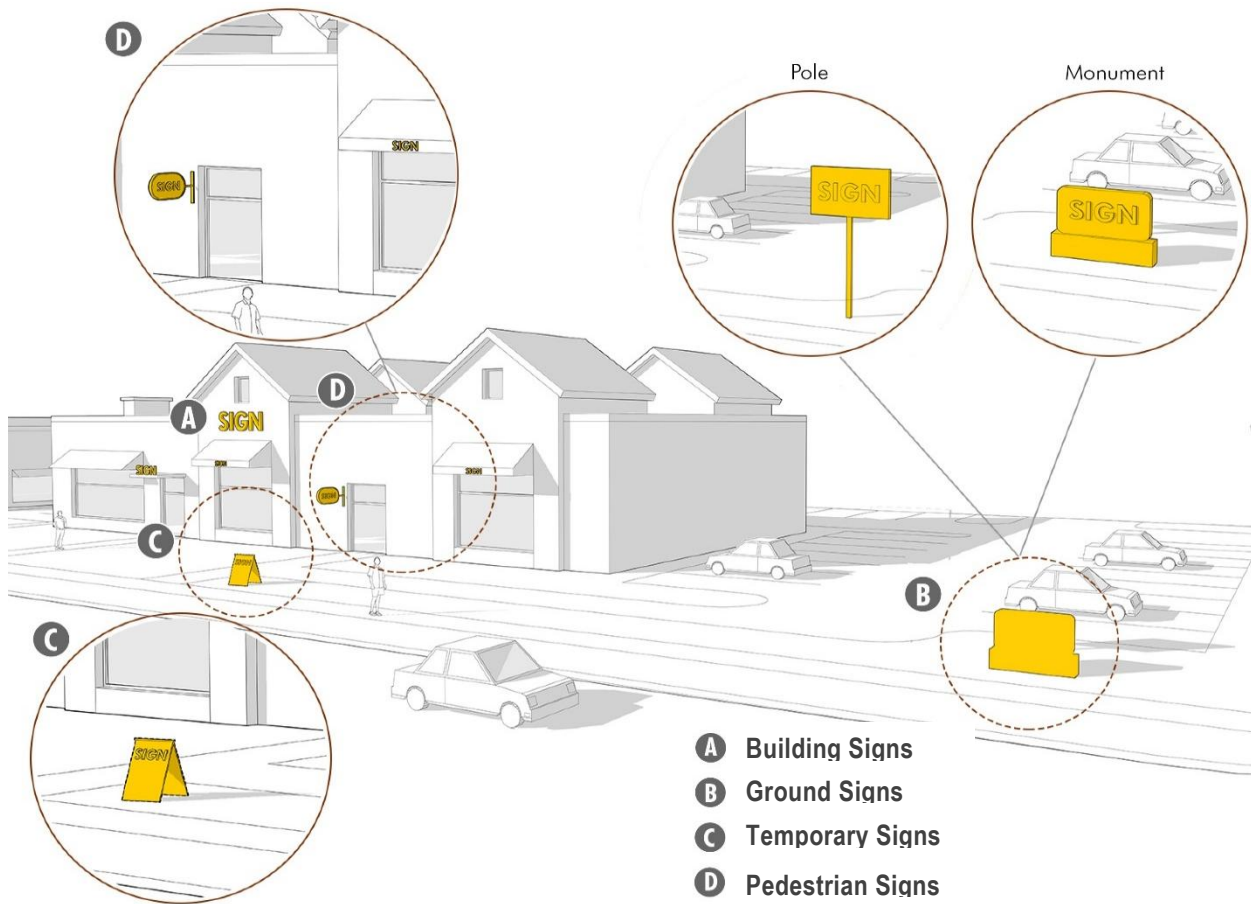


Figure 9-4 Nonresidential Sign Types

Table 9-2: Nonresidential Sign Allowances

Ground Signs	Standards
Total Allowance	50 square feet plus 1 s.f. per 1 lineal foot of street frontage on local, collector, or secondary arterial street; 100 square feet plus 2 s.f. per 1 lineal foot of street frontage on primary arterial, expressway, or freeway.
Maximum Size	250 s.f. for lots fronting on a local, collector, or secondary arterial; or any lot that contains a state-licensed off-premises sign. 400 s.f. for lots fronting on primary arterial, expressway, or freeway.
Quantity	1 / lot. Plus 1 additional sign per each 425' of lot frontage on a primary arterial, expressway, or freeway.
Maximum Height	25'; up to 70' with a maximum effective area of 600 square feet in a designated freeway commercial sign district per Section 36-9.05.A.3.
Location	Each ground sign shall be located no closer to the centerline of the adjacent street than the distance established by the major thoroughfare plan for the applicable street classification, as set forth in Section 36-9.05.A.1. 300' separation from any other ground sign; 100' separation from any state-permitted off-premises sign. The PW Director may require additional setback from centerlines of streets or for utility easements when a plan for expansion of any public facility is planned and could be built within two years.

Other Standards	See Section 36-9.05.A.
<b>Building Signs</b>	<b>Standards</b>
Total Allowance	3 s.f. / 1 lineal foot of wall length.
Maximum Size	n/a — limited by total wall allowance for each wall.
Quantity	n/a — limited by total wall allowance for each wall.
Maximum Height	At least 1 foot below the top of the wall it is mounted on for flat roof buildings; at least 1 foot below the roof deck or eave line for pitched roof buildings.
Other Standards	See Section 36-9.05.B.
<b>Pedestrian Signs</b>	<b>Standards</b>
Quantity	1 sign / each 50' of building frontage. Plus, one sign for each public building entrance.
Maximum Size	6 s.f.; 10 s.f. if associated with the primary building entrance on each elevation.
Maximum Height	14' if mounted on a wall; 5' if mounted on the ground.
Other Standards	See Section 36-9.05.C.
<b>Incidental Signs</b>	<b>Standards</b>
Total Allowance	16 s.f. / lot; or 40 s.f. / ac., whichever is greater.
Maximum Size	8 s.f.; or 16 s.f. for lots more than 1 ac. and if setback at least 50' from property line.
Maximum Height	14' high if mounted on a building; 4' high if ground mounted, or 8' high if setback at least 50' from property line.
Location	Signs shall be setback at least 6' from any front lot line, and 10' from any other property line.
<b>Temporary Signs</b>	<b>Standards</b>
Total Allowance	Temporary signs are prohibited in nonresidential districts except as expressly authorized in Section 36-9.05.D. The express nonresidential allowance is a temporary sign of up to 35 square feet displayed under a sign permit issued by Building Development Services for a period of 15 or 30 days, with a maximum of 6 permits per premises per calendar year.
Quantity	1 permitted temporary sign per premises at any one time. As provided in Section 36-9.05.D.
Maximum Size	35 s.f. Plus, a banner sign of highly flexible, lightweight material up to 4 s.f. in effective area is permitted for not more than 30 days per calendar year without a permit.
Maximum Height	20' or below the top of the wall plane, whichever is less if mounted on a wall; 5' if mounted on the ground. All temporary signs shall be attached to a building as an attached sign or attached at each side or corner within the supports of the structure for a permanent sign.
Other Standards	See Section 36-9.05.D.

**36-9.05 Standards for General Sign Types**

**A. Ground Signs.** Ground signs are subject to the following additional standards:

**1. Setback from Centerline of Street.** All ground signs and detached signs shall be located no closer to the centerline of a street than that allowed by the right-of-way line established by the major thoroughfare plan, in accordance with the following table:

Street Classification	Centerline of Right-of-Way to Setback Line
Residential local	20 feet
Commercial/industrial local	30 feet
Collector	30 feet
Secondary arterial	35 feet
Primary arterial	50 feet
Expressway	65 feet
Freeway	150 feet

2. Support structures and bases shall be constructed with durable, quality materials that complement the building or are integrated into the landscape and other site elements in terms of material, colors, and ornamentation.

**3. Freeway Commercial Sign District.** In the designated freeway commercial sign districts, larger and taller detached signs are permitted in business areas. The maximum height for any detached sign in a freeway commercial sign district shall be 70 feet above street grade of the closest street to the sign. The maximum effective area for any detached sign in a freeway commercial sign district shall be 600 square feet. The designated freeway commercial sign districts are:

- a. Property within a 660-foot radius from the intersection of: Interstate 44 and Kansas Expressway; Kearney Street and Schoolcraft Freeway (U.S. Highway 65); Sunshine Street and Schoolcraft Freeway (U.S. Highway 65); the southwest quadrant of Chestnut Expressway and Schoolcraft Freeway (U.S. Highway 65); or Interstate 44 and Mulroy Road.
- b. Property with frontage on Glenstone Avenue between the northern right-of-way of Kearney Street and 100 feet north of the northern right-of-way of McClernon Street, and property within a 1,800-foot radius from the center of the intersection of Interstate 44 and Glenstone Avenue. Any premises in this area may erect two detached signs, provided one sign is over 50 feet in height but not higher than 70 feet and the other is not more than 25 feet in height. The total effective area permitted for the premises shall not be considered in reviewing the shorter sign, which may have an effective area up to 100 square feet.
- c. Property at the southwest quadrant of Interstate 44 and Schoolcraft Freeway (U.S. Highway 65) within a 1,800-foot radius from the center of the intersection of these two highways. Any premises having frontage along Schoolcraft Freeway (U.S. Highway 65) in this district is permitted to erect two detached signs with a maximum height of 60 feet above adjacent street grade with a maximum combined effective area of 450 square feet.

**B. Building Signs.** Building signs are subject to the following additional standards:

1. Signs attached to a building shall not extend more than 18 inches off the surface, except projecting signs meeting the following additional limitations:

- a. Projecting building signs may extend from and be perpendicular to the wall up to 10 feet, but no closer than 5 feet to the back of the curb.

- b. Projecting building signs may extend vertically above a canopy or similar building projection up to 4 feet above the mounting surface, provided it is below the wall plane, roof deck, or eave line for the building elevation.
- c. Projecting signs shall have a minimum clearance of 10 feet above the highest level of the ground under the sign at the sign's lowest point.
- d. A business may have a projecting sign only if it does not have a roof sign or the maximum allowable number of detached signs for that premises. Where a premises frontage would allow the use of two or more detached signs, a projecting sign may be substituted for one of the detached signs. Projecting signs shall not exceed 20 square feet in effective area.
- e. In the Center City (CC) and Commercial Street (COM1) zoning districts, and along College Street between Grant and Nettleton Avenue, each premises with multiple businesses located on the ground floor with direct exterior public access is permitted a projecting sign not to exceed 10 square feet per business, with minimum 10-foot clearance, regardless of detached signs allowed on the premises. If the premises consists of only one business located on the ground floor with direct public access, a projecting sign not to exceed 30 square feet may be permitted.
- f. Projecting signs meeting the standards of this section have a limited license to project over public right-of-way but may be required to be removed by the city for any public safety reason or any other priority use of the right-of-way.

**2. Roof Signs.** A premises may have a roof sign only if it does not have a detached or projecting sign. A roof sign is any sign erected upon, against, or directly above a roof. Roof signs shall be set back from the outside walls of the building no less than 4 feet, and no part of the sign shall extend beyond any roof edge. The methodology used to determine the effective area allowed for detached signs shall be used to calculate the effective area allowed for roof signs. All roof signage shall comply with appendix H of the adopted edition of the International Building Code. A sign mounted on the lower one-third of a mansard roof shall be considered a wall sign and not a roof sign.

3. No portion of a building wall may be built above the roofline, that serves no other structural or architectural purpose, other than to mount a sign or expand the sign area allowance or sign height.

**4. Channel Letters Along Roof Edge.** Individual channel letters located along a roof edge which is not the primary roof of a structure shall be considered a wall sign. If a sign bar is utilized, it shall be located at the base of the letters and shall not exceed 6 inches in height. The maximum allowable height of the individual letters shall not exceed 12 inches.

**5. Suspended Signs.** A sign attached to the underside of a lintel, arch, or other overhead spanning member of a porch or walkway, and which is hung either perpendicular or parallel to a vertical wall surface, shall have a minimum clearance of 7 feet above the walking surface.

**C. Temporary Signs.** All temporary signs are prohibited except as expressly authorized in this Section 36-9.05.C. Temporary signs are subject to the following standards:

**1. General Prohibition.** All temporary signs are prohibited except as expressly authorized in this subsection. A temporary sign means any sign that is not permanently affixed to a building or sign structure.

**2. Residential Districts.** A premises in a residential district may display one (1) non-illuminated temporary sign of up to four (4) square feet in effective area for not more than two (2) consecutive days, twice (2 times) each calendar year. No permit is required for a temporary sign authorized under this paragraph. No other temporary sign is permitted in a residential district except an exempt sign authorized under Section 36-9.03.

**3. Nonresidential Districts — Banner Allowance Without Permit.** A premises in a nonresidential district may use a banner sign composed of highly flexible, lightweight material, up to four (4) square feet in effective area, for not more than thirty (30) days per calendar year, without obtaining a sign permit.

**4. Nonresidential Districts — Temporary Sign Permit.** Except for exempt signs under Section 36-9.03 and the banner allowance in paragraph (3) above, a sign permit issued by Building Development Services is required for each temporary sign in a nonresidential district. A temporary sign permit allows a temporary sign to be displayed for either fifteen (15) or thirty (30) days, as elected by the applicant at the time of permit issuance. Each premises, and each business within a multi-tenant premises, may obtain up to six (6) temporary sign permits per calendar year. Each business may display one (1) temporary sign of no more than thirty-five (35) square feet in effective area at any one time. All temporary signs shall either be attached to a building as an attached sign or attached at each side or corner within the supports of the sign structure for a permanent sign.

**5. Inflatable Display Objects.** No person shall erect, maintain, or display an inflatable display object, with or without sign copy, outdoors for commercial purposes at the same site in any three-month period for more than seven (7) days. The inflatable display object shall be located on grade and appropriately anchored. A temporary sign permit is required.

**6. Streamers.** Streamers are prohibited regardless of color, design, or script displayed on the streamers.

**7. Unusual Situations.** In nonresidential districts: (a) a temporary business with a valid business license and a temporary building permit may apply for and obtain a special permit for a temporary sign for the period of the building permit, attached to a temporary or permanent structure; (b) a temporary business with a valid business license but no structure may apply for and obtain a special permit for a temporary sign attached to a nearby temporary or permanent structure or to the business vehicle in a workmanlike manner; and (c) in the event of fire, flood, act of God, insurrection, riot, or similar emergency beyond the control of the business owner or occupant, a temporary sign shall be allowed for a period of time not to exceed sixty (60) days, unless extended by the PD Director for a continuing hardship.

**8. Construction Standards.** Temporary signs shall not be illuminated or painted with light-reflecting paint, and shall be securely anchored so as not to pose a distraction or hazard.

**36-9.06 Standards for Specific Sign Types**

**A. Neighborhood Identification Signs.** Residential projects with more than 25 lots or more than five acres and with multiple blocks or internal streets are permitted gateway signs in addition to the permitted ground sign allowances subject to the standards in Table 9-3:

**Table 9-3: Neighborhood Identification Signs**

Ground Signs	Standards
Allowance	Maximum effective area: 50 square feet total per neighborhood.
Location	6' setback from all property lines. Permitted in R-SF and R-MX1 zoning districts.
Maximum Height	5' — monument signs only; unless mounted on a retaining wall or accessory structure incorporated into the landscape design and approved through the zoning site plan process.
Other Standards	Neighborhood Identification signs shall be located in a common area owned and controlled by a property owner association to ensure on-going maintenance of the sign and landscape.

**B. Off-Premises Signs.** Off-premises signs shall only be permitted as follows:

1. **General Allowance.** Off-premises signs are only permitted within 660 feet of an interstate or primary highway where the city is required to allow off-premises signs according to RSMo. Chapter 226.500 to 226.600. Where intersecting streets are not state controlled, the sign shall not be located in a right triangle formed by 660 feet from the intersection along the non-state right-of-way, 660 feet from the intersection along the state-controlled right-of-way,

and the diagonal line connecting those two end points. Off-premises signs on state right-of-way shall meet the Missouri Department of Transportation’s outdoor advertising permit standards.

2. Standards. State-licensed signs shall meet the size and location standards in Table 9-4.

**Table 9-4: Off-Premises Signs**

Standard	Requirement
Total Allowance	Off-premises signs shall be limited by the applicable ground sign allowance unless otherwise authorized by state permit. Detached signs otherwise permitted by Table 9-2 shall be further restricted on any site with an off-premises sign to: one additional detached sign; 250 s.f. maximum area or applicable property allowances, whichever is less; 25’ maximum height; and 100’ separation from any other detached sign.
Location	25’ setback from all right-of-way or other property lines; 125’ setback from any property in a non-business area; 1,500’ separation from any other off-premises sign, except on I-44 where the required separation shall be 2,500’. The PW Director may require additional setback from centerlines of streets or for utility easements when a plan for expansion of any public facility is planned and could be built within 2 years.
Maximum Height	25’
Other Standards	Applicants for off-premises signs shall obtain a state permit prior to submitting an application to the City. Signs with a valid state-issued permit may contain off-premises or on-premises information.

3. Scenic Corridors. Off-premises signs in scenic corridors shall conform to the following additional standards:

a. Location. Scenic corridors are 660 feet from the edge of right-of-way on the following corridors: James River Freeway (U.S. 60); West By-Pass and U.S. 160; and Kansas Expressway north of the nearest paved portion of I-44 and south of the nearest paved area of the James River Freeway (U.S. 60).

b. Limitations. (1) Off-premises signs shall not be oriented towards or have copy visible from the listed scenic corridors but may be located on property and oriented to streets other than the designated scenic corridor. (2) Off-premises signs shall be separated by at least 2,500 feet from other off-premises signs. (3) The maximum area shall not exceed 128 square feet and the maximum height shall not be more than 20 feet above the highest paved portion of the right-of-way.

**C. Landscape Wall Signs.** A landscape wall sign consists of individual letters mounted on a screen or perimeter wall, attached or detached from a building, which is architecturally integrated with the overall development. Landscape wall signs shall meet the wall sign allowances applicable to the use and zoning district.

**D. Historic Landmark Signs.** One free-standing or façade-mounted sign identifying a premises of historical significance is permitted in any locally or nationally designated historic district, and at any duly-designated historic site, historic landmark, or interior landmark located elsewhere within the City. Such signs shall identify, at minimum, the original owner, the current owner, and the year the building was built. No such sign may exceed 2 square feet in sign area. Illumination shall be from the exterior only. Free-standing signs are only permitted for structures with a front yard setback of 20 feet or more, with a minimum 2-foot setback from any public right-of-way line or lot line and shall not exceed 30 inches in height.

### 36-9.07 General Standards — All Signs

#### A. Public Health, Safety, & Maintenance.

1. All signs shall be designed, constructed, located, and maintained in a manner that is compliant with all electrical, fire, building codes, and any other industry standards so that the sign does not present any potential risk to public safety.
2. No sign shall be designed or located in a way where it can obscure, imitate, or be confused with an official government sign for traffic direction or any other public safety symbol.
3. Signs shall not obstruct visibility of pedestrians and vehicles within sight triangles, as defined by Section 36-3.03.B.7.
4. No sign shall hide from the view of those to whom the device is directed any traffic or street sign, signal, or similar device.
5. Any sign projecting over a walkway, active area in front of a building, or other area where people may pass shall maintain at least 7.5 feet vertical clearance and 14 feet vertical clearance if it is accessible to vehicles.
6. No sign, sign structure, or associated grounds shall present any dilapidated state or condition that may negatively impact the relationship to or appearance from the public right-of-way or adjacent property.
7. **Affirmative Maintenance Duty.** No person shall maintain or allow to be maintained on any premises owned or controlled by that person any dangerous or defective sign. All signs, together with all their supports, braces, connections, or anchors, shall be kept in good repair. Unsafe, damaged, or deteriorated signs, or signs in danger of breaking apart or falling, shall be removed or repaired by their owner. Any fading, chipping, peeling, or flaking of paint, plastic, or glass; or any mechanical, electrical, or structural defect shall be corrected upon written notice by the PD Director.
8. **Abandoned Signs.** A sign shall be deemed abandoned or discontinued whenever: (a) a detached sign and sign structure is not removed within six (6) months of the removal of the principal structure on the lot and a new building permit has not been issued; or (b) the sign faces have been removed for a period of six (6) months. An abandoned sign shall be removed by the owner upon written notice by the PD Director.

#### B. Specific Designs Prohibited.

1. No sign shall be placed on any vehicle or trailer visible from the right-of-way, where the sign and the vehicle or trailer is located to avoid the standards or criteria for permitted permanent signs in this article. For purposes of this paragraph, any inoperable vehicle, or any trailer, located for the primary purpose of advertising shall be deemed a detached sign and shall be subject to all standards applicable to detached signs under this article.
2. No sign shall be attached to any public utility pole, placed in any utility easement, or installed within the public right-of-way, except:
  - a. Official government signs exempt from these standards according to Section 36-9.03.B;
  - b. Signs attached to and projecting from buildings and meeting the standards in Section 36-9.05.B.1; or
  - c. Signs otherwise licensed by the City through special events or management of the design and use of the right-of-way, apart from this code.
  - d. Signs located in a utility easement shall require written approval of the utility provider.
3. Grouping or arranging signs to have the effect of a larger permitted sign or increase visibility to the public beyond size or quantity limits is prohibited.
4. No sign shall include balloons, streamers, pennants, inflatable display objects, motion-picture projection used in conjunction with any advertisement, searchlights, strobe lights, or other air-activated elements and animated elements, whether animated by mechanical, electrical, or environmental means.
  - a. This limitation shall not apply to pedestrian signs, provided any animated element shall apply to the size of the overall pedestrian sign allowances.

- b. This provision shall not apply to prohibit flags, temporary signs, or digital displays meeting the standards of this article and which have motion, or to signs approved in association with a special event permit.
  - c. This provision shall not apply to prohibit temporary holiday displays or works of art, provided there is no business message associated with them.
5. Any sign with a business message shall be located on the lot of the business activity and shall not direct attention to a business, product, or service sold or offered off-premises, except:
- a. Signs for multi-tenant premises, which must be associated with the site and located in common areas controlled by the businesses or property owners' associations; or
  - b. State-licensed signs according to Section 36-9.06.B.
6. A detached sign may be located over an internal drive aisle provided a minimum of 17 feet of clearance is maintained from the bottom of the sign to the drive aisle pavement.

**C. Illumination.**

- 1. Any illumination shall be designed to eliminate glare or any other negative impacts on surrounding right-of-way and property. In general, any direct source of light shall not be visible from the public street or adjacent property.
- 2. Light from an illuminated sign shall not spill onto adjacent properties. The light reading at any point within 10 feet from an adjacent private property shall be less than one foot-candle.
- 3. External light sources shall be directed and shielded to conceal the light source and illuminate only the surface of the sign.
- 4. External illumination of signs 10 feet high or more shall only occur from the top down.
- 5. No light source shall cause any glare, flashing, movement, or other distraction to traffic.
- 6. Exposed incandescent, neon, or tube lighting, or other integral illumination where the light source is the sign, shall be limited to window signs mounted to the inside of the building, or used only as an accent of less than 10% of the sign area.

**D. Digital or Electronic Message Displays.** Digital or electronic message displays may be incorporated into permitted signs and are subject to the following additional limitations:

- 1. Digital and electronic message displays are permitted for a portion not to exceed 40 percent of the sign allowance in nonresidential districts for signs in non-business areas, and may be considered through a conditional use permit for nonresidential uses allowed in residential districts.
- 2. Only static displays are permitted with at least 8 seconds before transitioning to another static display. However, in nonresidential districts any sign setback at least 125 feet from a non-business area and elevated at least 10 feet above the street grade may use the following limited animation techniques:
  - a. Frame effects during transition;
  - b. Static displays of at least 3 seconds; and
  - c. Transitions lasting no longer than 2 seconds.
- 3. Flashing is prohibited on all signs.
- 4. All digital or electronic displays shall be equipped with automatic dimming technology to adjust the brightness in direct response to ambient conditions.
- 5. No digital or electronic display shall exceed a brightness level of 0.3 foot-candles above ambient light measured at a distance equal to the square root of the sign copy area times 100 feet.
- 6. Non-Business Area Buffer (100 feet).** Digital or electronic message displays within 100 linear feet of a non-business area shall display static copy for at least three (3) seconds per copy frame, and any frame-effect transition shall last no longer than two (2) seconds.
- 7. Signs permitted for nonresidential uses in residential districts shall be limited to no more than 40% of the allowed sign area and shall be setback at least 100 feet from any residentially used property.

### 36-9.08 Design Guidelines

**A. Applicability.** All signs should meet the following design guidelines to convey durability and quality appearance. Where the PD Director determines that signs present a substantial deviation with these guidelines and conflict with the intent of this article, the PD Director may deny the sign permit or require that the sign plan be reviewed according to Section 36-9.09.

**B. Placement.** The location of all permanent building signs shall be incorporated into the architectural design of the building according to the following principles:

1. Placement of signs should be considered part of the overall facade design and composition.
2. Sign locations should align with major architectural features such as storefront sign bands, cornices and parapets, entrance features, marquees, windows, canopies, and other similar architectural features.
3. Signs shall not be placed where they obstruct any significant building design feature, including windows, architectural details, trim, and ornamentation.

**C. Durability & Appearance.** All permanent signs shall be designed to convey durability and a quality appearance according to the following principles:

1. Materials, particularly for the frames, casings, or bases of signs, should be chosen to complement the architecture of the building, and coordinate with other accent materials or architectural details of the building and site.
2. Simple 2- and 3-color contrasting color schemes should be used between the color of the background, letters, and accents to ensure legibility and quality appearance. Fluorescent colors should be limited to accents and typically less than 10% of the sign area.
3. Buildings and sites that have multiple building or ground signs should coordinate all signs using one or more consistent coordinating elements, such as similar fonts, colors, sign scale or shapes, backgrounds, or casing and framing material.

**D. Multi-Tenant Buildings & Sites.** Buildings and sites that have multiple wall or ground signs, or multiple tenant components on a single sign, shall coordinate all signs for the building or site. Coordination may be established by combinations of two or more of the following:

1. The same or similar fonts, in terms of color, scale, and style. However, a primary and secondary font may be incorporated into signs.
2. The same sign background in terms of material and color or coordinated colors.
3. The same casing or framing in terms of materials and style, provided it is prominent enough to be a visible coordinating element across multiple signs.
4. A consistent scale, orientation, shape or placement of signs. For example, all oval signs, or all signs located within a sign band across storefronts.
5. Pedestrian signs or portions of principal signs that are less than 33% of the sign areas, may deviate from coordinating elements to account for logos, icons, or branding unique to the tenants.

### 36-9.09 Alternative Sign Plans

Shopping centers, office parks, campuses, or other nonresidential areas with multiple uses or buildings on a single site or development over 2 acres may propose a property-specific sign plan. The sign plan shall be based on the intent, types of signs, and standards of this article, but the Planning and Zoning Commission may approve deviations to these standards in coordination with other land development approvals, where they find that the specific sign plan meets the following criteria:

**A.** The sign plan promotes a unique character for the area and improves the image and identity of the project as it relates to the surrounding community. In particular, the sign plan considers:

1. Mitigating impacts and improving relationships to adjacent property not subject to the plan.
2. Coordination with streetscapes, including pedestrian or traffic qualities of a particular street.
3. Integration with the architecture of the buildings or other landscape and site design components of the site.

4. Any deviations from these standards, and particularly those for the size, quantity, or location of signs, clearly meet the intent of this article and conform to the design guidelines in Section 36-9.08.

**B.** The sign plan coordinates with multiple components of the project, including building designs, open and common space designs, and access and circulation, and where there are distinctions in the type and design of the signs within the plan, they are based on effective transitions with the overall development plan.

**C.** The sign plan has clear and explicit standards for the size, location, design, and quality of the signs, and it anticipates future tenants or changes in tenants through subsequent sign permits without requiring amendments to the plan.

**D.** The property owner or landlord has authorized the plan, and any changes to the plan will require the property or landlord to submit a new application to be approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission.

— END OF ARTICLE 9 —



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-111 (HOSMER)

**FILED:** 05/05/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Law

**TITLE:** A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 74, “Nuisance and Housing Code,” by enacting a new Article V, “Signs in the right-of-way or on public property.”

**PURPOSE:** Amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 74 – Nuisance and Housing Code, by enacting a new Article V – Signs in the right-of-way or on public property.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** Illegal signs in the right-of-way and on public property, commonly referred to as “bandit signs,” have proliferated in the City. These signs are a nuisance and harmful to the public health, safety, and welfare.

This ordinance would create a new enforcement mechanism in Chapter 74, the City’s Nuisance Code, by establishing a prima facie framework holding that the existence of a sign in the right-of-way or on public property directing attention to a person, business, etc. is evidence on its face that said person, business, etc. has caused the placement of such sign.

A person who violates this ordinance would be subject to the City’s general penalty ordinance, Sec. 1-7, which authorizes a fine of up to \$1,000 and imprisonment of up to 180 days. Each day that the violation continues is considered a new and separate offense.

Although the City has existing enforcement tools, this change would create clearer expectations for the police department, prosecutor’s office, and municipal court.

**Submitted By:** Jordan Paul, City Attorney

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

David Cameron, City Manager                      05/12/2026

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager      05/13/2026

**Attachments:**    1.    COS CB RE 74-191 illegal signs - CB

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 05-12-26

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-111

GENERAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Springfield City Code, Chapter 74, "Nuisance and Housing  
2 Code," by enacting a new Article V, "Signs in the right-of-way or on  
3 public property."  
4  
5

6 WHEREAS, illegal signs in the right-of-way and on public property, commonly  
7 referred to as "bandit signs," have proliferated in the City; and  
8

9 WHEREAS, the City Council finds that such signs are a nuisance and harmful to  
10 the public health, safety, and welfare.

11  
12 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
13 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

14  
15 Section 1 – The Springfield City Code, Chapter 74, "Nuisance and Housing  
16 Code," is hereby amended by enacting a new Article V, "Signs in the right-of-way or on  
17 public property," as follows:

18  
19 Article V – Signs in the right-of-way or on public property.

20  
21 (a) Definitions.

22  
23 (1) *Public property.* Any land owned by the city, county, state, or federal government.

24  
25 (2) *Right-of-way.* The area on, below, or above the present and future city streets,  
26 alleys, bridges, bikeways, parkways, and sidewalks that is owned or controlled by  
27 the city, county, state, or federal government.  
28

29 (3) *Sign.* Any advertisement, announcement, direction, or communication produced  
30 in whole or in part by the construction, erection, affixing, or placing of a structure  
31 on any land or on any other structure, or produced by painting on or posting or  
32 placing any printed, lettered, pictured, figured, or colored material on any

33 building, structure, or surface.

34

35 (b) Nuisance declared. An unauthorized sign in the right-of-way or on public property is  
36 hereby declared to be a nuisance.

37

38 (c) Signs prohibited.

39

40 (1) No person shall place or cause the placement of a sign in the right-of-way or on  
41 public property, including but not limited to any street, sidewalk, park, tree, or  
42 utility poles. The act of placement will be deemed to continue until such sign is  
43 removed.

44

45 (2) Any sign placed or installed in the right-of-way will be deemed an unlawful sign  
46 and an abandoned sign and will be subject to immediate removal by the city.

47

48 (3) The existence of a sign in the right-of-way or on public property directing  
49 attention to a person is prima facie evidence that such person has caused the  
50 placement of such sign in the right-of-way or on public property.

51

52 (4) The existence of a sign in the right-of-way or on public property directing  
53 attention to a business, product or service is prima facie evidence that the owner  
54 or the agent for the owner of that business, product or service caused the  
55 placement of such sign in the right-of-way or on public property.

56

57 (5) The existence of a sign in the right-of-way or on public property directing  
58 attention to an event is prima facie evidence that the promoter of that event or  
59 the agent for the promoter caused the placement of such sign in the right-of-way  
60 or on public property.

61

62 (d) Penalty. Any person who violates any provision of this article shall be subject to  
63 those penalties contained in section 1-7.

64

65 Section 2 – Severability Clause. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or  
66 phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid, such decision shall not  
67 affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. The City Council hereby  
68 declares that it would have adopted the Ordinance and each section, subsection,  
69 sentence, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more  
70 sections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared invalid.

71

72 Section 3 – Savings Clause. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to  
73 affect any suit or proceeding now pending in any court or any rights acquired or liability  
74 incurred nor any cause or cause of action occurred or existing, under any act or  
75 ordinance repealed hereby. Nor shall any right or remedy of any character be lost,  
76 impaired, or affected by this Ordinance.

77

78            Section 4 – This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

79

80 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

\_\_\_\_\_

Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to form:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Attorney

Approved for Council action:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Manager



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-125 (HOSMER)

**FILED:** 05/20/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Environmental Services

**TITLE:** A special ordinance accepting the bid of Centrifuge-Systems, LLC for the procurement of three centrifuges for the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant (“SWTP”) in the amount of \$2,301,865; authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a contract with such bidder; and amending the budget of the Department of Environmental Services for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the amount of \$2,532,000 to appropriate retained earnings of the Clean Water Enterprise Fund for the Project.

**PURPOSE:** Accepting the bid of Centrifuge-Systems, LLC in the amount of \$2,301,865; and authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a contract necessary for procurement of said equipment; and approving a budget adjustment to amend the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Budget for the Department of Environmental Services in the amount of \$2,532,000 to appropriate retained earnings of the Clean Water Enterprise Fund for the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant (“SWTP”) Centrifuge Procurement.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** The City’s Supplemental Overflow Control Plan (SOCP), adopted on April 5, 2021 as part of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Amended Consent Judgement with MDNR, outlines a schedule of investments, under an integrated planning framework, with the collective goal of eliminating wet-weather overflows from the collection system, prohibiting bypasses from the treatment facilities, and generally improving the water quality of the region. A specific strategy within the SOCP is renewal of key treatment plant equipment to ensure reliability and efficiency of operations.

The SWTP uses centrifuges to dewater biosolids after anaerobic digestion treatment. Dewatered biosolids are then land applied as a solid material. Dewatering biosolids reduces expenses associated with land application. The current centrifuges were installed in 1994. All three centrifuges need significant repairs due to age. It is recommended to replace these units with higher efficiency centrifuges due to the condition of the current centrifuges.

Due to long procurement lead time of centrifuges, Environmental Services will purchase the centrifuges directly from the manufacturer and will later enter into a separate contract with a general contractor for installation of the centrifuges, along with other improvements at the SWTP (Collectively called the SWTP Centrifuge Replacement Project). Direct procurement of the major centrifuge components allows us to significantly compress the overall time period for completion of the project. Environmental Services, along with the engineering firm Burns & McDonnell, conducted a request for proposals (“RFP”) to select a manufacturer and equipment offering the



best overall value to the City. RFP responses were evaluated based on budgetary cost, performance, operability, maintainability, constructibility, and references. Based on the review of the RFPs, Centrifuge-Systems, LLC was invited to submit a firm price proposal, which was delivered in the amount of \$2,301,865.

The replacement of the three centrifuges aligns with the goals of the SOCP through treatment plant facility rehabilitation. This investment is included in the Capital Improvement Program, Project Number 25-0003.

Environmental Services is requesting funding approval for the procurement of the centrifuge equipment. The requested budget adjustment includes a 10% contingency to allow for unforeseen conditions during final procurement and fabrication. All unspent contingency funding will be returned to the Clean Water Fund upon project completion. This budget adjustment is necessary for Environmental Services to appropriate funding for the project within this fiscal year.

**REMARKS:**

A request for proposals was reviewed by the City's evaluation committee. Centrifuge-Systems, LLC and the specific equipment included in their proposal were determined to offer the city the best overall value. The budget adjustment of \$2,532,000 is requested to cover the procurement costs plus a 10% contingency. Funds for the budget adjustment will come from the retained earnings of the Clean Water Enterprise Fund and any unspent funds will be returned to the Clean Water Enterprise Fund upon project completion.

**RECOMMENDATIONS:**

The Department of Environmental Services recommends approval of this Council bill and budget adjustment.

**Submitted By:** Errin Kemper, Director of Environmental Services

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 06/03/2026

- Attachments:**
1. SWTP Centrifuge Procurement
  2. SWTP Centerfuge Procurement\_ExhA\_BA

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 06-02-26

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-125

SPECIAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 ACCEPTING the bid of Centrifuge-Systems, LLC for the procurement of three  
2 centrifuges for the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant  
3 (“SWTP”) in the amount of \$2,301,865; authorizing the City  
4 Manager, or designee, to enter into a contract with such bidder; and  
5 amending the budget of the Department of Environmental Services  
6 for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the amount of \$2,532,000 to  
7 appropriate retained earnings of the Clean Water Enterprise Fund  
8 for the Project.  
9 \_\_\_\_\_

10  
11 WHEREAS, the City desires to replace three aging centrifuges at the Southwest  
12 Wastewater Treatment Plant (“SWTP Centrifuge Replacement Project”), which are used  
13 to dewater biosolids after anaerobic digestion treatment, with dewatered biosolids then  
14 land applied as solid materials; and  
15

16 WHEREAS, the current centrifuges were installed in 1994 and require significant  
17 repairs due to their age; and  
18

19 WHEREAS, the Department of Environmental Services recommends that the  
20 three centrifuges be replaced with new units with higher efficiency; and  
21

22 WHEREAS, the replacement of the centrifuges aligns with the goals of the City’s  
23 Supplemental Overflow Control Plan (“SOCP”), as part of the Second Amended  
24 Consent Judgment entered into between the City and the Missouri Department of  
25 Natural Resources, which includes the renewal of key treatment plant equipment to  
26 ensure the reliability and efficiency of operations; and  
27

28 WHEREAS, due to long procurement lead time of centrifuges, the Department  
29 Environmental Services will purchase the centrifuges directly from the manufacturer and  
30 will later enter into a subsequent contract with a general contractor for installation of the  
31 centrifuges, along with other improvements at the SWTP; and  
32

33 WHEREAS, the Department of Environmental Services, along with the  
34 engineering firm Burns & McDonnell, conducted a request for proposals (“RFP”) to  
35 select the best value centrifuge manufacturer, with RFP qualifications evaluated based  
36 on budgetary cost, performance, operability, maintainability, constructability, and  
37 references; and

38  
39 WHEREAS, based on the review of the RFPS, Centrifuge-Systems, LLC was  
40 invited to submit a firm price proposal, which was delivered in the amount of  
41 \$2,301,865; and

42  
43 WHEREAS, an amendment to the budget of the Department of Environmental  
44 Services Clean Water Fund for Fiscal Year 2025-2026, in the amount of \$2,532,000,  
45 has been recommended by the Director of Environmental Services; and

46  
47 WHEREAS, the requested budget adjustment of \$2,532,000 includes  
48 procurement costs plus 10% contingency, with all unspent contingency funding to be  
49 returned to the Clean Water Enterprise Fund upon project completion.

50  
51 NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
52 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

53  
54 Section 1 – City Council hereby accepts the bid of Centrifuge Systems, LLC for  
55 said Project, at the price and sum not to exceed \$2,301,865, contingent upon availability  
56 of appropriated funds.

57  
58 Section 2 – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to enter into a  
59 contract with said bidder in a form to be approved by the City Attorney, and to accept  
60 the terms of the bid, plans, and the specifications.

61  
62 Section 3 – The budget for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 of the Department of  
63 Environmental Services of the City of Springfield is hereby amended in the accounts  
64 and in the amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment No. 058, a copy of which is  
65 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as “Exhibit A.”

66  
67 Section 4 – City Council finds that the budget adjustment made above has been  
68 recommended by the City Manager.

69  
70 Section 5 – The City Manager, or designee, is directed to cause the appropriate  
71 accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City.

72  
73 Section 6 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after  
74 passage.

75  
76 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to form: Mary Macruz, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO  
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit A

Budget Adjustment  
058

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ -	

Expenditures:

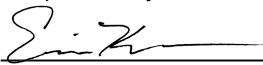
Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
53020	08	33520	509110	103642	00000	\$2,532,000	ES Southwest Wastewater Treatment Pant (SWTP) Centrifuge Procurement
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$2,532,000	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

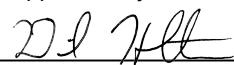
Fund	Title	Amount
53020	Clean Water Capital Imp. Fund	(2,532,000)

Explanation: To amend the FY2025-26 budget of the Department of Environmental Services by appropriating Clean Water Capital Improvement Enterprise Fund reserves of \$2,532,000 for the Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant (SWTP) Centrifuge Procurement.

Requested By:

  
Department Head      05/20/26  
Date

Approved By:

  
Director of Finance      05/20/26  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Manager      Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2026-125  
Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_  
1st Reading \_\_\_\_\_  
2nd Reading \_\_\_\_\_  
Journal Imp No. \_\_\_\_\_



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-126 (JENSON)

**FILED:** 05/27/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Public Works

**TITLE:** A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Contract for Sale of Real Estate with Sterling and Melissa Mathis for the purpose of purchasing the real estate located at 334 North Main Avenue; repealing Special Ordinance 28232; and repealing Special Ordinance 28270 and Special Ordinance 28288.

**PURPOSE:** To authorize the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a contract to purchase the real estate located at 334 North Main Avenue, repealing Special Ordinance 28232 that declared the necessity of acquiring the property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, and repealing Special Ordinances 28270 and Special Ordinance 28288 that called an election to submit to the voters the question of whether to declare the necessity of acquiring the property.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** On December 15, 2025, City Council passed Special Ordinance 28232. This ordinance declared the necessity of acquiring certain real property, commonly known as 334 N. Main Ave. (“the Property”), for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation independently rates as “poor” and recommends “replacement,” and noted this project would be paid for in part by federal funds.

A petition to refer Special Ordinance 28232 to the qualified voters was filed with the City Clerk on January 9, 2026, and was determined to have insufficient signatures on January 29, 2026. An amended petition to refer Special Ordinance 28232 to the qualified voters was filed with the City Clerk on February 9, 2026, was determined to have sufficient signatures on February 13, 2026, and was certified to City Council on February 23, 2026.

City Council reconsidered Special Ordinance 28232 and did not repeal the same on March 23, 2026. City Council called an election on Tuesday August 4, 2026, in the City of Springfield, Missouri, to submit to the qualified voters the question of whether to declare the necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation independently rates as “poor” and recommends “replacement” (“the Referendum”) on March 23, 2026. This was amended by Special Ordinance 28288 on May 26, 2026 to call an election on Tuesday, November 3, 2026.

The City and the Owners have reached an agreement for the purchase of the Property,



subject to approval by this ordinance. This Ordinance will also repeal Special Ordinance 28232 and Special Ordinance 28288 and cancel the Referendum.

**Submitted By:** Kyle Tolbert, Assistant City Attorney

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 06/03/2026

- Attachments:**
1. Hotel of Terror Contract\_ord
  2. Exh A- Hotel of Terror - Purchase Contract clean - 5-15-26
  3. Exh B- ord28232
  4. Exh C- ord28270
  5. Exh D- ord28288

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 06-02-26

Sponsored by: Jenson

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-126

SPECIAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Contract for Sale of Real  
2 Estate with Sterling and Melissa Mathis for the purpose of purchasing  
3 the real estate located at 334 North Main Avenue; repealing Special  
4 Ordinance 28232; and repealing Special Ordinance 28270 and Special  
5 Ordinance 28288.  
6  
7

8 WHEREAS, on December 15, 2025, City Council adopted Special Ordinance  
9 28232, which declared the necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of  
10 replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of  
11 Transportation independently rates as 'poor' and recommends 'replacement'; and  
12

13 WHEREAS, in response to a petition to refer Special Ordinance 28232 to the  
14 qualified voters, certified as sufficient to City Council by the City Clerk on February 23,  
15 2026, City Council adopted Special Ordinance 28270 on March 23, 2023; and  
16

17 WHEREAS, Special Ordinance 28270 called an election on Tuesday, August 4,  
18 2026, in the City of Springfield, Missouri, to submit to the qualified voters the question of  
19 whether to declare the necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of  
20 replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of  
21 Transportation independently rates as 'poor' and recommends 'replacement'; and  
22

23 WHEREAS, on May 26, 2026, City Council adopted Special Ordinance 28288,  
24 which amended Special Ordinance 28270 by moving the election date from August 4,  
25 2026, to November 3, 2026; and  
26

27 WHEREAS, the City and the owners of the real estate located at 334 North Main  
28 Avenue, Sterling and Melissa Mathis, have since come to an agreement on the City's  
29 purchase of the real estate.  
30

31 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
32 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:  
33

34           Section 1 – The City Manager, or designee, on behalf of the City of Springfield,  
35 Missouri, is hereby authorized to enter into a Contract for Sale of Real Estate with  
36 Sterling and Melissa Mathis for the purpose of purchasing the real estate located at 334  
37 North Main Avenue, in a form substantially similar to that document attached hereto and  
38 incorporated herein as “Exhibit A.”

39  
40           Section 2 – Special Ordinance 28232, attached hereto and incorporated herein  
41 as “Exhibit B,” is hereby repealed in its entirety.

42  
43           Section 3 – Special Ordinance 28270 and Special Ordinance 28288, attached  
44 hereto and incorporated herein as “Exhibit C” and “Exhibit D” respectively, are hereby  
45 repealed in their entirety.

46  
47           Section 4 – This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after  
48 passage.


49  
50 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

51  
52 \_\_\_\_\_  
53 Mayor

54  
55 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

56  
57 Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

58  
59  
60 Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney

61  
62  
63 Approved for Council action: , City Manager

<b>ROUTING ORDER</b>	<b>(1) ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>(2) CITY</b>	<b>(3) FINANCE DEPARTMENT</b>
	<b>(4) LAW DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>(5) CITY MANAGER'S OFC.</b>	<b>(6) CITY CLERK'S OFFICE</b>
<b>EFFECTIVE DATE</b>	<b>CLOSING DATE</b>	<b>CONTRACT NUMBER:</b>	
<b>CITY / BUYER</b>		<b>SELLER</b>	
<b>CITY OF SPRINGFIELD</b> <b>840 BOONVILLE, PO Box 8368</b> <b>SPRINGFIELD, MO 65802</b> <b>PHONE (417) 864-1991</b> <b>ATTN: DAVID CAMERON, CITY MANAGER</b>		Name(s): Sterling D. Mathis and Melissa S. Mathis	
		Address: 151 Equestrian Road, Ozark, MO 65721-8208	
		Phone: (417) 830-5601	Fax:
		Attention: Sterling Mathis	
		SSN/Federal Tax ID Number:	

**CONTRACT FOR SALE OF REAL ESTATE**

1. **PARTIES.** This Contract is made by and between the parties identified above, and effective as of the date and time of final acceptance, hereinafter referred to as Effective Date.
2. **PROPERTY.** City has offered to buy and the Seller is willing to sell, on the terms and conditions set forth herein, the real estate located at **334 North Main Ave.**, Springfield, Missouri, (the "Property"), and more particularly described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto and incorporated herein, by general warranty deed.
3. **PURCHASE.** The City agrees to buy and the Seller agrees to sell the Property. The Purchase Price shall be **Two Million and no/100 dollars (\$2,000,000.00)** and shall be payable in cash at Closing.
4. **CONTINGENCIES.** This agreement is not subject to any contingencies, including but not limited to inspection. The City has conducted all necessary due diligence and is satisfied with the condition of the property.
5. **SELLER'S REPRESENTATIONS.** Seller represents to City:
  - a. That there are no underground tanks, toxic or hazardous substances, or dump sites on the property, either at present or in the past;
  - b. That the property is not subject to any real estate listing agreement, or other agreement providing for any real estate commission;
  - c. That there have been no unpaid improvements or any other work performed in connection with the Property that would give rise to the filing of any mechanics' liens against the property;
  - d. That the Seller has full authority to enter into this agreement and that the Property is not subject to any options, contracts of sale, leases or other rights in favor of any third parties;
  - e. That there are no legal proceedings pending which involve the Property; and
  - f. That these representations will continue to be true at the closing, unless Seller has given City notice to the contrary in writing prior thereto.
6. **ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.** Seller shall have the right to remove fixtures (including props, awnings, spiral staircases, etc.) and personal property from the Property at any time prior to Closing.
7. **CLOSING AND POSSESSION.** The Closing is the recording of the Seller's general warranty deed (unless another type of deed is mutually agreed to in writing by the parties) for the purchase price paid by the City after all documents have been signed, and shall take place on or before the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January, 2027, (the Closing Date), unless otherwise agreed to in writing.

8. **CLOSING PROCEDURES.** Necessary title information shall be ordered by the City within ten (10) days of the Effective Date at the sole cost and expense of the City. The City shall obtain a commitment to insure title in the amount of the purchase price from the following closing company, which is authorized to insure titles in the State of Missouri: Meridian Title Company, 1334 E. Republic Rd., Springfield, Missouri 65804.

The commitment shall show merchantable title in Seller in accordance with the Title Examination Standards of the Missouri Bar, subject to encumbrances as provided herein, standard residential subdivision restrictions, covenants, declarations, setback lines, and easements and zoning laws of record as of the Effective Date. The City may, at City's expense, obtain a survey (and shall obtain a survey if required by the title company). The City shall pay the premium for the title policy. The City may, at City's expense, have the title commitment examined, and if applicable, the City shall provide to Seller in writing any valid objections to title and survey prior to the Closing Date, and Seller shall make reasonable effort to correct the valid objections within **thirty (30) days** of receipt of request to cure, unless otherwise agreed to in writing; and if not corrected, the City may waive the objections and close, or elect to terminate the Contract. At closing, Seller shall deliver the general warranty deed, along with all other documents and funds reasonably necessary to complete the Closing, and the City shall deliver cash or certified funds sufficient to satisfy the City's payment obligations and all other documents necessary to complete the Closing. If a closing fee is charged, the cost will be paid by the City, unless otherwise provided. Recording fees shall be paid by the party for whom the fee is attributable. The Seller will warrant at Closing there are no unpaid bills for improvements within 12 months prior to Closing and that Seller has no knowledge of proposed improvements to be paid for by special assessment or fee. The Seller agrees to furnish all assurances, indemnities deposits or other requirements of the insuring Title Insurance Company in order for the Owner's Title Insurance Policy, when issued, to contain no exception as to liens or the right of liens for service, labor or materials imposed by law and not shown by the public records. The City agrees that if Seller cannot furnish requirements for this coverage, then the City may elect either to waive this requirement and accept an Owner's Title Insurance Policy without unrecorded mechanic's lien coverage and close, or terminate this Contract. Rental deposits held by Seller, if any, shall be credited to the City at closing.

9. **TAXES.** Seller shall be responsible for all taxes prior to 2026. Ad valorem (real estate) taxes for 2026 are not being collected nor paid to the Greene County Collector's Office in conjunction with this transaction per RSMo 137.100.

10. **REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT.**

a. **In General.** Seller or City shall be in default under this Contract if either party fails to comply with any material provision within the time limits required by the contract. If either party defaults, the party claiming a default shall notify the other party in writing of the nature of the default and may, as set forth in said notice, either terminate this Contract or extend the time for performance by providing the defaulting party a deadline for curing the default, provided that if the default is the inability of the City to close the purchase because of its lack of appropriated and unencumbered funds, the City may at its option by written notice extend the closing date for a period of not more than sixty (60) days. If this Contract shall not be closed for the fault of Seller, then City may elect to sue for specific performance of the agreement and any incidental damages arising therefrom.

b. **Loss Prior to Conveyance.** In the event the property is destroyed or partially destroyed by calamity, including but not limited to fire, prior to closing, the City shall have the option of reducing the purchase price by any insurance proceeds available to Seller, or to claim said insurance proceeds and pay the full purchase price.

11. **INDEMNIFICATION.** Seller shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City, its successors and assigns, and their respective officials, officers, directors, employees, agents, and representatives (collectively, the "City") from and against any and all losses, claims, demands, causes of action, damages, liabilities, fines, penalties, judgments, settlements, costs, and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements, experts' fees, court costs, and costs of investigation and defense) arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any matter, event, act, omission, condition, or circumstance existing, occurring, or accruing with respect to the Property prior to the Closing Date, including without limitation: (a) claims by third parties for bodily injury, death, or property damage; (b) violations of, or noncompliance with, applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, orders, or codes; (c) mechanics', materialmen's, or other liens based on work performed or materials furnished prior to the Closing Date; (d) environmental conditions or releases of Hazardous Materials existing or occurring prior to the Closing Date; and (e) any breach by Seller of its representations, warranties, or covenants contained in this Agreement. Seller's obligations under this Section include the duty to defend upon written notice from City, with counsel reasonably acceptable to City, and to pay all fees, costs, and expenses incurred in connection with the investigation, defense, or settlement of any indemnified claim. City shall promptly notify Seller of any claim for which indemnification is sought; provided, however, that failure to give such prompt notice shall not relieve Seller of its indemnification obligations except to the extent Seller is materially prejudiced thereby. The indemnities set forth in this Section shall survive Closing and shall not be limited by any investigation or knowledge of City, or by any other provision of this Agreement, for a period of five years, after which they shall terminate except as to claims asserted in writing prior to expiration of such period.

12. **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.** No salaried officer or employee of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and no member of any Board or the City Council of the City shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract. A violation of this provision renders the contract void. Any federal regulations, and applicable provisions in RSMo. Section 105.450 et seq. shall not be violated.

13. **PROVISIONS NOT MERGED WITH DEED.** No provision of this Contract is intended to or shall be merged by reason of any deed transferring title to the Property from the City to the City, or any successor in interest, and any such deed shall not be deemed to affect or impair the warranties, obligations and covenants of this Contract, which shall survive the closing.

14. **NOTICE.** All notices required or permitted hereinunder and required to be in writing may be given by email or by first class mail addressed to City and Seller by one of three different means: email if both parties have an electronic address; U.S. Postal Service Mails; or by hand delivering a copy of the same to the receiving party; or may give notice by any combination of the above methods.

a. The date of notice shall be:

- (1) The date upon which notice is hand delivered to the receiving party;
- (2) The date of delivery of notice by electronic transmission which shall be deemed to be the date transmission occurs, except where the transmission is not completed by 5:00 p.m. on a regular business day at the terminal of the receiving party, in which case the date of delivery shall be deemed to fall on the next regular business day for the receiving party;
- (3) The third day following mailing of the notice, whichever first occurs.

b. It shall be sufficient if notices to the City are addressed to \_\_\_\_\_, **City of Springfield, 840 Boonville Ave., P.O. Box 8368, Springfield, Missouri 65801**, or by email to \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_@springfieldmo.gov.

c. It shall be sufficient if notices sent to the Seller are addressed to: Sterling Mathis, 151 Equestrian Road, Ozark, MO 65721-8208, or by email to Sterling Mathis at \_\_\_\_\_.

15. **HEADINGS.** The headings or captions of this Contract are for convenience and reference only, and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope or intent of the Contract or any provision hereof.

16. **SEVERABILITY.** In the event that any one or more of the phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs or sections contained in this Contract shall be declared invalid by the final and unappealed order, decree or judgment of any court, the City may, at its sole option, set this Contract aside.

17. **VENUE AND JURISDICTION.** This Contract and every question arising hereunder shall be construed or determined according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Should any part of this Contract be adjudicated, venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Greene County, Missouri.

18. **TIME.** Time is of the essence in the performance of the obligations of the parties under this agreement.

19. **ENTIRE CONTRACT.** This Contract contains the entire Contract of the parties. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any of the provisions of this Contract shall be effective unless in writing specifically referring hereto, and signed by both parties.

20. **ASSIGNMENT.** This Agreement, including payment hereunder, shall not be sub-let, assigned, or otherwise disposed of, except with the prior written consent of both parties.

21. **BINDING EFFECT.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto, their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns, and shall be binding in the event of the death or legal disability of the parties.

22. **CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** In no event shall the City be liable for special, indirect, or consequential damages.

23. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. Facsimile signatures shall be given the same force and effect as original signatures.

24. **REPRESENTATIONS.** The signatories hereto represent and warrant that they have read this Agreement, that they are fully authorized in the capacities shown, that they understand the terms of this Agreement, and that they are executing the same voluntarily and solely for the consideration described herein.

25. **NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** This Agreement shall not confer any rights or remedies upon any person other than the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

26. **WAIVER.** Waiver of any provision of this Agreement or breach of this Agreement shall not thereafter be deemed to be a consent by the waiving party to any further waiver, modification or breach by the other party, whether new or continuing, of the same or any other covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement. Failure by one of the parties to this Agreement to assert its rights for any breach of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of such rights.

**27. RETENTION AND RECOVERY OF SALVAGED BRICK MATERIALS**

- a. **Salvage Obligation.** In connection with the City's demolition of the Property, the City agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts during the demolition process to preserve and set aside intact, whole bricks recovered from the structure (hereinafter "Salvaged Bricks"). The City shall instruct its demolition contractor to segregate and stack Salvaged Bricks in a designated area on or near the Property, separate from rubble, debris, and unusable materials. The City makes no warranty or representation as to the quantity, condition, or fitness of any Salvaged Bricks recovered.
- b. **Availability Period.** The Salvaged Bricks shall be made available for pickup by Seller for a period of thirty (30) calendar days following the date on which the City provides written notice to Seller that demolition is complete and Salvaged Bricks are ready for retrieval (the "Pickup Period"). The City shall provide notice to Seller at the beginning of the Pickup Period.
- c. **Seller's Removal Responsibility.** Seller shall be solely responsible, at Seller's own cost and expense, for the retrieval, loading, transportation, and removal of all Salvaged Bricks from the designated staging area within the Pickup Period. Seller shall coordinate the timing of any pickup with the City's designated representative at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance and shall comply with all applicable safety requirements in connection with any entry onto the Property.
- d. **Forfeiture Upon Expiration.** If Seller fails to remove any or all Salvaged Bricks within the Pickup Period, all uncollected Salvaged Bricks shall be deemed abandoned by Seller and shall become the sole property of the City, to be disposed of in the City's sole discretion, without further obligation to Seller and without any right of compensation to Seller.
- e. **Limitation of Liability.** The City shall not be liable to Seller for any Salvaged Bricks that are lost, damaged, destroyed, or rendered unusable during or after demolition, whether due to the demolition process, weather, theft, or any other cause. Seller assumes all risk of loss with respect to the Salvaged Bricks from the time of demolition forward.
- f. **No Delay of Demolition.** Nothing in this Section shall be construed to require the City to delay, postpone, or modify its demolition schedule or methods for the purpose of maximizing brick recovery. The City's primary obligation is to proceed with demolition in accordance with its operational needs and applicable law.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** the parties hereto have set their hands and seals on the day and year herein stated.

[ SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS ]

**CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE**

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefor.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance or Acting Director

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney or designee

**SELLER:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Sterling D. Mathis**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Melissa S. Mathis**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By signing this contract, Seller certifies that he/she is not presently employed by the City of Springfield or City Utilities of Springfield.

**CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Manager or designee

DRAFT

**EXHIBIT A**

**PROPERTY BEING DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:**

All beginning at a point on the East side of North Main Avenue in the City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri 62.52 feet North of the intersection of said Main Avenue with the North line of Water Street; thence North 50 feet; thence East 75 feet; thence South 50 feet; thence West 75 feet to the point of beginning in the City of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri; EXCEPT any part thereof taken, deeded or used for road or highway purposes.

DRAFT

**ORDINANCE 28232**  
**EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-249 (JENSON)**

**FILED:** 11/18/2025

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Public Works

**TITLE:** A special ordinance declaring the necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation independently rates as 'poor' and recommends 'replacement.' This project would be paid for in part by federal funds.

**PURPOSE:** Declaring the necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation independently rates as 'poor' and recommends 'replacement.' This project would be paid for in part by federal funds.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** The Main Avenue Bridge ("the bridge"), constructed in the early twentieth century, is included in the Federal Highway Administration's National Bridge Inventory. The Missouri Department of Transportation ("MoDOT") has rated the bridge's condition as "poor," and has recommended "replacement" since at least January 26, 2017. As of 2024, the bridge has deteriorated to the point that it is inspected every year by the MoDOT, and MoDOT's 2024 inspection of the bridge identified "severe section loss in bottom flanges of steel channel beams with areas of 100% section loss." Because of the bridge's condition, its load posting has been reduced to 10 tons, which has reduced the connectivity of the City's bus transit system and use by emergency vehicles.

Replacement of the bridge would also increase stormwater conveyance capacity, and in combination with other upstream improvements, would reduce base flood elevations between Main Avenue and Washington Avenue, remove nearly fifty properties from the floodplain, and enhance protection from future flooding events.

The Main Avenue Bridge Replacement Project ("the Project") has been included in the Council-approved Capital Improvement Plan (Project #17-0165) since 2017. The Project will be funded in part using federal funds.

In order for the Main Avenue Bridge to be replaced, it is necessary to acquire the adjacent real property. The structure at 334 North Main Avenue was constructed immediately adjacent to the Main Avenue Bridge, rendering any attempt to replace the Main Avenue Bridge without significantly and materially damaging the adjacent structure infeasible.

After approval of the Capital Improvement Plan, the City Manager and his designees



had authority to negotiate and acquire by purchase certain interests in property necessary for the Project. Despite engaging in good faith negotiations, the City and owner have been unable to agree on the fair market value for the property at 334 North Main Avenue.

Supports the following City Council Priorities:

- Public Safety
- Economic Vitality
- Quality of Place

**REMARKS:** Public Works recommends approval of this Council bill.

**Submitted By:**

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

**Attachments:** 1. Main Ave Bridge\_ord - Final

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. 5  
Filed 11-11-25

Sponsored by: Jenson

First Reading: November 17, 2025

Second Reading: December 15, 2025

COUNCIL BILL 2025-249

SPECIAL ORDINANCE 28232

AN ORDINANCE

1 DECLARING the necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of  
2 replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri  
3 Department of Transportation independently rates as ‘poor’ and  
4 recommends ‘replacement.’ This project would be paid for in part by  
5 federal funds.  
6  
7

8 WHEREAS, the Main Avenue Bridge (“the bridge”), constructed in the early  
9 twentieth century, is included in the Federal Highway Administration’s National Bridge  
10 Inventory; and  
11

12 WHEREAS, MoDOT has rated the bridge’s condition as “poor,” and has  
13 recommended “replacement” since at least January 26, 2017; and  
14

15 WHEREAS, as of 2024, the bridge has deteriorated to the point that it is  
16 inspected every year by the Missouri Department of Transportation (“MoDOT”); and  
17

18 WHEREAS, MoDOT’s 2024 inspection of the bridge identified “severe section  
19 loss in bottom flanges of steel channel beams with areas of 100% section loss”; and  
20

21 WHEREAS, because of the bridge’s condition, its load posting has been reduced  
22 to 10 tons, which has reduced the connectivity of the City’s bus transit system and use  
23 by emergency vehicles; and  
24

25 WHEREAS, in addition to the foregoing, replacement of the bridge would  
26 increase stormwater conveyance capacity, and in combination with other upstream  
27 improvements, would reduce base flood elevations between Main Avenue and  
28 Washington Avenue, remove nearly fifty properties from the floodplain, and enhance  
29 protection from future flooding events; and  
30

31 WHEREAS, in order for the Main Avenue Bridge to be replaced, it is necessary  
32 to acquire the adjacent real property; and  
33

34 WHEREAS, the structure at 334 North Main Avenue was constructed  
35 immediately adjacent to the Main Avenue Bridge, rendering any attempt to replace the  
36 Main Avenue Bridge without significantly and materially damaging the adjacent structure  
37 infeasible; and

38  
39 WHEREAS, the Main Avenue Bridge Replacement Project (“the Project”) has  
40 been included in the Council-approved Capital Improvement Plan (Project #17-0165)  
41 since 2017; and

42  
43 WHEREAS, the Project will be funded in part using federal funds; and

44  
45 WHEREAS, after approval of the Capital Improvement Plan, the City Manager, or  
46 designee, had authority to negotiate and acquire by purchase certain interests in  
47 property necessary for the Project; and

48  
49 WHEREAS, despite engaging in good faith negotiations, the City and owner have  
50 been unable to agree on the fair market value for the property at 334 North Main  
51 Avenue.

52  
53 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
54 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

55  
56 Section 1 – City Council hereby finds and declares that the Main Avenue Bridge  
57 Replacement Project, identified as project #2017PW0018, serve a legitimate public  
58 purpose as it is necessary to replace a bridge in poor condition and to reduce flooding in  
59 the area.

60  
61 Section 2 – City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager, or designee, to  
62 continue to negotiate in good faith for the purpose of acquiring the real property  
63 interests necessary to construct the Main Avenue Bridge Replacement Project.

64  
65 Section 3 – City Council hereby declares it necessary to acquire the following  
66 described property, for the purpose of constructing and maintaining storm water and  
67 bridge infrastructure in the Main Avenue Bridge Replacement Project, identified as  
68 project #2017PW0018, to-wit:

69  
70 Owner(s) of Tract 1 are Sterling D. Mathis and Melissa S. Mathis, husband and wife  
71 under Warranty Deed dated May 1, 2002. Also, Allen Icet, Greene County Collector of  
72 Revenue, to the extent of any unpaid taxes. Also, any other party claiming an interest in  
73 or to the property.

74  
75 Tract #1: (Mathis)


76  
77 All beginning at a point on the East side of North Main Avenue in the City of Springfield,  
78 Greene County, Missouri 62.52 feet North of the intersection of said Main Avenue with  
79 the North line of Water Street; thence North 50 feet; thence East 75 feet; thence South  
80 50 feet; thence West 75 feet to the point of beginning in the City of Springfield, Greene

81 County, Missouri; EXCEPT any part thereof taken, deeded or used for road or highway  
82 purposes.

83  
84 Section 4 – The City Attorney, or designee, is hereby authorized to initiate legal  
85 proceedings to determine just compensation for the acquisition of the above-described  
86 property, as authorized by Article II, Sections 2.16(3), (7) and (10), and Article XIX,  
87 Section 19.18 of the City Charter; and the officers of the City are further authorized to  
88 exercise any and all powers necessary to carry out the terms of this Ordinance.

89  
90 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after  
91 passage.

92  
93 Passed at meeting: December 15, 2025

94   
95 \_\_\_\_\_  
96 Mayor

97 Attest:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

98  
99 Filed as Ordinance: December 15, 2025

100  
101 Approved as to form:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Attorney

102  
103  
104 Approved for Council action:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Manager

## ORDINANCE 28270

## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-061 (SCHRAG)

**FILED:** 02/27/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Law

**TITLE:** A special ordinance calling an election on Tuesday August 4, 2026, in the City of Springfield, Missouri, to submit to the qualified voters the question of whether to declare the necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation independently rates as “poor” and recommends “replacement.” This project would be paid for in part by federal funds; and declaring an emergency.

**PURPOSE:** Calling an election on August 4, 2026, in the City of Springfield, Missouri, to submit to the qualified voters a question as to whether or not to approve Special Ordinance 28232, passed by City Council on December 15, 2025, said ordinance being entitled, “declaring the necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation independently rates as ‘poor’ and recommends ‘replacement.’ This project would be paid for in part by federal funds”; and declaring an emergency.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** Special Ordinance 28232 was approved by City Council on December 15, 2025. On January 9, 2026, the City Clerk received a referendum petition asking City Council to repeal Special Ordinance 28232 in its entirety. On February 3, 2026, the Clerk determined the referendum petition was insufficient in that it lacked the requisite number of signatures of qualified electors required by the City Charter. However, Charter Section 14.5 authorizes an insufficient referendum petition to be amended within 10 days after the notification of insufficiency. The City Clerk received an amended referendum petition on February 9, 2026, and subsequently certified the petition to have sufficient signatures on February 23, 2026.

When a referendum petition is signed by a sufficient number of qualified electors, City Council must vote whether to repeal the ordinance specified in the petition within 30 days of the date of certification. If City Council does not repeal the ordinance, an election must be called to submit to the qualified voters a question of whether or not to approve the ordinance. This Ordinance would repeal Special Ordinance 28232. A Council bill calling an election for public vote will also be submitted to City Council for first reading and public comment at the March 9, 2026 meeting. City Council can choose to repeal Special Ordinance 28232 or to call an election for public vote. If City Council votes to repeal Special Ordinance 28232, the ordinance calling an election will become moot.

This Ordinance is presented as an emergency in accordance with City Charter Section 2.12, because it relates to the calling of an election. The Ordinance is presented as an



emergency to allow changes to the ordinance after the first reading and prior to final approval by City Council and is not expected to be voted on at the first reading.

**Submitted By:** Kyle Tolbert, Assistant City Attorney

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

David Cameron, City Manager 03/04/2026

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 03/04/2026

- Attachments:**
1. Calling an Election Referendum SO28232\_ord
  2. ord28232

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. 10  
Filed: 03-03-26

Sponsored by: Schrag

First Reading: March 9, 2026

Second Reading: March 23, 2026

COUNCIL BILL 2026-061

SPECIAL ORDINANCE 28270

AN ORDINANCE

1 CALLING an election on Tuesday August 4, 2026, in the City of Springfield, Missouri,  
2 to submit to the qualified voters the question of whether to declare the  
3 necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of replacing the  
4 Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of  
5 Transportation independently rates as “poor” and recommends  
6 “replacement.” This project would be paid for in part by federal funds; and  
7 declaring an emergency.  
8  
9

10 WHEREAS, on December 15, 2026, City Council passed Special Ordinance  
11 28232, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as “Exhibit A,”; and  
12

13 WHEREAS, Special Ordinance 28232 declared the necessity of acquiring certain  
14 real property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek,  
15 which the Missouri Department of Transportation independently rates as “poor” and  
16 recommends “replacement,” and noted this project would be paid for in part by federal  
17 funds; and  
18

19 WHEREAS, a petition to refer Special Ordinance 28232 to the qualified voters  
20 was filed with the City Clerk on January 9, 2026, and was determined to have  
21 insufficient signatures on January 29, 2026; and  
22

23 WHEREAS, an amended petition to refer Special Ordinance 28232 to the  
24 qualified voters was filed with the City Clerk on February 9, 2026, was determined to  
25 have sufficient signatures on February 13, 2026, and was certified to City Council on  
26 February 23, 2026; and  
27

28 WHEREAS, City Council reconsidered Special Ordinance 28232 and did not  
29 repeal the same on March 23, 2026; and  
30

31 WHEREAS, City Council hereby calls an election on Tuesday August 4, 2026, in  
32 the City of Springfield, Missouri, to submit to the qualified voters the question of whether

33 to declare the necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of replacing  
34 the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of  
35 Transportation independently rates as “poor” and recommends “replacement.” This  
36 project would be paid for in part by federal funds.  
37

38 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
39 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:  
40

41 Section 1 – An election is hereby called and ordered to be held in the City of  
42 Springfield, Missouri, on Tuesday August 4, 2026, for the purpose of submitting to the  
43 qualified voters of the City the question of whether to declare the necessity of acquiring  
44 certain real property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan  
45 Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation independently rates as “poor”  
46 and recommends “replacement.” This project would be paid for in part by federal funds.  
47

48 Section 2 – The ballot to submit the issue referenced in Section 1 shall be in  
49 substantially the same form as the following:  
50

---

51 OFFICIAL BALLOT  
52 CITY ELECTION  
53 CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI  
54  
55

56 Shall the City of Springfield, Missouri, declare the necessity of acquiring  
57 certain real property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge  
58 over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation  
59 independently rates as “poor” and recommends “replacement”? This  
60 project would be paid for in part by federal funds.  
61

62 - → Yes - → No  
63

---

64 INSTRUCTION TO VOTERS  
65

66 To vote FOR the Question, complete the arrow opposite YES.  
67

68 To vote AGAINST the Question, complete the arrow opposite NO.  
69  
70

71 Section 3 – The Greene County Clerk is hereby authorized to conduct an election  
72 in a manner consistent with the provisions of Chapter 115, RSMo, as amended.  
73

74 Section 4 – The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to notify the Greene  
75 County Clerk of the adoption of this Ordinance as soon as practicable, but no later than  
76 5:00 p.m. on the tenth Tuesday prior to August 4, 2026, and to include in said  
77 notification all of the terms and provisions required by Chapter 115, RSMo, as

78 amended, or any other law. The City Clerk is authorized to do all things necessary and  
79 convenient to ensure that the question is properly submitted to the qualified voters on  
80 August 4, 2026.

81  
82 Section 5 – City Council finds and declares, in accordance with City Charter  
83 Section 2.12, that this Ordinance qualifies as an emergency because it relates to the  
84 calling of an election and may be approved by the City Council on the same day as its  
85 introduction.

86  
87 Section 6 – Severability Clause. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or  
88 phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect  
89 the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. City Council hereby declares that  
90 it would have adopted the Ordinance and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or  
91 phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections,  
92 sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared invalid.


93  
94 Section 7 – This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage.


95  
96 Pass at meeting: March 23, 2026

97  
98   
99 \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

100  
101 Attest:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

102  
103 Filed as Ordinance: March 23, 2026

104  
105   
106 Approved as to form: \_\_\_\_\_, Assistant City Attorney

107  
108   
109 Approved for Council action: \_\_\_\_\_, City Manager



**ORDINANCE 28232**  
**EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-249 (JENSON)**

**FILED:** 11/18/2025

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Public Works

**TITLE:** A special ordinance declaring the necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation independently rates as 'poor' and recommends 'replacement.' This project would be paid for in part by federal funds.

**PURPOSE:** Declaring the necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation independently rates as 'poor' and recommends 'replacement.' This project would be paid for in part by federal funds.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** The Main Avenue Bridge ("the bridge"), constructed in the early twentieth century, is included in the Federal Highway Administration's National Bridge Inventory. The Missouri Department of Transportation ("MoDOT") has rated the bridge's condition as "poor," and has recommended "replacement" since at least January 26, 2017. As of 2024, the bridge has deteriorated to the point that it is inspected every year by the MoDOT, and MoDOT's 2024 inspection of the bridge identified "severe section loss in bottom flanges of steel channel beams with areas of 100% section loss." Because of the bridge's condition, its load posting has been reduced to 10 tons, which has reduced the connectivity of the City's bus transit system and use by emergency vehicles.

Replacement of the bridge would also increase stormwater conveyance capacity, and in combination with other upstream improvements, would reduce base flood elevations between Main Avenue and Washington Avenue, remove nearly fifty properties from the floodplain, and enhance protection from future flooding events.

The Main Avenue Bridge Replacement Project ("the Project") has been included in the Council-approved Capital Improvement Plan (Project #17-0165) since 2017. The Project will be funded in part using federal funds.

In order for the Main Avenue Bridge to be replaced, it is necessary to acquire the adjacent real property. The structure at 334 North Main Avenue was constructed immediately adjacent to the Main Avenue Bridge, rendering any attempt to replace the Main Avenue Bridge without significantly and materially damaging the adjacent structure infeasible.

After approval of the Capital Improvement Plan, the City Manager and his designees



had authority to negotiate and acquire by purchase certain interests in property necessary for the Project. Despite engaging in good faith negotiations, the City and owner have been unable to agree on the fair market value for the property at 334 North Main Avenue.

Supports the following City Council Priorities:

- Public Safety
- Economic Vitality
- Quality of Place

**REMARKS:** Public Works recommends approval of this Council bill.

**Submitted By:**

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

**Attachments:** 1. Main Ave Bridge\_ord - Final

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. 5  
Filed 11-11-25

Sponsored by: Jenson

First Reading: November 17, 2025

Second Reading: December 15, 2025

COUNCIL BILL 2025-249

SPECIAL ORDINANCE 28232

AN ORDINANCE

1 DECLARING the necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of  
2 replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri  
3 Department of Transportation independently rates as ‘poor’ and  
4 recommends ‘replacement.’ This project would be paid for in part by  
5 federal funds.  
6  
7

8 WHEREAS, the Main Avenue Bridge (“the bridge”), constructed in the early  
9 twentieth century, is included in the Federal Highway Administration’s National Bridge  
10 Inventory; and  
11

12 WHEREAS, MoDOT has rated the bridge’s condition as “poor,” and has  
13 recommended “replacement” since at least January 26, 2017; and  
14

15 WHEREAS, as of 2024, the bridge has deteriorated to the point that it is  
16 inspected every year by the Missouri Department of Transportation (“MoDOT”); and  
17

18 WHEREAS, MoDOT’s 2024 inspection of the bridge identified “severe section  
19 loss in bottom flanges of steel channel beams with areas of 100% section loss”; and  
20

21 WHEREAS, because of the bridge’s condition, its load posting has been reduced  
22 to 10 tons, which has reduced the connectivity of the City’s bus transit system and use  
23 by emergency vehicles; and  
24

25 WHEREAS, in addition to the foregoing, replacement of the bridge would  
26 increase stormwater conveyance capacity, and in combination with other upstream  
27 improvements, would reduce base flood elevations between Main Avenue and  
28 Washington Avenue, remove nearly fifty properties from the floodplain, and enhance  
29 protection from future flooding events; and  
30

31 WHEREAS, in order for the Main Avenue Bridge to be replaced, it is necessary  
32 to acquire the adjacent real property; and  
33

34 WHEREAS, the structure at 334 North Main Avenue was constructed  
35 immediately adjacent to the Main Avenue Bridge, rendering any attempt to replace the  
36 Main Avenue Bridge without significantly and materially damaging the adjacent structure  
37 infeasible; and

38  
39 WHEREAS, the Main Avenue Bridge Replacement Project (“the Project”) has  
40 been included in the Council-approved Capital Improvement Plan (Project #17-0165)  
41 since 2017; and

42  
43 WHEREAS, the Project will be funded in part using federal funds; and

44  
45 WHEREAS, after approval of the Capital Improvement Plan, the City Manager, or  
46 designee, had authority to negotiate and acquire by purchase certain interests in  
47 property necessary for the Project; and

48  
49 WHEREAS, despite engaging in good faith negotiations, the City and owner have  
50 been unable to agree on the fair market value for the property at 334 North Main  
51 Avenue.

52  
53 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
54 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

55  
56 Section 1 – City Council hereby finds and declares that the Main Avenue Bridge  
57 Replacement Project, identified as project #2017PW0018, serve a legitimate public  
58 purpose as it is necessary to replace a bridge in poor condition and to reduce flooding in  
59 the area.

60  
61 Section 2 – City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager, or designee, to  
62 continue to negotiate in good faith for the purpose of acquiring the real property  
63 interests necessary to construct the Main Avenue Bridge Replacement Project.

64  
65 Section 3 – City Council hereby declares it necessary to acquire the following  
66 described property, for the purpose of constructing and maintaining storm water and  
67 bridge infrastructure in the Main Avenue Bridge Replacement Project, identified as  
68 project #2017PW0018, to-wit:

69  
70 Owner(s) of Tract 1 are Sterling D. Mathis and Melissa S. Mathis, husband and wife  
71 under Warranty Deed dated May 1, 2002. Also, Allen Icet, Greene County Collector of  
72 Revenue, to the extent of any unpaid taxes. Also, any other party claiming an interest in  
73 or to the property.


74  
75 Tract #1: (Mathis)

76  
77 All beginning at a point on the East side of North Main Avenue in the City of Springfield,  
78 Greene County, Missouri 62.52 feet North of the intersection of said Main Avenue with  
79 the North line of Water Street; thence North 50 feet; thence East 75 feet; thence South  
80 50 feet; thence West 75 feet to the point of beginning in the City of Springfield, Greene

81 County, Missouri; EXCEPT any part thereof taken, deeded or used for road or highway  
82 purposes.

83  
84 Section 4 – The City Attorney, or designee, is hereby authorized to initiate legal  
85 proceedings to determine just compensation for the acquisition of the above-described  
86 property, as authorized by Article II, Sections 2.16(3), (7) and (10), and Article XIX,  
87 Section 19.18 of the City Charter; and the officers of the City are further authorized to  
88 exercise any and all powers necessary to carry out the terms of this Ordinance.

89  
90 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after  
91 passage.

92  
93 Passed at meeting: December 15, 2025   
94  
95 Mayor

96  
97 Attest: , City Clerk

98  
99 Filed as Ordinance: December 15, 2025

100  
101 Approved as to form: , City Attorney

102  
103  
104 Approved for Council action: , City Manager

**ORDINANCE 28288**  
**EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-120 (SCHRAG)**

**FILED:** 05/22/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** City Clerk

**TITLE:** A special ordinance amending special ordinance 28270 by calling an election on Tuesday, November 3, 2026, in the City of Springfield, Missouri, to submit to the qualified voters the question of whether to declare the necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation independently rates as “poor” and recommends “replacement.” This project would be paid for in part by federal funds; and declaring an emergency.

**PURPOSE:** To comply with both state law and the City Charter by moving the Referendum from the August 4, 2026, election to November 3, 2026, until an ordinance is passed to approve the real estate contract for the Property, repeal Special Ordinance 28232, and cancel the Referendum.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** On December 15, 2025, City Council passed Special Ordinance 28232. This ordinance declared the necessity of acquiring certain real property, commonly known as 334 N. Main Ave. (“the Property”), for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation independently rates as “poor” and recommends “replacement,” and noted this project would be paid for in part by federal funds.

A petition to refer Special Ordinance 28232 to the qualified voters was filed with the City Clerk on January 9, 2026, and was determined to have insufficient signatures on January 29, 2026. An amended petition to refer Special Ordinance 28232 to the qualified voters was filed with the City Clerk on February 9, 2026, was determined to have sufficient signatures on February 13, 2026, and was certified to City Council on February 23, 2026.

City Council reconsidered Special Ordinance 28232 and did not repeal the same on March 23, 2026. City Council called an election on Tuesday August 4, 2026, in the City of Springfield, Missouri, to submit to the qualified voters the question of whether to declare the necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation independently rates as “poor” and recommends “replacement” (“the Referendum”) on March 23, 2026.

The City and the Owners have reached an agreement for the purchase of the Property, subject to approval by ordinance, with first reading anticipated to occur on June 8,



2026, and second reading on June 22, 2026. The ordinance will also repeal Special Ordinance 28232 and cancel the Referendum. In the meantime, Special Ordinance 28232 remains in effect and the final certification date for the August 4, 2026, election is May 26, 2026. In order to comply with both state law and the City Charter, it is necessary to move the Referendum from the August 4, 2026, election to November 3, 2026, until an ordinance is passed to approve the real estate contract for the Property, repeal Special Ordinance 28232, and cancel the Referendum.

**Submitted By:** Jordan Paul, City Attorney

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

**Attachments:** 1. Amending an Election Referendum SO28270\_ord

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. 6  
Filed: 05-22-26

Sponsored by: Schrag

First Reading: May 26, 2026

Second Reading: May 26, 2026

COUNCIL BILL 2026-120

SPECIAL ORDINANCE 28288

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING Special Ordinance 28270 by calling an election on Tuesday November 3,  
2 2026, in the City of Springfield, Missouri, to submit to the qualified voters  
3 the question of whether to declare the necessity of acquiring certain real  
4 property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan  
5 Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation independently  
6 rates as “poor” and recommends “replacement.” This project would be paid  
7 for in part by federal funds; and declaring an emergency.

8  
9  
10 WHEREAS, on December 15, 2025, City Council passed Special Ordinance  
11 28232; and

12  
13 WHEREAS, Special Ordinance 28232 declared the necessity of acquiring certain  
14 real property, commonly known as 334 N. Main Ave. (“the Property”), for the purpose of  
15 replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of  
16 Transportation independently rates as “poor” and recommends “replacement,” and noted  
17 this project would be paid for in part by federal funds; and

18  
19 WHEREAS, a petition to refer Special Ordinance 28232 to the qualified voters was  
20 filed with the City Clerk on January 9, 2026, and was determined to have insufficient  
21 signatures on January 29, 2026; and

22  
23 WHEREAS, an amended petition to refer Special Ordinance 28232 to the qualified  
24 voters was filed with the City Clerk on February 9, 2026, was determined to have sufficient  
25 signatures on February 13, 2026, and was certified to City Council on February 23, 2026;  
26 and

27  
28 WHEREAS, City Council reconsidered Special Ordinance 28232 and did not  
29 repeal the same on March 23, 2026; and

30  
31 WHEREAS, City Council called an election on Tuesday August 4, 2026, in the City  
32 of Springfield, Missouri, to submit to the qualified voters the question of whether to declare

33 the necessity of acquiring certain real property for the purpose of replacing the Main  
34 Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation  
35 independently rates as “poor” and recommends “replacement” (“the Referendum”) on  
36 March 23, 2026; and

37  
38 WHEREAS, the City and the Owners have reached an agreement for the purchase  
39 of the Property, subject to approval by ordinance, with first reading anticipated to occur  
40 on June 8, 2026, and second reading on June 22, 2026. The ordinance will also repeal  
41 Special Ordinance 28232 and cancel the Referendum; and

42  
43 WHEREAS, in the meantime, Special Ordinance 28232 remains in effect and the  
44 final certification date for the August 4, 2026, election is May 26, 2026; and

45  
46 WHEREAS, in order to comply with both state law and the City Charter, it is  
47 necessary to move the Referendum from the August 4, 2026, election to November 3,  
48 2026, until an ordinance is passed to approve the real estate contract for the Property,  
49 repeal Special Ordinance 28232, and cancel the Referendum.

50  
51 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
52 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

53  
54 Section 1 – Section 1 of Special Ordinance 28270 is hereby amended to read as  
55 follows: An election is hereby called and ordered to be held in the City of Springfield,  
56 Missouri, on Tuesday November 3, 2026, for the purpose of submitting to the qualified  
57 voters of the City the question of whether to declare the necessity of acquiring certain real  
58 property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge over Jordan Creek, which  
59 the Missouri Department of Transportation independently rates as “poor” and  
60 recommends “replacement.” This project would be paid for in part by federal funds.

61  
62 Section 2 – Section 2 of Special Ordinance 28270 is hereby amended to read as  
63 follows: The ballot to submit the issue referenced in Section 1 shall be in substantially the  
64 same form as the following:

65

---

66  
67 OFFICIAL BALLOT  
68 CITY ELECTION  
69 CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI  
70

71 Shall the City of Springfield, Missouri, declare the necessity of acquiring  
72 certain real property for the purpose of replacing the Main Avenue bridge  
73 over Jordan Creek, which the Missouri Department of Transportation  
74 independently rates as “poor” and recommends “replacement”? This  
75 project would be paid for in part by federal funds.

76

77 - → Yes - → No

78

---

79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123

INSTRUCTION TO VOTERS

To vote FOR the Question, complete the arrow opposite YES.

To vote AGAINST the Question, complete the arrow opposite NO.

---

Section 3 – Section 3 of Special Ordinance 28270 is hereby amended to read as follows: The Greene County Clerk is hereby authorized to conduct an election in a manner consistent with the provisions of Chapter 115, RSMo, as amended.

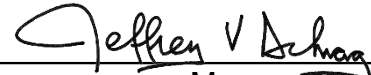
Section 4 – Section 4 of Special Ordinance 28270 is hereby amended to read as follows: The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to notify the Greene County Clerk of the adoption of this Ordinance as soon as practicable, but no later than 5:00 p.m. on the tenth Tuesday prior to November 3, 2026, and to include in said notification all of the terms and provisions required by Chapter 115, RSMo, as amended, or any other law. The City Clerk is authorized to do all things necessary and convenient to ensure that the question is properly submitted to the qualified voters on November 3, 2026.

Section 5 – City Council finds and declares, in accordance with City Charter Section 2.12, that this Ordinance qualifies as an emergency because it relates to the calling of an election and may be approved by the City Council on the same day as its introduction.

Section 6 – Severability Clause. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted the Ordinance and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared invalid.

Section 7 – This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon passage.

Pass at meeting: May 26, 2026

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Attest:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: May 26, 2026

Approved as to form:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Attorney

124

125

Approved for Council action:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Manager



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-127 (HOSMER)

**FILED:** 06/01/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Human Resources

**TITLE:** A special ordinance authorizing the City of Springfield, Missouri (“City”), to enter into a Second Amendment to July 1, 2024, Collective Bargaining Agreement Between: The City of Springfield, Missouri, and The Springfield Police Officers’ Association, Fraternal Order of Police Lodge 22 (“SPOA”) and a related Memorandum of Understanding; and authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

**PURPOSE:** To approve the Second Amendment to the July 1, 2024 Collective Bargaining Agreement (“CBA”) between the City and the Springfield Police Officers’ Association, Fraternal Order of Police Lodge 22 (“SPOA”), the Exclusive Representative of a certain Bargaining Unit within the Springfield Police Department, delineating results of collective bargaining negotiations with the SPOA and authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver the Second Amendment to the Collective Bargaining Agreement to the Exclusive Representative.

### BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

In light of the Missouri Supreme Court’s rulings, the City, without affecting or superseding the authority of the Missouri State Board of Mediation, established a framework for certain regular employees of the City to engage in collective bargaining. Pursuant to City Code Section 2-94, and Article 18 – Wages of the CBA, the City and SPOA entered into wage reopener collective bargaining discussions to confer and discuss proposed changes. The Second Amendment is attached to the Council Bill as “Exhibit A” and reflects all agreements reached voluntarily through the collective bargaining process. In addition to the Second Amendment to the CBA, the tentative agreement calls for a Memorandum of Understanding, attached as “Exhibit B,” regarding a temporary pilot program to adjust the maximum accumulation limits applicable to bargaining unit members’ vacation and continuous operation holiday time. The Second Amendment is to be effective as of the date of execution by the parties and valid through the period of the CBA as set forth in Article 18 thereof.

**REMARKS:** The recommendations and explanations contained herein are consistent with Council’s policies. It is respectfully requested that City Council approve this Second Amendment to the SPOA Collective Bargaining Agreement to be effective after passage.



**Submitted By:** Darla Morrison, Director of Human Resources

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

David Cameron, City Manager 06/03/2026

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 06/03/2026

- Attachments:**
1. CB RE CBA SPOA 2026
  2. Ex A 2nd Am to SPOA CBA
  3. Ex 2A- LES
  4. Ex B-Springfield SPOA Cap Pilot MOU CliD 6 2 26 ajm

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 06-02-26

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-127

SPECIAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City of Springfield, Missouri (“City”), to enter into a Second  
2 Amendment to July 1, 2024, Collective Bargaining Agreement  
3 Between: The City of Springfield, Missouri, and The Springfield  
4 Police Officers’ Association, Fraternal Order of Police Lodge 22  
5 (“SPOA”) and a related Memorandum of Understanding; and  
6 authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf  
7 of the City of Springfield, Missouri.  
8  
9

10 WHEREAS, the City has an established framework for certain City employees to  
11 engage in collective bargaining, and this established framework is set forth in Springfield  
12 City Code Section 2-94; and  
13

14 WHEREAS, the City and the SPOA are parties to a certain Collective Bargaining  
15 Agreement effective July 1, 2024; and  
16

17 WHEREAS, the City established a team (the “City’s team”) for the purposes of  
18 acting as the City’s exclusive agent in collectively bargaining; and  
19

20 WHEREAS, Section 18.2 of the CBA allowed the SPOA to notify the City of its  
21 desire to engage in wage reopener negotiations for Fiscal Year 2027 and the SPOA did  
22 so notify the City; and  
23

24 WHEREAS, the SPOA and the City’s team engaged in wage reopener negotiations  
25 and reached a tentative agreement to enter into a Second Amendment to the CBA, said  
26 tentative agreement being subject to ratification by the bargaining unit and approval by  
27 City Council; and  
28

29 WHEREAS, the Second Amendment to the CBA has been ratified by the  
30 bargaining unit; and  
31

32 WHEREAS, in addition to the Second Amendment to the CBA, the tentative  
33 agreement calls for a Memorandum of Understanding regarding a temporary pilot

34 program to adjust the maximum accumulation limits applicable to bargaining unit  
35 members' vacation and continuous operation holiday time.

36  
37 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
38 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

39  
40 Section 1 – That the Second Amendment to July 1, 2024, Collective Bargaining  
41 Agreement Between: The City of Springfield, Missouri, and The Springfield Police  
42 Officers' Association, Fraternal Order of Police Lodge 22, a true and accurate copy of  
43 said agreement being attached hereto and incorporated as "Exhibit A," be and the same  
44 is hereby approved.

45  
46 Section 2 – That the Memorandum of Understanding between the City of  
47 Springfield, Missouri, and The Springfield Police Officers' Association, Fraternal Order of  
48 Police Lodge 22, a true and accurate copy of said agreement being attached hereto and  
49 incorporated as "Exhibit B," be and the same is hereby approved.

50  
51 Section 3 – That the City Manager of the City of Springfield, Missouri, is hereby  
52 authorized and directed to execute said agreement by and on behalf of the City of  
53 Springfield.

54  
55 Section 4 – That this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its  
56 passage.

57  
58 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

59  
60 \_\_\_\_\_  
61 Mayor

62  
63 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

64  
65 Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

66  
67 \_\_\_\_\_  
68 Approved as to form:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Attorney


69  
70 \_\_\_\_\_  
71 Approved for Council action:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Manager

Exhibit A

**SECOND AMENDMENT TO JULY 1, 2024 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI AND THE SPRINGFIELD POLICE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION, FRATERNAL ORDER OF POLICE LODGE 22**

This Second Amendment (“Second Amendment”) is to the collective bargaining agreement (“CBA”) between the City of Springfield, Missouri (“City”) and the Springfield Police Officers Association, Fraternal Order of Police Lodge 22 (“SPOA”).

Whereas, the City and SPOA are parties to a July 1, 2024 CBA, regarding the bargaining unit defined in the CBA;

Whereas, Section 18.3 of the CBA allows the SPOA to notify the City of its desire to engage in wage reopener negotiations for Fiscal Year 2027 and the SPOA did so notify the City;

Whereas, the SPOA and the City engaged in wage reopener negotiations and reached a tentative agreement to amend Article 18, “Wages,” by including new section 18.9, “Fiscal Year 2027 Wage Reopener Agreement” to be effective July 1, 2026; and

Whereas, the bargaining unit has ratified the tentative agreement reached between the SPOA and the City.

Now therefore, in consideration of the foregoing and contingent upon approval and authorization from City Council, the parties agree to amend Article 18, “Wages” as set forth below (additions are in *italics*, deletions are stricken):

***18.9 Fiscal Year 2027 Wage Reopener Agreement***

*a) Effective July 1, 2026, the City will fund the Merit Steps for all salary grades within the bargaining unit contained in the Law Enforcement Schedule (LES) Union Salary Schedule.*

*(b). Effective July 12, 2026, with a corresponding pay date of July 30, 2026, the City will implement a 1.3% across-the-board pay increase for Steps 6 through 14 of LES 2, and for all steps of LES 5 and 10. Effective July 12, 2026, with a corresponding pay date of July 30, 2026, Step 5 of LES 2 will be increased so that it is 10% less than step 6 of LES 2.*

*(c) Effective July 12, 2026, the City will create a new top step 15, for all grades on the LES Union Salary Schedule. For each respective grade, the base pay rate of the new step 15 shall be approximately 2.5% higher than current step 14’s base pay rate for that grade. Those bargaining unit members at step 14 as of July 11, 2026, will be moved to the new step 15 on July 12, 2026.*

*(d). The changes set forth in (b and c) are reflected in the attached Exhibit 2A, which is an updated LES Union Salary Schedule. The City will amend its salary ordinance to also incorporate these changes.*

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**SPOA/FOP Lodge 22**

**The City of Springfield**

---

Justin Hollingsworth, President  
City of Springfield

---

City Manager

---

Date

---

Date

Certification that this Second Amendment to the July 1, 2024, SPOA CBA is within the purpose of any appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance to the credit of such appropriation sufficient to pay therefor:

---

David Holtmann, Director of Finance

Approved as to form:

---

City Attorney or designee

# Exhibit 2A

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO  
**Human Resources Department**  
 LAW ENFORCEMENT (LES) UNION SALARY SCHEDULE

**SALARY CHANGE:** G.O. TBD: 1.3% across the board pay increase; and new top step 15 created at 2.5% above step 14.

SALARY CHANGE:

EFFECTIVE DATE: 7/12/2026

GRADE	STEP 1	STEP 2	STEP 3	STEP 4	STEP 5	STEP 6	STEP 7	GRADE
LES 2					2,214.40 27.68 57,574.40	2,460.00 30.75 63,960.00	2,584.00 32.30 67,184.00	LES 2
LES 5						2,670.40 33.38 69,430.40	2,803.20 35.04 72,883.20	LES 5
LES 10								LES 10

GRADE	STEP 8	STEP 9	STEP 10	STEP 11	STEP 12	STEP 13	STEP 14	STEP 15	GRADE
LES 2	2,711.20 33.89 70,491.20	2,847.20 35.59 74,027.20	2,989.60 37.37 77,729.60	3,139.20 39.24 81,619.20	3,296.00 41.20 85,696.00	3,460.80 43.26 89,980.80	3,633.60 45.42 94,473.60	3,724.80 46.56 96,844.80	LES 2
LES 5	2,944.00 36.80 76,544.00	3,090.40 38.63 80,350.40	3,246.40 40.58 84,406.40	3,408.00 42.60 88,608.00	3,578.40 44.73 93,038.40	3,757.60 46.97 97,697.60	3,944.80 49.31 102,564.80	4,044.00 50.55 105,144.00	LES 5
LES 10	3,258.40 40.73 84,718.40	3,419.20 42.74 88,899.20	3,592.00 44.90 93,392.00	3,770.40 47.13 98,030.40	3,958.40 49.48 102,918.40	4,156.00 51.95 108,056.00	4,365.60 54.57 113,505.60	4,475.20 55.94 116,355.20	LES 10

## Exhibit B

### MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

This Memorandum of Understanding is between the City of Springfield, Missouri (“the City”) and the Springfield Police Officers Association, Fraternal Order of Police Lodge 22 (“the Union”).

The purpose of this Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is to modify, on a temporary pilot basis, the maximum accumulation limits applicable to bargaining unit members’ vacation and continuous operation holiday (“COH”) time, as set forth below.

1. The collective bargaining agreement (“CBA”) between the City and the Union, together with the City’s Merit Rules incorporated therein by reference (see Article 20), establishes maximum accumulation limits (“caps”) on the vacation and COH time that a bargaining unit member may accrue. This MOU establishes a temporary, voluntary pilot program modifying those caps as provided below.
2. Effective July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027, a bargaining unit member may submit a written request to the Chief of Police for a temporary, ninety (90) day period during which the maximum accumulation caps on that member’s vacation and COH time will be lifted.
3. The Chief of Police shall have seven (7) calendar days to approve or deny a request. The Chief’s decision shall be in writing and shall set forth any reasons for a denial. If the Chief does not issue a decision by the end of the seven (7) day period, the request shall be deemed granted. Whether to grant a request rests in the sole discretion of the Chief of Police, and the Chief’s decision shall not be appealable and shall not be subject to the grievance or arbitration procedures of the CBA (Article 16).
4. An approved ninety (90) day period begins on the first day of the pay period following the approval. Unless a new ninety (90) day period is granted, then at the end of the ninety (90) day period the caps shall be reimposed and any vacation or COH time in excess of the applicable caps shall be lost.
5. This flexible vacation and COH cap pilot program does not change, and shall have no effect upon, the maximum caps applicable to the amount of vacation or COH time that may be paid out in the event of a member’s retirement or separation from employment.
6. This MOU is a one-year pilot program. It takes effect July 1, 2026, and automatically terminates on June 30, 2027. This MOU does not establish a past practice, and neither its existence nor the parties’ conduct under it shall be cited or relied upon as precedent in any forum regarding the parties’ rights or obligations under the CBA or the Merit Rules.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this MOU as of the dates set forth below.

**CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI**

**SPRINGFIELD POLICE OFFICERS  
ASSOCIATION, FRATERNAL ORDER  
OF POLICE LODGE 22**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_



**EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-128 (LEE)**

**FILED:** 05/24/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Human Resources

**TITLE:** A special ordinance authorizing the City of Springfield, Missouri, to enter into a First Amendment to July 1, 2025, Collective Bargaining Agreement Between: The City of Springfield, Missouri, and International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers AFL-CIO Union Number 753, Regarding: The Bargaining Unit Employees in the Crafts, Trades and Labor (“CTL”) Employee Group; and authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Springfield.

**PURPOSE:** To approve the First Amendment to the July 1, 2025 Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Local No. 753 (IBEW) affiliated with the AFL-CIO, the Exclusive Representative of a certain Bargaining Unit within the Crafts, Trades, and Labor (“CTL”) Employee Group; and to provide for pay adjustments for the CTL Union Salary Schedule; and authorize the City Manager, or his designee, on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver the First Amendment to the Exclusive Representative.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** In light of the Missouri Supreme Court’s rulings, the City, without affecting or superseding the authority of the Missouri State Board of Mediation, established a framework for certain regular employees of the City to engage in collective bargaining. Pursuant to City Code section 2-94, the City entered into collective bargaining with the IBEW and reached a tentative agreement on a First Amendment to the July 1, 2025 collective bargaining agreement. The amendment is attached to the Council Bill as Exhibit 1 and reflects all agreements reached voluntarily through the collective bargaining process. The First Amendment is to be effective as of the date of execution by the parties and valid through the period of the CBA.

**REMARKS:** The recommendations and explanations contained herein are consistent with Council’s policies. It is respectfully requested that City Council approve the First Amendment to the July 1, 2025 Collective Bargaining Agreement with an effective date as of the date of execution by the parties.

**Submitted By:** Darla Morrison, Director of Human Resources

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

David Cameron, City Manager 06/03/2026

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 06/03/2026

**Attachments:** 1. CB RE CBA IBEW CTL 2026

2. 1st Am to IBEW CTL CBA\_ Exh 1
3. Crafts Trades and Labor (CTL) Union Salary Schedule  
7.12.2026 - FINAL\_ Exh 1A

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 06-02-26

Sponsored by: Lee

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-128

SPECIAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City of Springfield, Missouri, to enter into a First Amendment to  
2 July 1, 2025, Collective Bargaining Agreement Between: The City  
3 of Springfield, Missouri, and International Brotherhood of Electrical  
4 Workers AFL-CIO Union Number 753, Regarding: The Bargaining  
5 Unit Employees in the Crafts, Trades and Labor (“CTL”) Employee  
6 Group; and authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to execute  
7 the same by and on behalf of the City of Springfield.  
8  
9

10 WHEREAS, the City has an established framework for certain City employees to  
11 engage in collective bargaining, and this established framework is set forth in  
12 Springfield City Code Section 2-94; and  
13

14 WHEREAS, the City and the IBEW are parties to a certain Collective Bargaining  
15 Agreement effective July 1, 2025, regarding a bargaining unit within the City’s Crafts,  
16 Trades, and Labor (“CTL”) employee group; and  
17

18 WHEREAS, the City established a team (the “City’s team”) for the purposes of  
19 acting as the City’s exclusive agent in collectively bargaining; and  
20

21 WHEREAS, Article XV of the CBA allowed the IBEW to notify the City of its  
22 desire to engage in wage reopener negotiations for Fiscal Year 2027 and the IBEW did  
23 so notify the City; and  
24

25 WHEREAS, the IBEW and the City’s team engaged in wage reopener  
26 negotiations and reached a tentative agreement to enter into a First Amendment to the  
27 CBA, said tentative agreement being subject to ratification by the bargaining unit and  
28 approval by City Council; and  
29

30 WHEREAS, the First Amendment to the CBA has been ratified by the bargaining  
31 unit.  
32

33 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
34 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

35  
36 Section 1 – That the First Amendment to July 1, 2025, Collective Bargaining  
37 Agreement Between: The City of Springfield, Missouri, and International Brotherhood of  
38 Electrical Workers AFL-CIO Union Number 753, Regarding: The Bargaining Unit  
39 Employees in the Crafts, Trades and Labor (CTL) Employee Group, a true and accurate  
40 copy of said agreement being attached hereto and incorporated as “Exhibit 1,” be and  
41 the same is hereby approved.

42  
43 Section 2 – That the City Manager of the City of Springfield, Missouri, is hereby  
44 authorized and directed to execute said agreement by and on behalf of the City of  
45 Springfield.

46  
47 Section 3 – That this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its  
48 passage.

49  
50 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

51  
52 \_\_\_\_\_  
53 Mayor

54  
55 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

56  
57 Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

58  
59 \_\_\_\_\_  
60 Approved as to form: \_\_\_\_\_, City Attorney

61  
62 \_\_\_\_\_  
63 Approved for Council action: \_\_\_\_\_, City Manager

## Exhibit 1

### **First Amendment To The July 1, 2025, Collective Bargaining Agreement Between The City Of Springfield, Missouri, And The International Brotherhood Of Electrical Workers AFL-CIO Union Number 753, Exclusive Representative Of The Bargaining Unit Employees In The Crafts, Trades, And Labor Employee Group**

This First Amendment (“First Amendment”) is to the July 1, 2025, collective bargaining agreement (CBA) between the City of Springfield, Missouri (“City”), and the International Brotherhood Of Electrical Workers AFL-CIO Union Number 753 (“IBEW”), exclusive representative of the bargaining unit employees in the Crafts, Trades, and Labor employee group.

Whereas, the City and IBEW are parties to a July 1, 2025, CBA regarding the bargaining unit defined in the CBA;

Whereas, Article XV of the CBA allows the IBEW to notify the City of its desire to engage in wage reopener negotiations for Fiscal Year 2027 and the IBEW did so notify the City, resulting in wage reopener negotiations; and

Whereas, the City and IBEW have reached a tentative agreement to amend Article XIV: Employee Benefits, Sections 5 and 8; and also amend Article XV: Wages by adding a new Section 2 to Article XV titled “Fiscal Year 2027 Wage Reopener Agreement;” with the amendments to be effective July 1, 2025 and such tentative agreement has been ratified by the bargaining unit.

NOW therefore, in consideration of the foregoing, and contingent upon approval and authorization from City Council and execution by both parties, the parties agree to amend Article XIV: Employee Benefits, Sections 5 and 8; and Article XV “Wages” of the CBA by adding one new section to that article: “Section 2. Fiscal Year 2027 Wage Reopener Agreement” as set forth below (additions are listed in *italics*, deletions are ~~stricken~~):

#### **Article XIV: Employee Benefits**

##### **Section 5. On Call Provisions**

Effective July 12, 2026, when an employee is required to be on-call by the City, they shall receive one (1) payment of ~~\$25.00~~ *\$30.00* for every calendar day they are on-call. If an employee is required to report to a City facility while on-call they shall be guaranteed a minimum of four (4) hours of emergency call-in pay, which shall be calculated at the overtime rate. The one (1) hour on-call pay shall not be paid for the same day an employee receives four (4) hours of emergency call-in pay.

1. In the event an individual who is scheduled to be on-call is unable to be on-call due to unforeseen circumstances (such as being sick or due to an emergency), then that employee shall notify the City as soon as possible and will not receive the ~~\$30~~ *\$25* pay for that day. In such an instance, if a member of the bargaining unit is assigned to be on-call and is not required to report to a City facility, then that individual will receive the ~~\$30~~ *\$25* pay for that day.

[Remainder of Article XIV, Section 5, is unchanged]

### **Section 8. Boot Allowance (Airport)**

Those bargaining unit positions designated by the Director of the Airport, or the Director's designee, will be eligible to receive a \$300 ~~\$200~~ allowance for the purchase of safety boots. The \$300 ~~\$200~~ allowance will be paid within the pay period in which September 15 occurs.

## **Article XV: Wages**

### **Section 2, Fiscal Year 2027 Wage Reopener Agreement**

- a. *Effective July 1, 2026, the City will fund the Merit Steps for all salary grades within the Bargaining Unit contained in the Crafts, Trades, and Labor Union Salary Schedule.*
- b. *Effective July 12, 2026, the City will create a new top step, 13, for all grades on the Crafts, Trades, and Labor Union Salary Schedule. For each respective grade, the base pay rate of the new step 13 shall be approximately 3.5% higher than current step 12's base pay rate for that grade. Those bargaining unit members at step 12 as of July 11, 2026, will be moved to the new step 13 on July 12, 2026.*
- c. *Effective July 12, 2026, the City will close steps 5 through 7 of CTL salary grade 5 on the CTL Union Salary Schedule, such that the new starting rate for CTL salary grade 5 shall be step 8. Further, effective July 12, 2026, any bargaining unit members assigned to CTL grade 5, steps 5, 6, or 7, will be moved to step 8 and their appraisal increment date shall be reset to July 12 for future eligibility for Merit Steps when Merit Steps are funded.*
- d. *The parties agree that the changes set forth in (b, and c) are reflected in the new Crafts, Trades, and Labor Union Salary Schedule that is attached hereto as Exhibit 1A and incorporated herein.*
- e. *The City will increase the boot allowance to \$300 and the clothing and boot allowance shall be up to \$470 (up to \$170 for clothing and up to \$300 for boots).*
- f. *The City will establish a new occupational series group, titled "Industrial Mechanics and Technicians" and that will include the following positions within the bargaining unit: Plant Maintenance Mechanic Trainee; Plant Maintenance Mechanic (I, II, and III); Plant Machinist; Plant Electrician; Senior Plant Electrician; and Instrument Technician (I and II). The Industrial Mechanics and Technicians group will have an occupational market adjustment of five percent (5%) to the base rate of pay. The adjustment will be effective July 12, 2026.*
- g. *Effective July 12, 2026, the City will pay mileage reimbursement at the then current IRS rate for use of a personal vehicle when responding to an emergency call in. Any claim for mileage reimbursement must be submitted by the end of the pay period that immediately follows the pay period in which the mileage was incurred. The City reserves the right to deny any claim for reimbursement that is not timely filed.*

*h. The City's salary ordinance shall be amended to incorporate the agreed to changes.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brian Brawley, Business Manager  
IBEW, Local 753

\_\_\_\_\_  
David Cameron, City Manager  
City of Springfield

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Certification that this First Amendment to the July 1, 2025, IBEW CBA is within the purpose of any appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance to the credit of such appropriation sufficient to pay therefor:

\_\_\_\_\_  
David Holtmann, Director of  
Finance

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney or designee

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO  
**Human Resources Department**  
 CRAFTS, TRADES AND LABOR (CTL) UNION SALARY SCHEDULE

# Exhibit 1A

SALARY CHANGE:

**G.O. TBD: New top step 13 for all grade levels approx 3.5% higher than step 12's. Freezing CTL 5, steps 5 thru step 7**

EFFECTIVE DATE: 7/12/2026

GRADE	STEP 3	STEP 4	STEP 5	STEP 6	STEP 7	STEP 8	STEP 9	STEP 10	STEP 11	STEP 12	STEP 13	GRADE
CTL 1				1,269.60	1,333.60	1,392.00	1,464.00	1,538.40	1,615.20	1,697.60	1,757.04	CTL 1
				15.87 33,009.60	16.67 34,673.60	17.40 36,192.00	18.30 38,064.00	19.23 39,998.40	20.19 41,995.20	21.22 44,137.60	21.96 45,683.04	
CTL 2			1,276.00	1,340.00	1,408.00	1,469.60	1,544.00	1,621.60	1,702.40	1,789.60	1,852.24	CTL 2
		15.95 33,176.00	16.75 34,840.00	17.60 36,608.00	18.37 38,209.60	19.30 40,144.00	20.27 42,161.60	21.28 44,262.40	22.37 46,529.60	23.15 48,158.24	23.15 48,158.24	
CTL 3			1,330.40	1,396.00	1,466.40	1,530.40	1,608.00	1,688.80	1,773.60	1,864.00	1,929.28	CTL 3
		16.63 34,590.40	17.45 36,296.00	18.33 38,126.40	19.13 39,790.40	20.10 41,808.00	21.11 43,908.80	22.17 46,113.60	23.30 48,464.00	24.12 50,161.28	24.12 50,161.28	
CTL 4			1,392.80	1,462.40	1,536.00	1,601.60	1,684.00	1,768.00	1,856.80	1,951.20	2,019.52	CTL 4
		17.41 36,212.80	18.28 38,022.40	19.20 39,936.00	20.02 41,641.60	21.05 43,784.00	22.10 45,968.00	23.21 48,276.80	24.39 50,731.20	25.24 52,507.52	25.24 52,507.52	
CTL 5						1,636.00	1,719.20	1,805.60	1,896.00	1,992.80	2,062.56	CTL 5
						20.45 42,536.00	21.49 44,699.20	22.57 46,945.60	23.70 49,296.00	24.91 51,812.80	25.78 53,626.56	
CTL 6		1,416.00	1,487.20	1,561.60	1,639.20	1,708.80	1,796.80	1,888.00	1,980.80	2,081.60	2,154.48	CTL 6
		17.70 36,816.00	18.59 38,667.20	19.52 40,601.60	20.49 42,619.20	21.36 44,428.80	22.46 46,716.80	23.58 49,046.40	24.76 51,500.80	26.02 54,121.60	26.93 56,016.48	
CTL 7	1,416.80	1,488.00	1,562.40	1,640.00	1,722.40	1,796.80	1,888.00	1,982.40	2,083.20	2,188.80	2,265.44	CTL 7
	17.71 36,836.80	18.60 38,688.00	19.53 40,622.40	20.50 42,640.00	21.53 44,782.40	22.46 46,716.80	23.60 49,088.00	24.78 51,542.40	26.04 54,163.20	27.36 56,908.80	28.32 58,901.44	
CTL 8	1,483.20	1,556.80	1,633.60	1,716.80	1,802.40	1,880.00	1,975.20	2,074.40	2,179.20	2,289.60	2,369.76	CTL 8
	18.54 38,563.20	19.46 40,476.80	20.42 42,473.60	21.46 44,636.80	22.53 46,862.40	23.50 48,880.00	24.69 51,355.20	25.93 53,934.40	27.24 56,659.20	28.62 59,529.60	29.62 61,613.76	
CTL 9	1,568.00	1,645.60	1,728.00	1,814.40	1,904.80	1,987.20	2,088.00	2,192.80	2,303.20	2,420.00	2,504.72	CTL 9
	19.60 40,768.00	20.57 42,785.60	21.60 44,928.00	22.68 47,174.40	23.81 49,524.80	24.84 51,667.20	26.10 54,288.00	27.41 57,012.80	28.79 59,883.20	30.25 62,920.00	31.31 65,122.72	
CTL 10	1,654.40	1,736.00	1,822.40	1,914.40	2,009.60	2,096.80	2,203.20	2,313.60	2,429.60	2,552.80	2,642.16	CTL 10
	20.68 43,014.40	21.70 45,136.00	22.78 47,382.40	23.93 49,774.40	25.12 52,249.60	26.21 54,516.80	27.54 57,283.20	28.92 60,153.60	30.37 63,169.60	31.91 66,372.80	33.03 68,696.16	
CTL 11	1,725.60	1,812.00	1,902.40	1,997.60	2,096.80	2,188.00	2,300.00	2,415.20	2,536.00	2,664.80	2,758.08	CTL 11
	21.57 44,865.60	22.65 47,112.00	23.78 49,462.40	24.97 51,937.60	26.21 54,516.80	27.35 56,888.00	28.75 59,800.00	30.19 62,795.20	31.70 65,936.00	33.31 69,284.80	34.48 71,710.08	
CTL 12	1,784.80	1,874.40	1,968.00	2,066.40	2,169.60	2,264.00	2,379.20	2,498.40	2,623.20	2,756.80	2,853.36	CTL 12
	22.31 46,404.80	23.43 48,734.40	24.60 51,168.00	25.83 53,726.40	27.12 56,409.60	28.30 58,864.00	29.74 61,859.20	31.23 64,958.40	32.79 68,203.20	34.46 71,676.80	35.67 74,187.36	
CTL 13	1,860.80	1,955.20	2,052.00	2,155.20	2,263.20	2,360.80	2,480.80	2,604.80	2,736.00	2,874.40	2,975.04	CTL 13
	23.26 48,380.80	24.44 50,835.20	25.65 53,352.00	26.94 56,035.20	28.29 58,843.20	29.51 61,380.80	31.01 64,500.80	32.56 67,724.80	34.20 71,136.00	35.93 74,734.40	37.19 77,351.04	

Effective 7/12/2026, any bargaining unit members assigned to CTL grade 5, steps 5, 6, or 7, will be moved to step 8 and their appraisal increment date shall be reset to July 12 for future eligibility for Merit Steps when Merit Steps are funded.



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-129 (CARROLL)

**FILED:** 05/24/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Human Resources

**TITLE:** A special ordinance the City of Springfield, Missouri, to enter into a Second Amendment to July 1, 2024, Collective Bargaining Agreement Between: The City of Springfield, Missouri, and International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers AFL-CIO Union Number 753, Exclusive Representative of Limited Employees in the Professional, Administrative, and Technical (PAT) Employee Group; and authorizing the City Manager to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Springfield.

### **PURPOSE:**

To approve the Second Amendment to the July 1, 2024, Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City and the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Local No. 753 (“IBEW Local No. 753”) affiliated with the AFL-CIO, the Exclusive Representative of a certain Bargaining Unit consisting of limited employees within the Professional, Administrative and Technical (“PAT”) IBEW Union Salary Schedule, delineating results of collective bargaining negotiations with the PAT IBEW Union and authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver the Second Amendment to the Collective Bargaining Agreement to the Exclusive Representative.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** In light of Missouri Supreme Court rulings, the City, without affecting or superseding the authority of the Missouri State Board of Mediation, established a framework for certain regular employees of the City to engage in collective bargaining.

Pursuant to City Code Section 2-94, and Article XV – Wages of the July 1, 2024, IBEW PAT Collective Bargaining Agreement (“CBA”), the City and the IBEW, Local No. 753, the Exclusive Representative for a Bargaining Unit consisting of limited employees within the Professional, Administrative, and Technical (“PAT”) Employee Group, conferred and discussed proposed changes to the July 1, 2024, collective bargaining agreement. The Second Amendment is attached to the Council Bill as Exhibit 1 and reflects all agreements reached voluntarily through the collective bargaining process. The Second Amendment is to be effective as of the date of execution by the parties and valid through the period of the CBA.

**REMARKS:** The recommendations and explanations contained herein are consistent with City Council's policies. It is respectfully requested that City Council approve this



Second Amendment to the CBA with an effective date as of the date of execution by the parties.

**Submitted By:** Darla Morrison, Director of Human Resources

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

David Cameron, City Manager 06/03/2026

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 06/03/2026

- Attachments:**
1. CB RE CBA IBEW PAT 2026
  2. Exh 1 - 2nd Am to CBA
  3. Exh 2A - Professional Administrative and Technical (PAT) Union Salary Schedule 7.2026 -FINAL

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: \_\_\_\_\_

Sponsored by: Carroll

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-129

SPECIAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City of Springfield, Missouri, to enter into a Second Amendment  
2 to July 1, 2024, Collective Bargaining Agreement Between: The City  
3 of Springfield, Missouri, and International Brotherhood of Electrical  
4 Workers AFL-CIO Union Number 753, Exclusive Representative of  
5 Limited Employees in the Professional, Administrative, and  
6 Technical (PAT) Employee Group; and authorizing the City Manager  
7 to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Springfield.  
8  
9

10 WHEREAS, the City has an established framework for certain City employees to  
11 engage in collective bargaining, and this established framework is set forth in Springfield  
12 City Code Section 2-94; and  
13

14 WHEREAS, the City and the IBEW are parties to a certain Collective Bargaining  
15 Agreement effective July 1, 2024 regarding a bargaining unit within the City's  
16 Professional, Administrative, and Technical employee group; and  
17

18 WHEREAS, the City established a team (the "City's team") for the purposes of  
19 acting as the City's exclusive agent in collectively bargaining; and  
20

21 WHEREAS, Article XV of the CBA allowed the IBEW to notify the City of its desire  
22 to engage in wage reopener negotiations for Fiscal Year 2027 and the IBEW did so notify  
23 the City; and  
24

25 WHEREAS, the IBEW and the City's team engaged in wage reopener negotiations  
26 and reached a tentative agreement to enter into a Second Amendment to the CBA, said  
27 tentative agreement being subject to ratification by the bargaining unit and approval by  
28 City Council; and  
29

30 WHEREAS, the Second Amendment to the CBA has been ratified by the  
31 bargaining unit.  
32

33 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF

34 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

35

36 Section 1 – That the Second Amendment to July 1, 2024, Collective Bargaining  
37 Agreement Between: The City of Springfield, Missouri, and International Brotherhood of  
38 Electrical Workers AFL-CIO Union Number 753, Exclusive Representative of Limited  
39 Employees in the Professional, Administrative, and Technical (PAT) Employee Group, a  
40 true and accurate copy of said agreement being attached hereto and incorporated as  
41 Exhibit “A,” be and the same is hereby approved.

42

43 Section 2 – That the City Manager of the City of Springfield, Missouri, is hereby  
44 authorized and directed to execute said agreement by and on behalf of the City of  
45 Springfield.

46

47 Section 3 – That this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its  
48 passage.

49

50 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

51

52

53

54

55 \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

56

57 Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

58

59

60 Approved as to form: \_\_\_\_\_, City Attorney

61

62

63 Approved for Council action: \_\_\_\_\_, City Manager

# Exhibit 1

## **SECOND AMENDMENT TO JULY 1, 2024 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI AND INTERNATIONAL BROTHERHOOD OF ELECTRICAL WORKERS AFL-CIO UNION NUMBER 753, EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVE OF LIMITED EMPLOYEES IN THE PROFESSIONAL, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND TECHNICAL EMPLOYEE GROUP**

This Second Amendment (“Second Amendment”) is to the collective bargaining agreement (“CBA”) between the City of Springfield, Missouri (“City”) and the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers AFL-CIO Union Number 753 (“IBEW”), exclusive representative of limited number of employees in the City’s Professional, Administrative, and Technical Employee Group.

Whereas, the City and IBEW are parties to a July 1, 2024, CBA regarding the bargaining unit defined in the CBA;

Whereas, Article XV: Wages, subpart (e) of the CBA allows the IBEW to notify the City of its desire to engage in wage reopener negotiations for Fiscal Year 2027 and the IBEW did so notify the City;

Whereas, the City and IBEW engaged in wage reopener negotiations and reached a tentative agreement to amend Article XV: Wages by adding a new Section 4 titled “Fiscal Year 2027 Wage Reopener Agreement;” and

NOW therefore, in consideration of the foregoing, and contingent upon approval and authorization from City Council and execution by both parties, the parties agree to amend Article XV “Wages” of the CBA by adding one new section to that article: “Section 4. Fiscal Year 2027 Wage Reopener Agreement” as set forth below (additions are listed in *italics*, deletions are ~~stricken~~):

### **Article XV: Wages**

#### **Section 4. Fiscal Year 2027 Wage Reopener Agreement**

- a. *Effective July 1, 2026, the City will fund the Merit Steps for all salary grades within the Bargaining Unit contained in the Professional, Administrative, and Technical IBEW Union Salary Schedule.*
- b. *Effective July 12, 2026, the City will create a new top step, 13, for all grades on the Professional, Administrative, and Technical IBEW Union Salary Schedule. For each respective grade, the base pay rate of the new step 13 shall be approximately 2.5% higher than current step 12’s base pay rate for that grade. Those bargaining unit members at step 12 as of July 11, 2026, will be moved to the new step 13 on July 12, 2026.*
- c. *Effective July 12, 2026, with a corresponding pay date of July 30, 2026, the City will implement a 1.0% across-the-board increase to the base pay rate for all salary grades listed on the Professional, Administrative, and Technical IBEW Union Salary Schedule.*

- d. *The parties agree that the increases set forth in (b) and (c) are reflected in the new Professional, Administrative, and Technical IBEW Union Salary Schedule that is attached hereto as Exhibit 2A and incorporated herein.*
- e. *The City's salary ordinance shall be amended to incorporate these agreed to changes.*
- f. *The City will increase the boot allowance to \$300 and the clothing and boot allowance shall be up to \$470 (up to \$170 for clothing and up to \$300 for boots).*
- g. *Effective July 12, 2026, those bargaining unit employees who are regularly scheduled to work a twelve-hour shift and who receive continuous operation holiday leave pursuant to Merit Rule 21.1(c)(1), shall accumulate 12 hours of continuous operation holiday leave for each City holiday that the employee is required to work on or for which the employee is off as a result of the employee's off duty day falling on a City holiday. The maximum continuous operation holiday accruals for such employees shall be adjusted pursuant to Merit Rule 21.1(c)(2) such that the maximum accrual will now be 264 hours.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Brian Brawley, Business Manager  
 IBEW, Local 753

\_\_\_\_\_  
 City Manager  
 City of Springfield

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Certification that this Second Amendment to the July 1, 2024 IBEW PAT CBA is within the purpose of any appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance to the credit of such appropriation sufficient to pay therefor:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 David Holtmann, Director of  
 Finance

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 City Attorney or designee

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO  
**Human Resources Department**  
 PROFESSIONAL, ADMINISTRATIVE & TECHNICAL (PAT) IBEW UNION SALARY SCHEDULE

# Exhibit 2A

SALARY CHANGE:

**G.O. TBD: 1.0% across the board increase; and new top step 13 for all grade levels approx 2.5% higher than step 12's.**

EFFECTIVE DATE:

7/12/2026

GRADE	STEP 1	STEP 2	STEP 3	STEP 4	STEP 5	STEP 6	STEP 7	STEP 8	STEP 9	STEP 10	STEP 11	STEP 12	STEP 13	GRADE
PAT IBEW UNION 5				1,368.80	1,437.60	1,509.60	1,586.40	1,667.20	1,750.40	1,839.20	1,932.00	2,030.40	2,080.00	PAT IBEW UNION 5
				17.11 35,588.80	17.97 37,377.60	18.87 39,249.60	19.83 41,246.40	20.84 43,347.20	21.88 45,510.40	22.99 47,819.20	24.15 50,232.00	25.38 52,790.40	26.00 54,080.00	
PAT IBEW UNION 6		1,423.20	1,495.20	1,568.80	1,648.00	1,732.00	1,818.40	1,910.40	2,007.20	2,109.60	2,215.20	2,328.00	2,385.60	PAT IBEW UNION 6
		17.79 37,003.20	18.69 38,875.20	19.61 40,788.80	20.60 42,848.00	21.65 45,032.00	22.73 47,278.40	23.88 49,670.40	25.09 52,187.20	26.37 54,849.60	27.69 57,595.20	29.10 60,528.00	29.82 62,025.60	
PAT IBEW UNION 7	1,615.20	1,696.00	1,781.60	1,870.40	1,963.20	2,062.40	2,165.60	2,275.20	2,390.40	2,512.00	2,638.40	2,772.00	2,840.80	PAT IBEW UNION 7
	20.19 41,995.20	21.20 44,096.00	22.27 46,321.60	23.38 48,630.40	24.54 51,043.20	25.78 53,622.40	27.07 56,305.60	28.44 59,155.20	29.88 62,150.40	31.40 65,312.00	32.98 68,598.40	34.65 72,072.00	35.51 73,860.80	
PAT IBEW UNION 8	1,740.00	1,827.20	1,918.40	2,014.40	2,116.00	2,223.20	2,333.60	2,452.80	2,576.00	2,708.00	2,844.80	2,988.80	3,063.20	PAT IBEW UNION 8
	21.75 45,240.00	22.84 47,507.20	23.98 49,878.40	25.18 52,374.40	26.45 55,016.00	27.79 57,803.20	29.17 60,673.60	30.66 63,772.80	32.20 66,976.00	33.85 70,408.00	35.56 73,964.80	37.36 77,708.80	38.29 79,643.20	
PAT IBEW UNION 9	1,872.00	1,965.60	2,064.00	2,168.00	2,276.80	2,391.20	2,511.20	2,639.20	2,770.40	2,912.80	3,057.60	3,212.80	3,292.80	PAT IBEW UNION 9
	23.40 48,672.00	24.57 51,105.60	25.80 53,664.00	27.10 56,368.00	28.46 59,196.80	29.89 62,171.20	31.39 65,291.20	32.99 68,619.20	34.63 72,030.40	36.41 75,732.80	38.22 79,497.60	40.16 83,532.80	41.16 85,612.80	



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-130 (HARDINGER)

**FILED:** 06/01/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Human Resources

**TITLE:** A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Section 2-92. "Salary Ordinance," by amending job titles within the City service to add or delete various job titles; by providing pay adjustments for non-bargaining unit employees on the following salary schedules: Professional, Administrative, and Technical (Non-Union and Unclassified), Crafts, Trades and Labor Non-Union, Fire Protection Schedule Non-Union (80 and 112 Hour), and Law Enforcement Schedule Non-Union; by incorporating pay improvements impacting bargaining unit members that were negotiated and tentatively agreed to; and by amending the Occupational Series Market Adjustment Program.

### **PURPOSE:**

To amend Springfield City Code, Section 2.92, known as the 'Salary Ordinance,' relating to salary grades for various job titles within the City service as contained in the Classifications of the Professional, Administrative, and Technical Schedules (including Union, Non-Union and Unclassified) by making provision for thirty-five (35) new job titles and deleting three (3) job titles; Crafts, Trades and Labor Schedules (Union and Non-Union) by making provision for seven (7) new job titles and deleting three (3) job titles; by providing pay adjustments for non-bargaining unit employees on the following Salary Schedules: Crafts, Trades and Labor Non-Union, Professional, Administrative, and Technical (Non-Union and Unclassified), Fire Protection Non-Union (80 Hour and 112 Hour), and Law Enforcement Non-Union; and by incorporating pay improvements impacting bargaining unit members that were negotiated and voluntarily agreed to for the Law Enforcement Union Salary Schedule, the Professional, Administrative and Technical IBEW Union Salary Schedule, and the Crafts, Trades and Labor Union Salary Schedule; and by amending the Occupational Series Market Adjustment Program and provide for occupational series market pay adjustments for certain occupational groups that requires City Council approval.

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

This is the annual salary ordinance. It contains recommendations related to routine job title additions and deletions due to department organizational changes, completed job studies, and administrative changes approved by Human Resources that are being updated in the salary ordinance for formal historical records.

This Council bill contains annual pay plan improvements for non-union employees. The pay improvements include the funding of Merit Steps for all non-bargaining unit



employees for Fiscal Year 2027. Additionally, for both Professional, Administrative, and Technical as well as Crafts, Trades, and Labor non-bargaining unit employees, a new top step of 3.5% above the current top step for each salary grade is recommended. For the Fire Protection Non-Union Salary Schedules (80 and 112) there is a 2.5% increase to the current top step recommended for each salary grade; and for the Law Enforcement Non-Union Salary Schedule there is a 1.3% across-the-board pay increase for all salary grades on the Schedule as well as a 2.5% increase to the current top step recommended for each salary grade.

The pay changes are recommended to be effective with the pay period beginning July 12, 2026, with a corresponding pay date of July 30, 2026.

This Council Bill also amends the salary ordinance to comply with the pay plan improvements that were voluntarily agreed to through the collective bargaining process with representatives of the various bargaining units. Specifics of those Agreements are contained in separate Council bills for each bargaining unit.

And finally, this Council Bill confirms the authorization for the Occupational Series Market Adjustment Program set forth in prior General Ordinances (4712, 6692, 6728, and 6814) and provides for greater efficiency by allowing the City Manager to delegate authorized administrative approvals. In addition, based on external market pay factors, new occupational series groups and occupational series market pay adjustments are being recommended to be competitive with external markets.

**REMARKS:** The recommendations and explanations contained herein are consistent with Council’s policies. All costs reflected herein are part of the proposed Annual Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2027. It is respectfully requested that Council give consideration and approval to these changes.

**Submitted By:** Darla Morrison, Director of Human Resources

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

David Cameron, City Manager 06/03/2026

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 06/03/2026

- Attachments:**
1. FY 26-27 Salary Ordinance - JLP 6-2-26 DM 6.2.26
  2. Professional Administrative and Technical (PAT) Salary Schedule 7.2025 - DRAFT
  3. Professional, Administrative and Technical Unclassified (PAT U) Salary Schedule 7.2026 DRAFT
  4. Crafts Trades and Labor (CTL) Non Union Salary Schedule 7.2026 - Draft
  5. Fire Protection (FPS) Non Union Salary Schedule 7.2026\_80

6. Fire Protection (FPS) Non Union Salary Schedule 7.2026\_112
7. Law Enforcement (LES) Non Union Salary Schedule 7.2026  
DRAFT

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 06-02-26

Sponsored by: Hardinger

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-130

GENERAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Springfield City Code, Section 2-92. "Salary Ordinance," by  
2 amending job titles within the City service to add or delete various job  
3 titles; by providing pay adjustments for non-bargaining unit employees  
4 on the following salary schedules: Professional, Administrative, and  
5 Technical (Non-Union and Unclassified), Crafts, Trades and Labor  
6 Non-Union, Fire Protection Schedule Non-Union (80 and 112 Hour),  
7 and Law Enforcement Schedule Non-Union; by incorporating pay  
8 improvements impacting bargaining unit members that were  
9 negotiated and tentatively agreed to; and by amending the  
10 Occupational Series Market Adjustment Program.  
11 \_\_\_\_\_  
12

13 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
14 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

15 NOTE: **Bold** language is being added and ~~stricken~~ language is being deleted.

16 Section 1 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the 'Salary Ordinance,'  
17 relating to various salary grades for various job titles within the City service as contained in  
18 the Classifications of the Professional, Administrative and Technical Schedule is hereby  
19 amended by adding and deleting the following job titles:  
20  
21

22 Proposed Job Title and Salary Grade  
23 (Title to be Added)

24 Classification:	25 Grade:
26 <b>Environmental Manager</b>	<b>PAT-11</b>
27 <b>City Surveyor</b>	<b>PAT-11</b>
28 <b>Assistant Director of Information Systems</b>	<b>PAT-12</b>
29 <b>Superintendent of Parks Operations</b>	<b>PAT-13</b>
30 <b>Court Services Representative</b>	<b>PAT-4</b>
31 <b>Terminal Services Assistant</b>	<b>PAT-4</b>

34	<b>Survey Trainee</b>	<b>PAT-5</b>
35	<b>Executive Assistant to the Art Museum Director</b>	<b>PAT-5</b>
36	<b>Executive Assistant to the HR Director</b>	<b>PAT-5</b>
37	<b>Exec. Asst. to the Planning and Economic Vitality Directors</b>	<b>PAT-5</b>
38	<b>Records Management System Assistant</b>	<b>PAT-5</b>
39	<b>Executive Assistant to the Municipal Court</b>	<b>PAT-5</b>
40	<b>Executive Assistant to the Director of Information Systems</b>	<b>PAT-5</b>
41	<b>Executive Assistant to the Director of Emergency Communications</b>	<b>PAT-5</b>
42	<b>Executive Assistant to the Director of Building Development Services</b>	<b>PAT-5</b>
43	<b>Executive Assistant to the Chief of Police</b>	<b>PAT-5</b>
44	<b>Executive Assistant to the City Attorney</b>	<b>PAT-5</b>
45	<b>Executive Assistant to the City Clerk</b>	<b>PAT-5</b>
46	<b>Executive Assistant to the Director of PIO</b>	<b>PAT-5</b>
47	<b>Survey Technician I</b>	<b>PAT-6</b>
48	<b>Senior Deputy Clerk of the Municipal Court</b>	<b>PAT-6</b>
49	<b>Senior Executive Assistant to the City Clerk</b>	<b>PAT-6</b>
50	<b>Senior Executive Assistant to the Director of Information Systems</b>	<b>PAT-6</b>
51	<b>Senior Executive Assistant to the Director of Emergency</b>	
52	<b>Communications</b>	<b>PAT-6</b>
53	<b>Senior Executive Assistant to the Chief of Police</b>	<b>PAT-6</b>
54	<b>Senior Executive Assistant to the City Attorney</b>	<b>PAT-6</b>
55	<b>Senior Executive Assistant to the HR Director</b>	<b>PAT-6</b>
56	<b>Senior Executive Assistant to the Director of PIO</b>	<b>PAT-6</b>
57	<b>Organization Culture and Communication Specialist</b>	<b>PAT-7</b>
58	<b>Survey Technician II</b>	<b>PAT-7</b>
59	<b>Airport Network Technician</b>	<b>PAT-7</b>
60	<b>Executive Coordinator to the City Manager's Office</b>	<b>PAT-7*</b>
61	<b>Recreation Sports Coordinator</b>	<b>PAT-8</b>
62	<b>Strategic Coordinator</b>	<b>PAT-8</b>

63  
64 \*The Executive Coordinator to the City Manager's Office (PAT-7) classification listed above  
65 shall also allow for a 5% increase in pay differential for demonstration of higher-level duties  
66 and career ladder.

67  
68 **Proposed Removal of Job Titles and Salary Grades**  
69 **(Titles to be deleted)**

70		
71	<b>Classification:</b>	<b>Grade:</b>
72		
73	<del>Terminal Services Assistant</del>	<del>PAT-3</del>
74	<del>Belonging &amp; Intercultural Development Specialist</del>	<del>PAT-7</del>
75	<del>Environmental Engineer</del>	<del>PAT-11</del>

76  
77 Section 2 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the 'Salary Ordinance,'  
78 relating to various salary grades for various job titles within the City service as contained in  
79 the Classifications of the Professional, Administrative and Technical Unclassified Schedule

80 is hereby amended by adding the following job title:

81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125

Proposed Job Title and Salary Grade  
(Title to be Added)

Classification:	Grade:
<b>Executive Administrator to the City Manager</b>	<b>PAT-8U</b>

Section 3 –Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the ‘Salary Ordinance,’ relating to various salary grades for various job titles within the City service as contained in the Classifications of the Crafts, Trades and Labor Union Schedule is hereby amended by adding and deleting the following job titles:

Proposed Job Title and Salary Grade  
(Title to be Added)

Classification:	Grade
<b>Biosolids Equipment Operator</b>	<b>CTL-6</b>
<b>Biosolids Technician</b>	<b>CTL-7</b>
<b>Industrial Machinery Technician</b>	<b>CTL-10</b>
<b>Industrial Machinery Mechanic</b>	<b>CTL-11</b>
<b>Building Maintenance Crew-Project Leader</b>	<b>CTL-12</b>
<b>Plant Machinist</b>	<b>CTL-12</b>
<b>Senior Industrial Machinery Mechanic</b>	<b>CTL-12</b>

Proposed Removal of Job Titles and Salary Grades  
(Titles to be deleted)

Classification:	Grade:
<del>Plant Maintenance Mechanic I</del>	<del>CTL-10</del>
<del>Plant Maintenance Mechanic II</del>	<del>CTL-11</del>
<del>Plant Maintenance Mechanic III</del>	<del>CTL-12</del>

Section 4 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the “Salary Ordinance,” and regarding the Professional, Administrative and Technical Non-Union Salary Schedule shall be amended by adding the following provisions at a location the City Attorney deems appropriate:

**Fiscal Year 2027 Pay Improvements Impacting Employees on the Professional, Administrative and Technical Non-Union Salary Schedule**

- 126 **A. Effective July 1, 2026, the City will fund the Merit Steps for all salary**
- 127 **grades within the Professional, Administrative and Technical (PAT) Non-**
- 128 **Union Salary Schedule.**
- 129 **B. Effective July 12, 2026, the City will create a new top step, 13, for all grades**
- 130 **on the PAT Non-Union Salary Schedule. For each respective grade, the**
- 131 **base pay rate of the new step 13 shall be 3.5% higher than step 12’s base**
- 132 **pay rate for that grade. Those employees at step 12 as of July 11, 2026,**
- 133 **will automatically be moved to the new step 13 on July 12, 2026.**
- 134 **C. The updated PAT Non-Union Salary Schedule, incorporating these pay**
- 135 **improvements, is attached as Exhibit 1.**

137 Section 5 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the “Salary Ordinance,”  
 138 and regarding the Professional, Administrative and Technical Unclassified Salary Schedule  
 139 shall be amended by adding the following provisions at a location the City Attorney deems  
 140 appropriate:

142 **Fiscal Year 2027 Pay Improvements Impacting Employees on the Professional,**  
 143 **Administrative and Technical Unclassified Salary Schedule**

- 145 **A. Effective July 1, 2026, the City will fund the Merit Steps for all salary**
- 146 **grades within the Professional, Administrative and Technical (PAT)**
- 147 **Unclassified Salary Schedule.**
- 148 **B. Effective July 12, 2026, the City will create a new top step, 18, for all grades**
- 149 **on the PAT Unclassified Salary Schedule. For each respective grade, the**
- 150 **base pay rate of the new step 18 shall be 3.5% higher than step 17’s base**
- 151 **pay rate for that grade. Those employees at step 17 as of July 11, 2026,**
- 152 **will automatically be moved to the new step 18 on July 12, 2026.**
- 153 **C. The updated PAT Unclassified Salary Schedule, incorporating these pay**
- 154 **improvements, is attached as Exhibit 2.**

156 Section 6 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the “Salary Ordinance,”  
 157 and regarding the Crafts, Trades and Labor Non-Union Salary Schedule shall be amended  
 158 by adding the following provisions at a location the City Attorney deems appropriate:

160 **Fiscal Year 2027 Pay Improvements Impacting Employees on the Crafts, Trades**  
 161 **and Labor Non-Union Salary Schedule**

- 163 **A. Effective July 1, 2026, the City will fund the Merit Steps for all salary**
- 164 **grades within the Crafts, Trades and Labor (CTL) Non-Union Salary**
- 165 **Schedule.**
- 166 **B. Effective July 12, 2026, the City will create a new top step, 13, for grades 8**
- 167 **through 13 on the CTL Non-Union Salary Schedule; and create a new top**
- 168 **step, 14, for grades 14 through 17 on the CTL Non-Union Salary**
- 169 **Schedule. For grades 8 through 13, the base pay rate of the new top step**
- 170 **13 shall be 3.5% higher than step 12’s base pay rate for each respective**
- 171 **grade. For grades 14 through 17, the base pay rate of the new top step 14**

172 shall be 3.5% higher than step 13's base pay rate for each respective  
173 grade. Those employees in grades 8 through 13 who are at step 12 as of  
174 July 11, 2026, will automatically be moved to the new step 13 on July 12,  
175 2026; and those employees in grades 14 through 17 who are at step 13 as  
176 of July 11, 2026, will automatically be moved to the new step 14 on July 12,  
177 2026.

- 178 C. The updated CTL Non-Union Salary Schedule, incorporating these pay  
179 improvements, is attached as Exhibit 3.  
180

181 Section 7 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the “Salary Ordinance,”  
182 and regarding the Fire Protection Schedule Non-Union 80 Hour and 112 Hour Salary  
183 Schedules shall be amended by adding the following provisions at a location the City  
184 Attorney deems appropriate:  
185

186 **Fiscal Year 2027 Pay Improvements Impacting Employees on the Fire Protection**  
187 **Schedule Non-Union Salary Schedules (80 and 112 Hour)**  
188

- 189 A. Effective July 1, 2026, the City will fund the Merit Steps for all salary  
190 grades within the Fire Protection Schedule (FPS) Non-Union Salary  
191 Schedules (80 Hour and 112 Hour).  
192 B. Effective July 12, 2026, the City will increase the current top step 14 by  
193 2.5%, for all grades on the FPS Non-Union Salary Schedules (80 Hour and  
194 112 Hour). For each respective grade on each respective schedule, the  
195 base pay rate of the current top step 14 shall be increased by 2.5% to  
196 make the top steps an aggregate 5% step.  
197 C. The updated FPS Non-Union Salary Schedules (80 Hour and 112 Hour),  
198 are attached as Exhibit 4.  
199

200 Section 8 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the “Salary Ordinance,”  
201 and regarding the Law Enforcement Schedule Non-Union Salary Schedule shall be  
202 amended by adding the following provisions at a location the City Attorney deems  
203 appropriate:  
204

205 **Fiscal Year 2027 Pay Improvements Impacting Employees on the Law**  
206 **Enforcement Schedule Non-Union Salary Schedule**  
207

- 208 A. Effective July 1, 2026, the City will fund the Merit Steps for all salary  
209 grades within the Law Enforcement Schedule (LES) Non-Union Salary  
210 Schedule.  
211 B. Effective July 12, 2026, the City will implement a 1.3% across-the-board  
212 pay increase for all salary grades on the (LES) Non-Union Salary  
213 Schedule.  
214 C. Effective July 12, 2026, the City will increase the current top step 17 by  
215 2.5%, for all grades on the LES Non-Union Salary Schedule to make the  
216 top steps an aggregate 5% step.

217 **D. The updated LES Non-Union Salary Schedule, incorporating these pay**  
218 **improvements, is attached as Exhibit 5.**  
219

220 Section 9 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the “Salary Ordinance,”  
221 and regarding the Professional, Administrative & Technical IBEW Union Salary Schedule  
222 shall be amended to reflect agreements reached through collective bargaining by adding  
223 the following provisions at a location the City Attorney deems appropriate:  
224

225 **Fiscal Year 2027 Changes Impacting the Professional, Administrative & Technical**  
226 **IBEW Bargaining Unit**  
227

- 228 **A. Effective July 1, 2026, the City will fund the Merit Steps for all salary**  
229 **grades within the Professional, Administrative & Technical (PAT) IBEW**  
230 **Union Salary Schedule.**  
231 **B. Effective July 12, 2026, the City will create a new top step, 13, for all**  
232 **grades on the PAT IBEW Union Salary Schedule. For each respective**  
233 **grade, the base pay rate of the new step 13 shall be approximately 2.5%**  
234 **higher than step 12’s base pay rate for that grade. Those employees at**  
235 **step 12 as of July 11, 2026, will automatically be moved to the new step**  
236 **13 on July 12, 2026.**  
237 **C. Effective July 12, 2026, with a corresponding pay date of July 30, 2026,**  
238 **the City will implement a 1.0% across-the-board increase to the base pay**  
239 **rate for all salary grades listed on the PAT IBEW Union Salary Schedule.**  
240 **D. The updated PAT IBEW Union Salary Schedule, incorporating these pay**  
241 **improvements, is attached as Exhibit 6.**  
242 **E. The City will increase the boot allowance to \$300 and the clothing and**  
243 **boot allowance shall be up to \$470 (up to \$170 for clothing and up to**  
244 **\$300 for boots).**  
245 **F. Effective July 12, 2026, those bargaining unit employees who are**  
246 **regularly scheduled to work a twelve-hour shift and who receive**  
247 **continuous operation holiday leave pursuant to Merit Rule 21.1(c)(1),**  
248 **shall accumulate 12 hours of continuous operation holiday leave for**  
249 **each City holiday that the employee is required to work on or for which**  
250 **the employee is off as a result of the employee’s off duty day falling on a**  
251 **City holiday. The maximum continuous operation holiday accruals for**  
252 **such employees shall be adjusted pursuant to Merit Rule 21.1(c)(2) such**  
253 **that the maximum accrual will now be 264 hours.**  
254

255 Section 10 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the “Salary Ordinance,”  
256 and regarding the Crafts, Trades and Labor Union Salary Schedule shall be amended to  
257 reflect agreements reached through collective bargaining by adding the following  
258 provisions at a location the City Attorney deems appropriate:  
259

260 **Fiscal Year 2027 Changes Impacting the Crafts, Trades and Labor Bargaining Unit**  
261

262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306

- A. Effective July 1, 2026, the City will fund the Merit Steps for all salary grades within the Crafts, Trades, and Labor (CTL) Union Salary Schedule.**
- B. Effective July 12, 2026, the City will create a new top step, 13, for all grades on the CTL Union Salary Schedule. For each respective grade, the base pay rate of the new step 13 shall be approximately 3.5% higher than step 12's base pay rate for that grade. Those employees at step 12 as of July 11, 2026, will automatically be moved to the new step 13 on July 12, 2026.**
- C. Effective July 12, 2026, the City will close steps 5, 6, and 7, of grade 5 on the CTL Union Salary Schedule. All CTL 5 employees in steps 5, 6, or 7 shall be moved to step 8 effective July 12, 2026. Further, any employee so moved shall have the employee's increment date for future merit step advancements reset to July 12.**
- D. Effective July 12, 2026, the boot allowance allowed per eligible bargaining unit member shall be increased by \$100.00. This shall not alter the previously existing payment date that is set forth in the City's Administrative Memorandum #25.**
- E. Effective July 12, 2026, the City shall create a new occupational series group titled, "Industrial Mechanics and Technicians" which shall include at least the following job titles: Plant Maintenance Mechanic Trainee; Industrial Machinery Technician; Industrial Machinery Mechanic; Senior Industrial Machinery Mechanic; Plant Machinist; Plant Electrician; Senior Plant Electrician; and Instrument Technician and Instrument Technician II; Wastewater Plant Maintenance Supervisor. The initial market pay adjustment for the Industrial Mechanics and Technicians occupational series group shall be a 5% multiplier of the annual base pay rate for positions within the Industrial Mechanics and Technicians occupational series group.**
- F. Effective July 12, 2026, the City will pay guaranteed mileage reimbursement at the current IRS rate for use of a personal vehicle when responding to emergency call in. Any claim for mileage reimbursement must be submitted by the end of the pay period that immediately follows the pay period in which the mileage was incurred. The City reserves the right to deny any claim for reimbursement that is not timely filed.**
- G. Effective July 12, 2026, the City will increase the daily on-call rate from \$25 per day to \$30 per day.**
- H. The updated CTL Union Salary Schedule, incorporating the pay improvements set forth in paragraphs B and C, is attached as Exhibit 7.**

Section 11 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the "Salary Ordinance," and regarding the Law Enforcement Schedule Union Salary Schedule shall be amended to reflect agreements reached through collective bargaining by adding the following provisions at a location the City Attorney deems appropriate:

307 **Fiscal Year 2027 Changes Impacting the Law Enforcement Schedule Union Salary**  
308 **Schedule**

- 309
- 310 **A. Effective July 1, 2026, the City will fund the Merit Steps for all salary**  
311 **grades within the bargaining unit contained in the Law Enforcement**  
312 **Schedule (LES) Union Salary Schedule.**
- 313 **B. Effective July 12, 2026, with a corresponding pay date of July 30, 2026,**  
314 **the City will implement a 1.3% across-the-board pay increase for Steps 6**  
315 **through 14 of LES 2, and for all steps of LES 5 and 10. Effective July 12,**  
316 **2026, with a corresponding pay date of July 30, 2026, Step 5 of LES 2**  
317 **will be increased so that it is 10% less than step 6 of LES 2.**
- 318 **C. Effective July 12, 2026, the City will create a new top step 15, for all**  
319 **grades on the LES Union Salary Schedule. For each respective grade,**  
320 **the base pay rate of the new step 15 shall be approximately 2.5% higher**  
321 **than current step 14’s base pay rate for that grade. Those bargaining**  
322 **unit members at step 14 as of July 11, 2026, will be moved to the new**  
323 **step 15 on July 12, 2026.**
- 324

325 Section 12 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-92, known as the “Salary Ordinance,”  
326 relating to the Occupational Series Market Adjustment Program set forth in General  
327 Ordinance 4712, 6692, 6728, and 6814 is hereby amended by adding the following  
328 provisions at a location the City Attorney deems appropriate:

329  
330 Administration of the Occupational Series Market Adjustment Program

- 331
- 332 **A. In administering the Occupational Series Market Adjustment Program, the**  
333 **City Manager, or designee, is provided the authority to work with the Director**  
334 **of Human Resources to establish criteria for different occupational series**  
335 **groups and the creation of new occupational series groups; for determination**  
336 **of when job titles or positions should be added or removed from any**  
337 **occupational series group; for when new job titles or positions should be**  
338 **added to occupational series groups; and to make determinations regarding**  
339 **increases in the occupational series percentage multiplier for any**  
340 **occupational series group – so long as the increase in the multiplier falls**  
341 **within the discretionary authority previously provided to the City Manager, and**  
342 **now designee.**
- 343 **B. There is hereby created a new Occupational Series Group, “Animal**  
344 **Control & Shelter” which shall consist of designated animal control and**  
345 **animal shelter positions. This new occupational series group shall**  
346 **receive an aggregate of a 14.5% occupational series market pay**  
347 **adjustment.**
- 348 **C. The existing “Architecture” Occupational Series Group shall receive a**  
349 **new 8% occupational series market pay adjustment which will result in**  
350 **an aggregate of 13%.**
- 351 **D. Other occupational series market pay adjustments can continue to be**  
352 **authorized by the City Manager, or designee, up to a maximum increase**

353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370

**of 5% per fiscal year.**


Section 13 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.


Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to form:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Attorney

Approved for Council action:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Manager

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO  
**Human Resources Department**  
 PROFESSIONAL, ADMINISTRATIVE & TECHNICAL (PAT) NON UNION SALARY SCHEDULE

SALARY CHANGE:

**G.O. TBD: Creating new top step 13 at 3.5% above step 12.**

EFFECTIVE DATE: **7/12/2026**

GRADE	STEP 1	STEP 2	STEP 3	STEP 4	STEP 5	STEP 6	STEP 7	STEP 8	STEP 9	STEP 10	STEP 11	STEP 12	STEP 13	GRADE
<b>PAT 2</b>									1,180.00	1,240.80	1,303.20	1,369.60	1,417.60	<b>PAT 2</b>
									14.75 30,680.00	15.51 32,260.80	16.29 33,883.20	17.12 35,609.60	17.72 36,857.60	
<b>PAT 3</b>							1,249.60	1,312.80	1,379.20	1,449.60	1,522.40	1,599.20	1,655.20	<b>PAT 3</b>
							15.62 32,489.60	16.41 34,132.80	17.24 35,859.20	18.12 37,689.60	19.03 39,582.40	19.99 41,579.20	20.69 43,035.20	
<b>PAT 4</b>					1,313.60	1,380.00	1,450.40	1,523.20	1,600.80	1,681.60	1,767.20	1,829.60	1,896.00	<b>PAT 4</b>
					16.42 34,153.60	17.25 35,880.00	18.13 37,710.40	19.04 39,603.20	20.01 41,620.80	21.02 43,721.60	22.09 45,947.20	22.87 47,569.60	23.35 48,568.00	
<b>PAT 5</b>			1,324.00	1,389.60	1,459.20	1,532.80	1,611.20	1,692.00	1,778.40	1,868.00	1,963.20	2,032.00	2,102.00	<b>PAT 5</b>
			16.55 34,424.00	17.37 36,129.60	18.24 37,939.20	19.16 39,852.80	20.14 41,891.20	21.15 43,992.00	22.23 46,238.40	23.35 48,568.00	24.54 51,043.20	25.40 52,832.00	25.40 52,832.00	
<b>PAT 6</b>		1,444.80	1,516.80	1,592.80	1,673.60	1,757.60	1,847.20	1,939.20	2,037.60	2,139.20	2,248.00	2,327.20	2,408.00	<b>PAT 6</b>
		18.06 37,564.80	18.96 39,436.80	19.91 41,412.80	20.92 43,513.60	21.97 45,697.60	23.09 48,027.20	24.24 50,419.20	25.47 52,977.60	26.74 55,619.20	28.10 58,448.00	29.09 60,507.20	29.09 60,507.20	
<b>PAT 7</b>	1,560.80	1,639.20	1,721.60	1,807.20	1,897.60	1,993.60	2,092.80	2,199.20	2,310.40	2,428.80	2,550.40	2,680.00	2,774.40	<b>PAT 7</b>
	19.51 40,580.80	20.49 42,619.20	21.52 44,761.60	22.59 46,987.20	23.72 49,337.60	24.92 51,833.60	26.16 54,412.80	27.49 57,179.20	28.88 60,070.40	30.36 63,148.80	31.88 66,310.40	33.50 69,680.00	34.68 72,134.40	
<b>PAT 8</b>	1,681.60	1,765.60	1,854.40	1,948.00	2,045.60	2,148.80	2,256.80	2,370.40	2,491.20	2,618.40	2,749.60	2,889.60	2,991.20	<b>PAT 8</b>
	21.02 43,721.60	22.07 45,905.60	23.18 48,214.40	24.35 50,648.00	25.57 53,185.60	26.86 55,868.80	28.21 58,676.80	29.63 61,630.40	31.14 64,771.20	32.73 68,078.40	34.37 71,489.60	36.12 75,129.60	37.39 77,771.20	
<b>PAT 9</b>	1,808.80	1,899.20	1,995.20	2,095.20	2,200.80	2,311.20	2,427.20	2,551.20	2,677.60	2,815.20	2,956.00	3,106.40	3,215.20	<b>PAT 9</b>
	22.61 47,028.80	23.74 49,379.20	24.94 51,875.20	26.19 54,475.20	27.51 57,220.80	28.89 60,091.20	30.34 63,107.20	31.89 66,331.20	33.47 69,617.60	35.19 73,195.20	36.95 76,856.00	38.83 80,766.40	40.19 83,595.20	
<b>PAT 10</b>	1,966.40	2,065.60	2,168.80	2,277.60	2,392.80	2,512.00	2,638.40	2,772.80	2,911.20	3,060.00	3,212.80	3,376.00	3,494.40	<b>PAT 10</b>
	24.58 51,126.40	25.82 53,705.60	27.11 56,388.80	28.47 59,217.60	29.91 62,212.80	31.40 65,312.00	32.98 68,598.40	34.66 72,092.80	36.39 75,691.20	38.25 79,560.00	40.16 83,532.80	42.20 87,776.00	43.68 90,854.40	
<b>PAT 11</b>	2,200.80	2,311.20	2,428.00	2,549.60	2,676.80	2,811.20	2,952.00	3,101.60	3,257.60	3,424.00	3,595.20	3,777.60	3,910.40	<b>PAT 11</b>
	27.51 57,220.80	28.89 60,091.20	30.35 63,128.00	31.87 66,289.60	33.46 69,596.80	35.14 73,091.20	36.90 76,752.00	38.77 80,641.60	40.72 84,697.60	42.80 89,024.00	44.94 93,475.20	47.22 98,217.60	48.88 101,670.40	
<b>PAT 12</b>	2,363.20	2,482.40	2,607.20	2,737.60	2,874.40	3,019.20	3,170.40	3,331.20	3,498.40	3,676.00	3,860.80	4,056.80	4,199.20	<b>PAT 12</b>
	29.54 61,443.20	31.03 64,542.40	32.59 67,787.20	34.22 71,177.60	35.93 74,734.40	37.74 78,499.20	39.63 82,430.40	41.64 86,611.20	43.73 90,958.40	45.95 95,576.00	48.26 100,380.80	50.71 105,476.80	52.49 109,179.20	
<b>PAT 13</b>	2,795.20	2,935.20	3,083.20	3,237.60	3,400.00	3,570.40	3,749.60	3,940.00	4,138.40	4,348.00	4,566.40	4,797.60	4,965.60	<b>PAT 13</b>
	34.94 72,675.20	36.69 76,315.20	38.54 80,163.20	40.47 84,177.60	42.50 88,400.00	44.63 92,830.40	46.87 97,489.60	49.25 102,440.00	51.73 107,598.40	54.35 113,048.00	57.08 118,726.40	59.97 124,737.60	62.07 129,105.60	
<b>PAT 14</b>	3,019.20	3,170.40	3,329.60	3,496.00	3,671.20	3,856.00	4,048.80	4,256.00	4,468.80	4,696.00	4,931.20	5,180.80	5,362.40	<b>PAT 14</b>
	37.74 78,499.20	39.63 82,430.40	41.62 86,569.60	43.70 90,896.00	45.89 95,451.20	48.20 100,256.00	50.61 105,268.80	53.20 110,656.00	55.86 116,188.80	58.70 122,096.00	61.64 128,211.20	64.76 134,700.80	67.03 139,422.40	
<b>PAT 15</b>	3,236.00	3,398.40	3,568.00	3,747.20	3,935.20	4,132.00	4,338.40	4,559.20	4,786.40	5,029.60	5,280.80	5,548.80	5,743.20	<b>PAT 15</b>
	40.45 84,136.00	42.48 88,358.40	44.60 92,768.00	46.84 97,427.20	49.19 102,315.20	51.65 107,432.00	54.23 112,798.40	56.99 118,539.20	59.83 124,446.40	62.87 130,769.60	66.01 137,300.80	69.36 144,268.80	71.79 149,323.20	
<b>PAT 16</b>	3,824.80	4,016.00	4,216.80	4,428.00	4,649.60	4,882.40	5,127.20	5,387.20	5,656.80	5,944.00	6,241.60	6,558.40	6,788.00	<b>PAT 16</b>
	47.81 99,444.80	50.20 104,416.00	52.71 109,636.80	55.35 115,128.00	58.12 120,889.60	61.03 126,942.40	64.09 133,307.20	67.34 140,067.20	70.71 147,076.80	74.30 154,544.00	78.02 162,281.60	81.98 170,518.40	84.85 176,488.00	

**Human Resources Department**  
**PROFESSIONAL, ADMINISTRATIVE & TECHNICAL (PAT) SALARY SCHEDULE**

**Unclassified Positions**

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** 7/12/2026

**SALARY CHANGE:**

**G.O. TBD: Creating new top step 18 at 3.5% above step 17.**

GRADE	STEP 4		STEP 5		STEP 6		STEP 7		STEP 8		STEP 9		STEP 10		GRADE
<b>PAT 8U</b>	24.28	1,942.40 50,502.40	25.33	2,026.40 52,686.40	26.41	2,112.80 54,932.80	27.53	2,202.40 57,262.40	28.71	2,296.80 59,716.80	29.93	2,394.40 62,254.40	31.21	2,496.80 64,916.80	<b>PAT 8U</b>
<b>PAT 9U</b>	26.10	2,088.00 54,288.00	27.20	2,176.00 56,576.00	28.37	2,269.60 59,009.60	29.58	2,366.40 61,526.40	30.85	2,468.00 64,168.00	32.17	2,573.60 66,913.60	33.54	2,683.20 69,763.20	<b>PAT 9U</b>
<b>PAT 10U</b>	28.43	2,274.40 59,134.40	29.64	2,371.20 61,651.20	30.91	2,472.80 64,292.80	32.23	2,578.40 67,038.40	33.61	2,688.80 69,908.80	35.04	2,803.20 72,883.20	36.54	2,923.20 76,003.20	<b>PAT 10U</b>
<b>PAT 11U</b>	31.81	2,544.80 66,164.80	33.18	2,654.40 69,014.40	34.59	2,767.20 71,947.20	36.07	2,885.60 75,025.60	37.60	3,008.00 78,208.00	39.20	3,136.00 81,536.00	40.88	3,270.40 85,030.40	<b>PAT 11U</b>
<b>PAT 12U</b>	34.18	2,734.40 71,094.40	35.64	2,851.20 74,131.20	37.15	2,972.00 77,272.00	38.73	3,098.40 80,558.40	40.39	3,231.20 84,011.20	42.11	3,368.80 87,588.80	43.90	3,512.00 91,312.00	<b>PAT 12U</b>
<b>PAT 13U</b>	40.42	3,233.60 84,073.60	42.14	3,371.20 87,651.20	43.94	3,515.20 91,395.20	45.82	3,665.60 95,305.60	47.78	3,822.40 99,382.40	49.81	3,984.80 103,604.80	51.94	4,155.20 108,035.20	<b>PAT 13U</b>
<b>PAT 14U</b>	43.69	3,495.20 90,875.20	45.55	3,644.00 94,744.00	47.49	3,799.20 98,779.20	49.51	3,960.80 102,980.80	51.63	4,130.40 107,390.40	53.82	4,305.60 111,945.60	56.12	4,489.60 116,729.60	<b>PAT 14U</b>
<b>PAT 15U</b>	46.83	3,746.40 97,406.40	48.83	3,906.40 101,566.40	50.91	4,072.80 105,892.80	53.08	4,246.40 110,406.40	55.34	4,427.20 115,107.20	57.69	4,615.20 119,995.20	60.15	4,812.00 125,112.00	<b>PAT 15U</b>
<b>PAT 16U</b>	55.37	4,429.60 115,169.60	57.72	4,617.60 120,057.60	60.18	4,814.40 125,174.40	62.75	5,020.00 130,520.00	65.42	5,233.60 136,073.60	68.20	5,456.00 141,856.00	71.10	5,688.00 147,888.00	<b>PAT 16U</b>

GRADE	STEP 11		STEP 12		STEP 13		STEP 14		STEP 15		STEP 16		STEP 17		STEP 18		GRADE
<b>PAT 8U</b>	32.53	2,602.40 67,662.40	33.93	2,714.40 70,574.40	35.37	2,829.60 73,569.60	36.88	2,950.40 76,710.40	38.45	3,076.00 79,976.00	40.38	3,230.40 83,990.40	42.42	3,393.60 88,233.60	43.91	3,512.80 91,332.80	<b>PAT 8U</b>
<b>PAT 9U</b>	34.97	2,797.60 72,737.60	36.46	2,916.80 75,836.80	38.02	3,041.60 79,081.60	39.64	3,171.20 82,451.20	41.32	3,305.60 85,945.60	43.40	3,472.00 90,272.00	45.60	3,648.00 94,848.00	47.20	3,776.00 98,176.00	<b>PAT 9U</b>
<b>PAT 10U</b>	38.09	3,047.20 79,227.20	39.71	3,176.80 82,596.80	41.41	3,312.80 86,132.80	43.18	3,454.40 89,814.40	45.02	3,601.60 93,641.60	47.28	3,782.40 98,342.40	49.67	3,973.60 103,313.60	51.41	4,112.80 106,932.80	<b>PAT 10U</b>
<b>PAT 11U</b>	42.61	3,408.80 88,628.80	44.44	3,555.20 92,435.20	46.33	3,706.40 96,366.40	48.31	3,864.80 100,484.80	50.37	4,029.60 104,769.60	52.89	4,231.20 110,011.20	55.58	4,446.40 115,606.40	57.53	4,602.40 119,662.40	<b>PAT 11U</b>
<b>PAT 12U</b>	45.78	3,662.40 95,222.40	47.72	3,817.60 99,257.60	49.75	3,980.00 103,480.00	51.87	4,149.60 107,889.60	54.09	4,327.20 112,507.20	56.79	4,543.20 118,123.20	59.68	4,774.40 124,134.40	61.77	4,941.60 128,481.60	<b>PAT 12U</b>
<b>PAT 13U</b>	54.15	4,332.00 112,632.00	56.45	4,516.00 117,416.00	58.86	4,708.80 122,428.80	61.37	4,909.60 127,649.60	63.98	5,118.40 133,078.40	67.19	5,375.20 139,755.20	70.59	5,647.20 146,827.20	73.07	5,845.60 151,985.60	<b>PAT 13U</b>
<b>PAT 14U</b>	58.50	4,680.00 121,680.00	60.99	4,879.20 126,859.20	63.58	5,086.40 132,246.40	66.30	5,304.00 137,904.00	69.13	5,530.40 143,790.40	72.59	5,807.20 150,987.20	76.27	6,101.60 158,641.60	78.94	6,315.20 164,195.20	<b>PAT 14U</b>
<b>PAT 15U</b>	62.71	5,016.80 130,436.80	65.39	5,231.20 136,011.20	68.17	5,453.60 141,793.60	71.07	5,685.60 147,825.60	74.09	5,927.20 154,107.20	77.79	6,223.20 161,803.20	81.74	6,539.20 170,019.20	84.61	6,768.80 175,988.80	<b>PAT 15U</b>
<b>PAT 16U</b>	74.13	5,930.40 154,190.40	77.28	6,182.40 160,742.40	80.57	6,445.60 167,585.60	84.00	6,720.00 174,720.00	87.59	7,007.20 182,187.20	91.97	7,357.60 191,297.60	96.63	7,730.40 200,990.40	100.02	8,001.60 208,041.60	<b>PAT 16U</b>

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO  
Human Resources Department  
CRAFTS, TRADES AND LABOR (CTL) NON UNION SALARY SCHEDULE

**G.O. TBD: New top step 13 created for grades 8 through 13 at 3.5% above step 12; and  
new top step 14 created for grades 14 through 17 at 3.5% above step 13.**

SALARY CHANGE:

EFFECTIVE DATE: **7/12/2026**

**GRADE: CTL NONUNION 8 - 13**

GRADE	STEP 3	STEP 4	STEP 5	STEP 6	STEP 7	STEP 8	STEP 9	STEP 10	STEP 11	STEP 12	STEP 13	GRADE
CTL NONUNION 08	1,451.20 18.14 37,731.20	1,524.00 19.05 39,624.00	1,600.80 20.01 41,620.80	1,681.60 21.02 43,721.60	1,765.60 22.07 45,905.60	1,851.20 23.14 48,131.20	1,936.80 24.21 50,356.80	2,036.80 25.46 52,956.80	2,139.20 26.74 55,619.20	2,248.00 28.10 58,448.00	2,327.20 29.09 60,507.20	CTL NONUNION 08
CTL NONUNION 09	1,535.20 19.19 39,915.20	1,612.00 20.15 41,912.00	1,693.60 21.17 44,033.60	1,778.40 22.23 46,238.40	1,868.00 23.35 48,568.00	1,957.60 24.47 50,897.60	2,048.00 25.60 53,248.00	2,153.60 26.92 55,993.60	2,262.40 28.28 58,822.40	2,377.60 29.72 61,817.60	2,461.60 30.77 64,001.60	CTL NONUNION 09
CTL NONUNION 10	1,619.20 20.24 42,099.20	1,700.00 21.25 44,200.00	1,785.60 22.32 46,425.60	1,876.00 23.45 48,776.00	1,969.60 24.62 51,209.60	2,064.80 25.81 53,684.80	2,159.20 26.99 56,139.20	2,271.20 28.39 59,051.20	2,385.60 29.82 62,025.60	2,506.40 31.33 65,166.40	2,594.40 32.43 67,454.40	CTL NONUNION 10
CTL NONUNION 11	1,690.40 21.13 43,950.40	1,775.20 22.19 46,155.20	1,864.00 23.30 48,464.00	1,957.60 24.47 50,897.60	2,055.20 25.69 53,435.20	2,154.40 26.93 56,014.40	2,253.60 28.17 58,593.60	2,368.80 29.61 61,588.80	2,488.00 31.10 64,688.00	2,615.20 32.69 67,995.20	2,707.20 33.84 70,387.20	CTL NONUNION 11
CTL NONUNION 12	1,748.00 21.85 45,448.00	1,836.80 22.96 47,756.80	1,928.80 24.11 50,148.80	2,025.60 25.32 52,665.60	2,126.40 26.58 55,286.40	2,230.40 27.88 57,990.40	2,332.00 29.15 60,632.00	2,453.60 30.67 63,793.60	2,576.80 32.21 66,996.80	2,707.20 33.84 70,387.20	2,802.40 35.03 72,862.40	CTL NONUNION 12
CTL NONUNION 13	1,823.20 22.79 47,403.20	1,915.20 23.94 49,795.20	2,011.20 25.14 52,291.20	2,112.80 26.41 54,932.80	2,218.40 27.73 57,678.40	2,324.80 29.06 60,444.80	2,432.00 30.40 63,232.00	2,557.60 31.97 66,497.60	2,686.40 33.58 69,846.40	2,822.40 35.28 73,382.40	2,921.60 36.52 75,961.60	CTL NONUNION 13

**GRADE: CTL NONUNION 14 - 17**

GRADE	STEP 3	STEP 4	STEP 5	STEP 6	STEP 7	STEP 8	STEP 9	STEP 10	STEP 11	STEP 12	STEP 13	STEP 14	GRADE
CTL NONUNION 14	1,833.60 22.92 47,673.60	1,925.60 24.07 50,065.60	2,021.60 25.27 52,561.60	2,124.80 26.56 55,244.80	2,230.40 27.88 57,990.40	2,416.80 30.21 62,836.80	2,533.60 31.67 65,873.60	2,650.40 33.13 68,910.40	2,786.40 34.83 72,446.40	2,925.60 36.57 76,065.60	3,073.60 38.42 79,913.60	3,181.60 39.77 82,721.60	CTL NONUNION 14
CTL NONUNION 15	1,903.20 23.79 49,483.20	1,999.20 24.99 51,979.20	2,099.20 26.24 54,579.20	2,205.60 27.57 57,345.60	2,316.00 28.95 60,216.00	2,506.40 31.33 65,166.40	2,628.00 32.85 68,328.00	2,748.80 34.36 71,468.80	2,890.40 36.13 75,150.40	3,036.00 37.95 78,936.00	3,189.60 39.87 82,929.60	3,301.60 41.27 85,841.60	CTL NONUNION 15
CTL NONUNION 16	2,016.80 25.21 52,436.80	2,118.40 26.48 55,078.40	2,224.80 27.81 57,844.80	2,336.80 29.21 60,756.80	2,454.40 30.68 63,814.40	2,654.40 33.18 69,014.40	2,783.20 34.79 72,363.20	2,911.20 36.39 75,691.20	3,060.80 38.26 79,580.80	3,214.40 40.18 83,574.40	3,377.60 42.22 87,817.60	3,496.00 43.70 90,896.00	CTL NONUNION 16
CTL NONUNION 17	2,137.60 26.72 55,577.60	2,244.80 28.06 58,364.80	2,357.60 29.47 61,297.60	2,476.00 30.95 64,376.00	2,600.00 32.50 67,600.00	2,804.00 35.05 72,904.00	2,940.00 36.75 76,440.00	3,075.20 38.44 79,955.20	3,232.80 40.41 84,052.80	3,395.20 42.44 88,275.20	3,567.20 44.59 92,747.20	3,692.80 46.16 96,012.80	CTL NONUNION 17

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO  
**Human Resources Department**  
 FIRE PROTECTION (FPS) NON UNION SALARY SCHEDULE

Salary Change:

G.O. TBD: 2.5% increase to current step 14 of each grade.

**80 Hours Per Pay Period**

EFFECTIVE DATE: 7/12/2026

GRADE	STEP 1	STEP 2	STEP 3	STEP 4	STEP 5	STEP 6	STEP 7	GRADE
FPS 10					3,553.60	3,710.40		FPS 10
					44.42      92,393.60	46.38      96,470.40		
FPS 11					3,852.80	4,015.20		FPS 11
					48.16      100,172.80	50.19      104,395.20		
FPS 12					3,934.40	4,102.40		FPS 12
					49.18      102,294.40	51.28      106,662.40		
FPS 13					4,236.00	4,418.40		FPS 13
					52.95      110,136.00	55.23      114,878.40		
FPS 14					4,354.40	4,548.00		FPS 14
					54.43      113,214.40	56.85      118,248.00		
FPS 15					4,515.20	4,711.20		FPS 15
					56.44      117,395.20	58.89      122,491.20		
FPS 16					4,740.00	4,936.80		FPS 16
					59.25      123,240.00	61.71      128,356.80		

GRADE	STEP 8	STEP 9	STEP 10	STEP 11	STEP 12	STEP 13	STEP 14	GRADE
FPS 10	3,852.80		4,072.00	4,277.60	4,527.20	4,756.00	4,997.60	FPS 10
	48.16      100,172.80		50.90      105,872.00	53.47      111,217.60	56.59      117,707.20	59.45      123,656.00	62.47      129,937.60	
FPS 11	4,160.80		4,385.60	4,605.60	4,874.40	5,122.40	5,383.20	FPS 11
	52.01      108,180.80		54.82      114,025.60	57.57      119,745.60	60.93      126,734.40	64.03      133,182.40	67.29      139,963.20	
FPS 12	4,250.40		4,475.20	4,698.40	4,974.40	5,227.20	5,492.80	FPS 12
	53.13      110,510.40		55.94      116,355.20	58.73      122,158.40	62.18      129,334.40	65.34      135,907.20	68.66      142,812.80	
FPS 13	4,564.80		4,791.20	5,031.20	5,324.80	5,595.20	5,880.00	FPS 13
	57.06      118,684.80		59.89      124,571.20	62.89      130,811.20	66.56      138,444.80	69.94      145,475.20	73.50      152,880.00	
FPS 14	4,693.60		4,920.80	5,165.60	5,468.00	5,745.60	6,038.40	FPS 14
	58.67      122,033.60		61.51      127,940.80	64.57      134,305.60	68.35      142,168.00	71.82      149,385.60	75.48      156,998.40	
FPS 15	4,861.60		5,088.00	5,343.20	5,656.00	5,943.20	6,244.80	FPS 15
	60.77      126,401.60		63.60      132,288.00	66.79      138,923.20	70.70      147,056.00	74.29      154,523.20	78.06      162,364.80	
FPS 16	5,094.40		5,322.40	5,588.80	5,915.20	6,216.80	6,532.00	FPS 16
	63.68      132,454.40		66.53      138,382.40	69.86      145,308.80	73.94      153,795.20	77.71      161,636.80	81.65      169,832.00	

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO  
**Human Resources Department**  
 FIRE PROTECTION (FPS) NON UNION SALARY SCHEDULE

Salary Change:

G.O. TBD: 2.5% increase to current step  
 14 of each grade.

**112 Hours Per Pay Period**

EFFECTIVE DATE:

**7/12/2026**

GRADE	STEP 1	STEP 2	STEP 3	STEP 4	STEP 5	STEP 6	STEP 7	GRADE
FPS 10					<b>3,553.60</b>	<b>3,710.40</b>		FPS 10
					31.7286 92,393.60	33.1286 96,470.40		
FPS 11					<b>3,852.80</b>	<b>4,015.20</b>		FPS 11
					34.4000 100,172.80	35.8500 104,395.20		
FPS 12					<b>3,934.40</b>	<b>4,102.40</b>		FPS 12
					35.1286 102,294.40	36.6286 106,662.40		
FPS 13					<b>4,236.00</b>	<b>4,418.40</b>		FPS 13
					37.8214 110,136.00	39.4500 114,878.40		
FPS 14					<b>4,354.40</b>	<b>4,548.00</b>		FPS 14
					38.8786 113,214.40	40.6071 118,248.00		
FPS 15					<b>4,515.20</b>	<b>4,711.20</b>		FPS 15
					40.3143 117,395.20	42.0643 122,491.20		
FPS 16					<b>4,740.00</b>	<b>4,936.80</b>		FPS 16
					42.3214 123,240.00	44.0786 128,356.80		

GRADE	STEP 8	STEP 9	STEP 10	STEP 11	STEP 12	STEP 13	STEP 14	GRADE
FPS 10	<b>3,852.80</b>		<b>4,072.00</b>	<b>4,277.60</b>	<b>4,527.20</b>	<b>4,756.00</b>	<b>4,997.60</b>	FPS 10
	34.4000 100,172.80		36.3571 105,872.00	38.1929 111,217.60	40.4214 117,707.20	42.4643 123,656.00	44.6214 129,937.60	
FPS 11	<b>4,160.80</b>		<b>4,385.60</b>	<b>4,605.60</b>	<b>4,874.40</b>	<b>5,122.40</b>	<b>5,383.20</b>	FPS 11
	37.1500 108,180.80		39.1571 114,025.60	41.1214 119,745.60	43.5214 126,734.40	45.7357 133,182.40	48.0643 139,963.20	
FPS 12	<b>4,250.40</b>		<b>4,475.20</b>	<b>4,698.40</b>	<b>4,974.40</b>	<b>5,227.20</b>	<b>5,492.80</b>	FPS 12
	37.9500 110,510.40		39.9571 116,355.20	41.9500 122,158.40	44.4143 129,334.40	46.6714 135,907.20	49.0429 142,812.80	
FPS 13	<b>4,564.80</b>		<b>4,791.20</b>	<b>5,031.20</b>	<b>5,324.80</b>	<b>5,595.20</b>	<b>5,880.00</b>	FPS 13
	40.7571 118,684.80		42.7786 124,571.20	44.9214 130,811.20	47.5429 138,444.80	49.9571 145,475.20	52.5000 152,880.00	
FPS 14	<b>4,693.60</b>		<b>4,920.80</b>	<b>5,165.60</b>	<b>5,468.00</b>	<b>5,745.60</b>	<b>6,038.40</b>	FPS 14
	41.9071 122,033.60		43.9357 127,940.80	46.1214 134,305.60	48.8214 142,168.00	51.3000 149,385.60	53.9143 156,998.40	
FPS 15	<b>4,861.60</b>		<b>5,088.00</b>	<b>5,343.20</b>	<b>5,656.00</b>	<b>5,943.20</b>	<b>6,244.80</b>	FPS 15
	43.4071 126,401.60		45.4286 132,288.00	47.7071 138,923.20	50.5000 147,056.00	53.0643 154,523.20	55.7571 162,364.80	
FPS 16	<b>5,094.40</b>		<b>5,322.40</b>	<b>5,588.80</b>	<b>5,915.20</b>	<b>6,216.80</b>	<b>6,532.00</b>	FPS 16
	45.4857 132,454.40		47.5214 138,382.40	49.9000 145,308.80	52.8143 153,795.20	55.5071 161,636.80	58.3214 169,832.00	

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO  
**Human Resources Department**  
 LAW ENFORCEMENT (LES) NON UNION SALARY SCHEDULE

SALARY CHANGE:

**G.O. TBD: 1.3% across the board increase; and 2.5% increase to current top step of each grade.**

EFFECTIVE DATE: **7/12/2026**

GRADE	STEP 1	STEP 2	STEP 3	STEP 4	STEP 5	STEP 6	STEP 7	STEP 8	STEP 9	GRADE
LES 13										LES 13
LES 14										LES 14
LES 15										LES 15
LES 16										LES 16

GRADE	STEP 10	STEP 11	STEP 12	STEP 13	STEP 14	STEP 15	STEP 16	STEP 17	GRADE					
LES 13			4,006.40	4,207.20	4,420.80	4,692.00	4,925.60	5,174.40	LES 13					
			50.08	104,166.40	52.59	109,387.20	55.26	114,940.80	58.65	121,992.00	61.57	128,065.60	64.68	134,534.40
LES 14			4,377.60	4,596.80	4,832.00	5,124.00	5,381.60	5,655.20	LES 14					
			54.72	113,817.60	57.46	119,516.80	60.40	125,632.00	64.05	133,224.00	67.27	139,921.60	70.69	147,035.20
LES 15			4,783.20	5,021.60	5,276.80	5,598.40	5,879.20	6,177.60	LES 15					
			59.79	124,363.20	62.77	130,561.60	65.96	137,196.80	69.98	145,558.40	73.49	152,859.20	77.22	160,617.60
LES 16			4,923.20	5,168.00	5,428.80	5,760.80	6,049.60	6,356.80	LES 16					
			61.54	128,003.20	64.60	134,368.00	67.86	141,148.80	72.01	149,780.80	75.62	157,289.60	79.46	165,276.80



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-131 (SCHRAG)

**FILED:** 06/02/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** City Clerk

**TITLE:** A special ordinance authorizing the City of Springfield, Missouri, to enter into a Second Amendment to agreement with Anita J. Cotter for the purpose of employing her as City Clerk; authorizing payment of salary and benefits in accordance with the provisions of said amended agreement; and authorizing the Mayor to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Springfield.

**PURPOSE:** Authorizing the City of Springfield, Missouri, to enter into a Second Amendment to agreement with Anita J. Cotter for the purpose of employing her as City Clerk; and authorizing payment of salary and benefits in accordance with the provisions of said amended agreement.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** City Council appointed Anita J. Cotter ("Cotter") to serve as City Clerk effective May 17, 2015. City Council approved the current Employment Agreement on December 16, 2024. City Council approved the first amendment to the current Employment Agreement on August 25, 2025.

This council bill will amend the current Employment Agreement to implement Cotter's raise for Fiscal Year 2026-2027, which is 8%. A copy of said Second Amendment is attached as "Exhibit A." The amended agreement sets forth the terms and conditions of employment of Cotter as City Clerk. The amended agreement authorizes the payment of salary and benefits in accordance with the provisions of said agreement. The amended agreement will be effective upon approval by the City Council.

**Submitted By:** Jordan Paul, City Attorney

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**  
Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 06/03/2026

**Attachments:**

1. CB RE City Clerk Employment K 2026 - CB
2. City Clerk Employment K - Second Amendment

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 6/3/2026

Sponsored by: Schrag

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-131

SPECIAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City of Springfield, Missouri, to enter into a Second Amendment  
2 to agreement with Anita J. Cotter for the purpose of employing her  
3 as City Clerk; authorizing payment of salary and benefits in  
4 accordance with the provisions of said amended agreement; and  
5 authorizing the Mayor to execute the same by and on behalf of the  
6 City of Springfield.  
7  
8

9 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
10 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

11  
12 Section 1 – That the Second Amendment to agreement with Anita J. Cotter for the  
13 purpose of employing her as City Clerk, a true and accurate copy of said Second  
14 Amendment being attached hereto and incorporated as Exhibit “A,” be and the same is  
15 hereby approved and upon execution, payment of salary and benefits to Cotter in  
16 accordance therewith is hereby authorized.

17  
18 Section 2 – That the Mayor of the City of Springfield, Missouri, is hereby authorized  
19 and directed to execute said First Amendment by and on behalf of the City of Springfield.


20  
21 Section 3 – That this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its  
22 passage.

23  
24 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

25  
26  
27 \_\_\_\_\_  
28 Mayor

29 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

30  
31 Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

32  
33 Approved as to form:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Attorney

34  
35 Approved for Council action:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Manager

**SECOND AMENDMENT TO  
EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

This Second Amendment to Employment Agreement (“Second Amendment”) is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026 (“the Effective Date”), by and between the City of Springfield, Missouri (“City”), and Anita J. Cotter (“Employee”), and with City and Employee being referred to collectively as “the Parties.”

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, City and Employee entered into an Employment Agreement on or about December 17, 2024, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated by reference as Exhibit A (“the Employment Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, City and Employee entered into a First Amendment to said agreement on or about August 25, 2025, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated by reference as Exhibit B (“the First Amendment”)

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to amend the Employment Agreement, as amended, for the purpose of implementing Employee’s raise for Fiscal Year 2026-2027.

NOW, THEREFORE, in exchange for valuable consideration each received from the other, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties do hereby agree as follows:

1. Section 6. Compensation, subsection A. Base Salary, is amended to read as follows:

“**A. Base Salary.** Annual base salary in the amount of One Hundred Ninety-One Thousand One Hundred Sixty Dollars (\$191,160.00), payable in equal installments not less often than biweekly. City Council shall annually review Employee’s base salary in conjunction with her performance review and may increase said salary based on performance, budgetary guidelines, market comparability, or other reasons.”

2. All other terms, conditions, and requirements of the Employment Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, except as modified by this First Amendment.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused these presents to be executed in duplicate as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

ANITA J. COTTER

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey V. Schrag, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Anita J. Cotter

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Julie Greer, Deputy City Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jordan L. Paul, City Attorney

Certification that this Second Amendment to Employment Agreement is within the purpose of any appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance to the credit of such appropriation sufficient to pay therefor:

\_\_\_\_\_  
David H. Holtmann, Director of Finance

# City Council Committee Referral Request Form

1. Council Member Requesting the Referral Abe McGull

---

## 2. Referral Information

- Date of Referral: 6/8/26  Citizen Request
- Title of Referral: Review of City Investment Policy

- Description/Purpose of referral and Desired Outcome: (Provide a detailed description of the item to be referred, including background information, objectives, desired outcome, and any relevant context.) (Attachments see #5.)

The Committee will review the City Investment Policy for the purpose of achieving the following objectives. First, the review will confirm the Policy's compliance with applicable law. Second, the review will evaluate the Policy in light of Sec. 30.950, RSMo.'s charge that public funds be managed pursuant to the principles of safety, liquidity, and yield, in that order. In performing this evaluation, the Committee will consider the State Treasurer's Model Policy and Investment Guidelines, as well as the investment policies of other Missouri municipalities.

The Committee should recommend any changes necessary to comply with applicable law. The Committee should also provide a report on any changes that could improve the performance of City investments, consistent with the principles of safety, liquidity, and yield, in that order.

- Relates to which Adopted City Council Priority Objective: Operational Excellence
- Time Constraints or Pertinent Deadlines for review: (Provide information pertaining to any deadlines or timeframes that may affect what priority this issue is given in Committee.)

This review should be completed prior to start of FY 2027-2028 budget process.

- Request recommendation or  Request Draft Ordinance for City Council to review.

## 3. Requested Committee for Referral:

- Finance and Administration Committee** (Areas of Responsibility include Fees and Charges for Services; Financial Policies; Federal and State Assistance Programs; Insurance and Retirement Policies; Oversight of Internal Audit Services; Review of Capital Improvement Projects.)
- Plans and Policies Committee** (Areas of Responsibility include Master Planning of all areas, Council goals and procedures; City Code revisions.)
- Community Involvement Committee** (Areas of Responsibility include Legislative priorities, neighborhood issues, environmental areas, Economic Development.)
- Public Involvement Committee** (Area of Responsibility include Recommendations for appointment to Boards and Commissions.)
- Committee of the Whole** (Areas of Responsibility include Recommendations for appointment to Board of Public Utilities and Police Civilian Review Board or any other referred matter.)

**Reason for Referral to Selected Committee:** (Explain why this item should be referred to the selected

The City Investment Policy is a financial policy.

---

---

**4. Additional Information**

- **Additional Notes or Comments:** (Any additional information or special considerations regarding the referral.)

---

---

---

**5. Supporting Documents**

- **Attachments:**
  - (Include any supporting documents or materials relevant to the item being referred. e.g., reports, data, previous meeting minutes, etc.)

**For City Clerk's Office Use Only**

---

**Referral Outcome**

**Referred:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Withdrawn:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Committee referred to:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Committing Meeting Dates Considerations:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Recommendation to City Council:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

**Council Action:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

---



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-132 (HORTON)

**FILED:** 05/20/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** Public Works

**TITLE:** A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Road Relinquishment Agreement with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission for the purpose of accepting a portion of the state highway system along Old Route 66/College Street from Chestnut Expressway to West Avenue and along Scenic Avenue from Chestnut Expressway to Olive Street by quit-claim deed.

**PURPOSE:** Authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Road Relinquishment Agreement (“Exhibit 1”) with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission (“MHTC”) for the purpose of accepting a portion of the state highway system from MHTC along Old Route 66/College Street from Chestnut Expressway to West Avenue and along Scenic Avenue from Chestnut Expressway to Olive Street (“Exhibit 2”).

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** On December 19, 1977, City Council approved Ordinance 17977 and subsequently, the City entered into an agreement with the MHTC formerly the Missouri State Highway Commission (“Exhibit 3”), to maintain roadways in several parts of the City including a part of Old Route 66/College Street and an area identified as the “Scenic Drive Leg.”

This council bill would accept the right-of-way from MHTC, allowing the City to control the right-of-way and continue to provide proper maintenance. Additionally, a portion of the right-of-way will be used to enhance water quality through the Westport Branch Green Infrastructure project which was approved by Resolution 10758 on May 6, 2024.

Supports the following City Council Priorities:

- Operational Excellence
- Economic Vitality

**REMARKS:** Public Works recommends approval of this Council Bill.

**Submitted By:** Brett Foster, Assistant Director of Public Works

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 06/03/2026



- Attachments:**
1. MoDOT Road Relinquishment\_ord
  2. MoDOT Road Relinquishment\_exh1\_Agree
  3. MoDOT Road Relinquishment\_exh2\_Description
  4. MoDOT Road Relinquishment\_exh3\_Ord17977

One-rdg. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed: 06-02-26

Sponsored by: Horton

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL 2026-132

SPECIAL ORDINANCE \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Road Relinquishment  
2 Agreement with the Missouri Highways and Transportation  
3 Commission for the purpose of accepting a portion of the state  
4 highway system along Old Route 66/College Street from Chestnut  
5 Expressway to West Avenue and along Scenic Avenue from  
6 Chestnut Expressway to Olive Street by quit-claim deed.  
7  
8

9 WHEREAS, the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission (“MHTC”)  
10 desires to transfer, and the City desires to accept, a quit-claim deed for right-of-way  
11 along Old Route 66/College Street from Chestnut Expressway to West Avenue and  
12 along Scenic Avenue from Chestnut Expressway to Olive Street, as depicted in the  
13 document attached hereto and incorporated herein as “Exhibit 2”; and  
14

15 WHEREAS, this allows the City to control the right-of-way to continue to provide  
16 proper maintenance, and a portion of this right-of-way will be used as part of the  
17 Westport Branch Green Infrastructure Project, adopted as part of the Capital  
18 Improvements Program by Resolution 10758 on May 6, 2024.  
19

20 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
21 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:  
22

23 Section 1 – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to enter into a  
24 Road Relinquishment Agreement with the Missouri Highways and Transportation  
25 Commission, said agreement to be in substantially the same form and content as  
26 “Exhibit 1,” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, and to do  
27 those things necessary to carry out the intent of the Agreement.  
28

29 Section 2 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after  
30 passage.  
31

32 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_  
33

34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45

\_\_\_\_\_ Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to form: , Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: , City Manager

# Exhibit 1

CCO FORM: RW27  
Approved: 06/97 (DPP)  
Revised: 06/21 (BDG)  
Modified:

## MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION ROAD RELINQUISHMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into by the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission (hereinafter, "Commission") and City of Springfield (hereinafter, "Agency").

WITNESSETH:

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises and representations in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

(1) PURPOSE: The purpose of this Agreement is to relinquish a portion of the state highway system to the Agency.

(2) WORK BY COMMISSION: Prior to any relinquishment or conveyance of the herein state highway to the Agency, the Commission will perform the following:

No work to be done.

(3) LOCATION: The general location of the highway to be conveyed is as follows:

All that part of a tract of land lying in the SW Quarter of the SW Quarter of Section 15, the NE Quarter of The NE Quarter of Section 21, And the NW Quarter of Section 22, Township 29 North, Range 22 West, lying on the South Side of the hereinafter described centerline of Business Loop 44 and lying on Both Sides of the hereinafter described centerline of Old Route Route 66, Greene County, Missouri, containing 6.59 acres more or less particularly described in **Exhibit A**.

Also, See **Exhibit B**

(4) RELINQUISHMENT: Upon completion of the work as specified in paragraph (2), if any, the Commission will convey to the Agency the portion of the State Highway which is the subject of this Agreement by a quitclaim deed releasing any and all interest the Commission has in the above-described property. The exact legal description of the highway shall appear in the quitclaim deed. The Agency agrees to accept the deed from the Commission. The deed shall be filed with the office of the recorder of deeds in the county where the highway is located.

# Exhibit 1

(5) CLAUSES IN THE DEED: The following clauses will be included in the quitclaim deed from the Commission to the Agency, where in the Commission is referred to as “Grantor” and the Agency is referred to as “Grantee”:

The Grantee, by acceptance of this conveyance, covenants and agrees for itself, its successors and assigns, to allow known or unknown utility facilities currently located on the property, whether of record or not, to remain on the property, and to grant the current and subsequent owners of those facilities the right to maintain, construct and improve, upgrade or reconstruct the facilities and their appurtenances over, under, and across the land herein conveyed, along with the right of ingress and egress across the land herein conveyed to and from those utilities.

By conveyance through this quitclaim deed, the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission makes no claim to the resulting title of the above-described property and is merely releasing whatever interest it has to the Grantee.

The City of Springfield shall be prohibited from abandoning or conveying any or all the Old Route 66/College St right of way, which is the subject of this conveyance. In the event of such an abandonment or attempted conveyance by the City of Springfield, then in such event, the conveyance by the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission to the City of Springfield by this quitclaim deed, shall be null and void and all of the area herein conveyed shall revert and vest immediately to the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission.

(6) MAINTENANCE BY COMMISSION: Prior to conveyance of the highway, the Commission will maintain the highway as part of the state highway system. Upon conveyance of the highway to the Agency, Commission's responsibility to maintain the highway shall cease and the highway will no longer be considered a part of the state highway system.

(7) MAINTENANCE BY AGENCY: Upon conveyance by the Commission as shown by the date on the quitclaim deed, Agency shall maintain the highway as part of Agency's system.

(8) COMMISSION REPRESENTATIVE: The Commission's district engineer is designated as the Commission's representative for the purpose of administering the provisions of this Agreement. The Commission's representative may designate by written notice other persons having the authority to act on behalf of the Commission in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement.

(9) LAW OF MISSOURI TO GOVERN: This Agreement shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Missouri. The Agency shall comply with all state and federal laws and regulations relating to the performance of this Agreement.

# Exhibit 1

(10) AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE: The signers of this Agreement warrant that they are acting officially and properly on behalf of their respective institutions and have been duly authorized, directed and empowered to execute this Agreement.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

# Exhibit 1

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Agreement on the date last written below.

Executed by the Agency on \_\_\_\_\_(DATE).

Executed by the Commission on \_\_\_\_\_(DATE).

## MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

## CITY OF SPRINGFIELD

By \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary to the Commission

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to Form:

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Commission Counsel

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_

# Exhibit 1

All That Part Of A Tract Of Land Lying In The Southwest Quarter Of The Southwest Quarter Of Section 15, The Northeast Quarter Of The Northeast Quarter Of Section 21, And The Northwest Quarter Of Section 22, Township 29 North, Range 22 West, Greene County, Missouri, Lying On The South Side Of The Hereinafter Described Centerline Of Business Loop 44, And Lying On Both Sides Of The Hereinafter Described Centerline Of Old Route 66 To Wit:

Beginning At A Found Steel Boundary Marker On The Existing Boundary Line Of Old Route 66, 48.46 Feet Left Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 824+93.21; Thence Along Said Boundary Line The Following Calls, S 42°17'49" E, 899.50 Feet To A Set Iron Pin 50.00 Feet Left Of Old Route 66 Centerline PC Station 833+92.70; Thence Along A Curve To The Left 550.01 Feet, Having A Radius Of 768.33 Feet, The Chord Bears S 62°42'23" E, 538.34 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 50.00 Feet Left Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 839+78.51; Thence S 02°11'38" W, 10.03 Feet To A Set Iron Pin 40.00 Feet Left Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 839+79.35; Thence Along A Non Tangent Curve To The Left 57.40 Feet, Having A Radius Of 778.33 Feet, The Chord Bears S 85°23'10" E, 57.39 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 40.00 Feet Left Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 840+39.70; Thence S 87°29'55" E, 43.30 Feet To A Set Iron Pin 40.00 Feet Left Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 840+83.00; Thence Leaving Said Boundary Line S 02°30'05" W, 90.00 Feet To A Set Iron Pin On The Existing Boundary Line of Old Route 66 50.00 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 840+83.00; Thence Along Said Boundary Line the Following Calls, N 87°29'55" W, 43.30 Feet To A Set Iron Pin 50.00 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 840+39.70; Thence Along A Curve To The Right 686.53 Feet, Having A Radius Of 868.33 Feet, The Chord Bears N 64°50'55" W, 668.79 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 50.00 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline PC Station 833+92.70; Thence N 42°11'55" W, 546.89 Feet To A Set Iron Pin 50.00 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 828+45.81; Thence Along A Non-Tangent Curve To The Left 403.03 Feet, Having A Radius Of 197.70 Feet, The Chord Bears S 61°06'07" W, 336.78 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 377.74 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 827+68.33; Thence Leaving Said Boundary Line N 87°53'42" W, 80.00 Feet To A Set Iron Pin On The Existing Route 66 Boundary Line, 435.00 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 827+12.45; Thence Along Said Boundary Line The Following Calls N 02°06'18" E, 115.94 Feet To A Set Iron Pin 354.02 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 826+29.48; Thence Along A Curve To The Left 186.71 Feet, Having A Radius Of 25674.35 Feet, The Chord Bears N 01°53'48" E, 186.71 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 224.09 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 824+95.39; Thence Along A Non-Tangent Curve To The Left 255.50 Feet, Having A Radius Of 347.63 Feet, The Chord Bears N 23°13'54" W, 249.79 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 156.83 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 822+88.94, Also Being 140.00 Feet Right Of Business Loop 44 Centerline Station 2+76.56; Thence Leaving Said Boundary Line Along A Non-Tangent Curve To The Left 263.03 Feet, Having A Radius Of 930.09 Feet, The Chord Bears N 80°31'09" E, 262.16 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 140.00 Feet Right Of Business Loop 44 Centerline Station 5+00.00; Thence N 19°35'38" E, 90.01 Feet To A Set Iron Pin 70.00 Feet Right Of Business Loop 44 Centerline Station 5+50.00; Thence Along A Non-Tangent Curve To The Left, 217.72 Feet, Having A Radius Of 860.09 Feet, The Chord Bears N 61°32'22" E, 217.14 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 70.00 Feet Right Of Business Loop 44 Centerline Station 7+50.00; Thence S 43°47'58" W, 102.33 Feet To A Found Steel Boundary Marker 94.37 Feet Right Of Business Loop 44 Centerline Station 6+59.92; Thence S 02°08'11" W, 59.81 Feet To A Found Steel Boundary Marker 145.98 Feet Right Of Business Loop 44 Centerline Station 6+33.68; Thence Along A Non-Tangent Curve To The Right, 179.39 Feet, Having A Radius Of 600.37 Feet, The Chord Bears S 37°01'44" W, 178.73 Feet To The Point Of Beginning.

The Above Described Parcel Contains 6.59 Acres More Or Less.

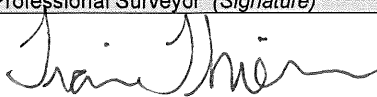
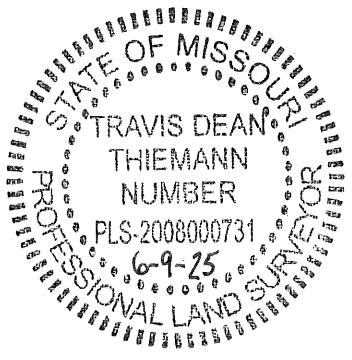
# Exhibit 1

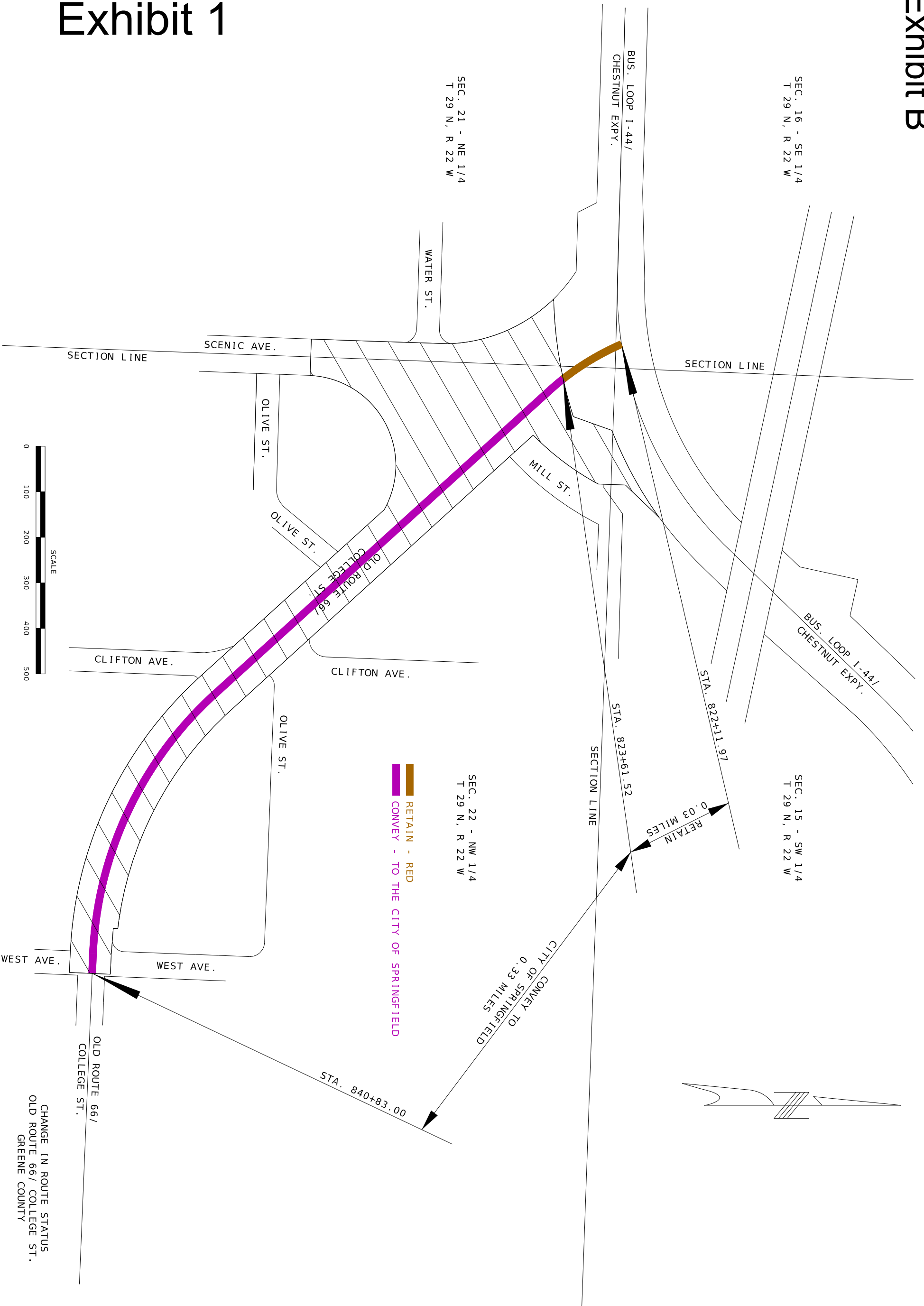
**Business Loop 44:**

Commencing At The Common Corner Of Sections 14,15,22, And 23, Township 29 North, Range 22 West, Corner Document #600-14316; Thence On A Missouri Central Zone Grid Bearing Of N 87°59'55" W, 5750.56 Feet To Business Loop 44 Centerline Station 0+00.00 For The Point Of Beginning; Thence S 88°21'55" E, 235.00 Feet To Business Loop 44 Centerline PC Station 2+35.00; Thence Along A Curve To The Left, 656.50 Feet, Having A Radius Of 790.09 Feet, The Chord Bears N 67°49'50" E, 637.78 Feet To Business Loop 44 Centerline PT Station 8+91.50 And The Point Of Termination. Said Point Being N 84°57'05" W, 4940.69 Feet From Said Common Corner Of Sections 14,15,22, And 23, Township 29 North, Range 22 West.

**Old Route 66:**

Commencing At The Common Corner Of Sections 14,15,22, And 23, Township 29 North, Range 22 West, Corner Document #600-14316; Thence On A Missouri Central Zone Grid Bearing Of N 87°49'53" W, 5371.71 Feet To Old Route 66 Centerline Station 822+11.97 For The Point Of Beginning; Thence Along A Non-Tangent Curve To The Left, 189.09 Feet, Having A Radius Of 572.95 Feet, The Chord Bears S 32°44'39" E, 188.23 Feet To Old Route 66 Centerline PT Station 824+01.06; Thence S 42°11'55" E, 991.64 Feet To Old Route 66 Centerline PC Station 833+92.70; Thence Along A Curve To The Left, 647.00 Feet, Having A Radius Of 818.33 Feet, The Chord Bears S 64°50'55" E, 630.28 Feet To Old Route 66 Centerline PT Station 840+39.70; Thence S 87°29'55" E, 43.30 Feet To Old Route 66 Centerline Station 840+83.00 The Point Of Termination. Said Point Being S 76°28'00" W, 4100.02 Feet From Said Common Corner Of Sections 14,15,22, And 23, Township 29 North, Range 22 West.

Title <i>(name or identification of project)</i>		County	
Change In Route College and Chestnut Expressway		Greene	
		City <i>(if applicable)</i>	State
		Springfield	MO
		Date Prepared	Sheet
Licensee Name <i>(sole proprietor, partnership, corporation, LLC, or government)</i>		06-09-2025	1-2 of 2
Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission 105 West Capital, Jefferson City, MO 65102 888-ASK MODOT (888)275-6636		Professional Surveyor Name <i>(print)</i>	
		Travis Thiemann	
		Discipline	
		Professional Land Surveyor	
		License or Certificate of Authority No.	
		MO #	2008000731
Professional Surveyor <i>(Signature)</i>		Date	
		6/9/25	
 <p>Only the preceding property description contained in this "EXHIBIT A" is authenticated by this seal.</p>			



CHANGE IN ROUTE STATUS  
 OLD ROUTE 66 / COLLEGE ST.  
 GREENE COUNTY

# Exhibit 1

# Exhibit 2

All That Part Of A Tract Of Land Lying In The Southwest Quarter Of The Southwest Quarter Of Section 15, The Northeast Quarter Of The Northeast Quarter Of Section 21, And The Northwest Quarter Of Section 22, Township 29 North, Range 22 West, Greene County, Missouri, Lying On The South Side Of The Hereinafter Described Centerline Of Business Loop 44, And Lying On Both Sides Of The Hereinafter Described Centerline Of Old Route 66 To Wit:

Beginning At A Found Steel Boundary Marker On The Existing Boundary Line Of Old Route 66, 48.46 Feet Left Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 824+93.21; Thence Along Said Boundary Line The Following Calls, S 42°17'49" E, 899.50 Feet To A Set Iron Pin 50.00 Feet Left Of Old Route 66 Centerline PC Station 833+92.70; Thence Along A Curve To The Left 550.01 Feet, Having A Radius Of 768.33 Feet, The Chord Bears S 62°42'23" E, 538.34 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 50.00 Feet Left Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 839+78.51; Thence S 02°11'38" W, 10.03 Feet To A Set Iron Pin 40.00 Feet Left Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 839+79.35; Thence Along A Non Tangent Curve To The Left 57.40 Feet, Having A Radius Of 778.33 Feet, The Chord Bears S 85°23'10" E, 57.39 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 40.00 Feet Left Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 840+39.70; Thence S 87°29'55" E, 43.30 Feet To A Set Iron Pin 40.00 Feet Left Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 840+83.00; Thence Leaving Said Boundary Line S 02°30'05" W, 90.00 Feet To A Set Iron Pin On The Existing Boundary Line of Old Route 66 50.00 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 840+83.00; Thence Along Said Boundary Line the Following Calls, N 87°29'55" W, 43.30 Feet To A Set Iron Pin 50.00 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 840+39.70; Thence Along A Curve To The Right 686.53 Feet, Having A Radius Of 868.33 Feet, The Chord Bears N 64°50'55" W, 668.79 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 50.00 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline PC Station 833+92.70; Thence N 42°11'55" W, 546.89 Feet To A Set Iron Pin 50.00 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 828+45.81; Thence Along A Non-Tangent Curve To The Left 403.03 Feet, Having A Radius Of 197.70 Feet, The Chord Bears S 61°06'07" W, 336.78 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 377.74 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 827+68.33; Thence Leaving Said Boundary Line N 87°53'42" W, 80.00 Feet To A Set Iron Pin On The Existing Route 66 Boundary Line, 435.00 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 827+12.45; Thence Along Said Boundary Line The Following Calls N 02°06'18" E, 115.94 Feet To A Set Iron Pin 354.02 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 826+29.48; Thence Along A Curve To The Left 186.71 Feet, Having A Radius Of 25674.35 Feet, The Chord Bears N 01°53'48" E, 186.71 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 224.09 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 824+95.39; Thence Along A Non-Tangent Curve To The Left 255.50 Feet, Having A Radius Of 347.63 Feet, The Chord Bears N 23°13'54" W, 249.79 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 156.83 Feet Right Of Old Route 66 Centerline Station 822+88.94, Also Being 140.00 Feet Right Of Business Loop 44 Centerline Station 2+76.56; Thence Leaving Said Boundary Line Along A Non-Tangent Curve To The Left 263.03 Feet, Having A Radius Of 930.09 Feet, The Chord Bears N 80°31'09" E, 262.16 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 140.00 Feet Right Of Business Loop 44 Centerline Station 5+00.00; Thence N 19°35'38" E, 90.01 Feet To A Set Iron Pin 70.00 Feet Right Of Business Loop 44 Centerline Station 5+50.00; Thence Along A Non-Tangent Curve To The Left, 217.72 Feet, Having A Radius Of 860.09 Feet, The Chord Bears N 61°32'22" E, 217.14 Feet, To A Set Iron Pin 70.00 Feet Right Of Business Loop 44 Centerline Station 7+50.00; Thence S 43°47'58" W, 102.33 Feet To A Found Steel Boundary Marker 94.37 Feet Right Of Business Loop 44 Centerline Station 6+59.92; Thence S 02°08'11" W, 59.81 Feet To A Found Steel Boundary Marker 145.98 Feet Right Of Business Loop 44 Centerline Station 6+33.68; Thence Along A Non-Tangent Curve To The Right, 179.39 Feet, Having A Radius Of 600.37 Feet, The Chord Bears S 37°01'44" W, 178.73 Feet To The Point Of Beginning.

The Above Described Parcel Contains 6.59 Acres More Or Less.

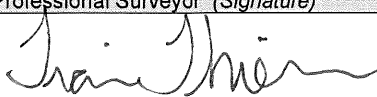
# Exhibit 2

**Business Loop 44:**

Commencing At The Common Corner Of Sections 14,15,22, And 23, Township 29 North, Range 22 West, Corner Document #600-14316; Thence On A Missouri Central Zone Grid Bearing Of N 87°59'55" W, 5750.56 Feet To Business Loop 44 Centerline Station 0+00.00 For The Point Of Beginning; Thence S 88°21'55" E, 235.00 Feet To Business Loop 44 Centerline PC Station 2+35.00; Thence Along A Curve To The Left, 656.50 Feet, Having A Radius Of 790.09 Feet, The Chord Bears N 67°49'50" E, 637.78 Feet To Business Loop 44 Centerline PT Station 8+91.50 And The Point Of Termination. Said Point Being N 84°57'05" W, 4940.69 Feet From Said Common Corner Of Sections 14,15,22, And 23, Township 29 North, Range 22 West.

**Old Route 66:**

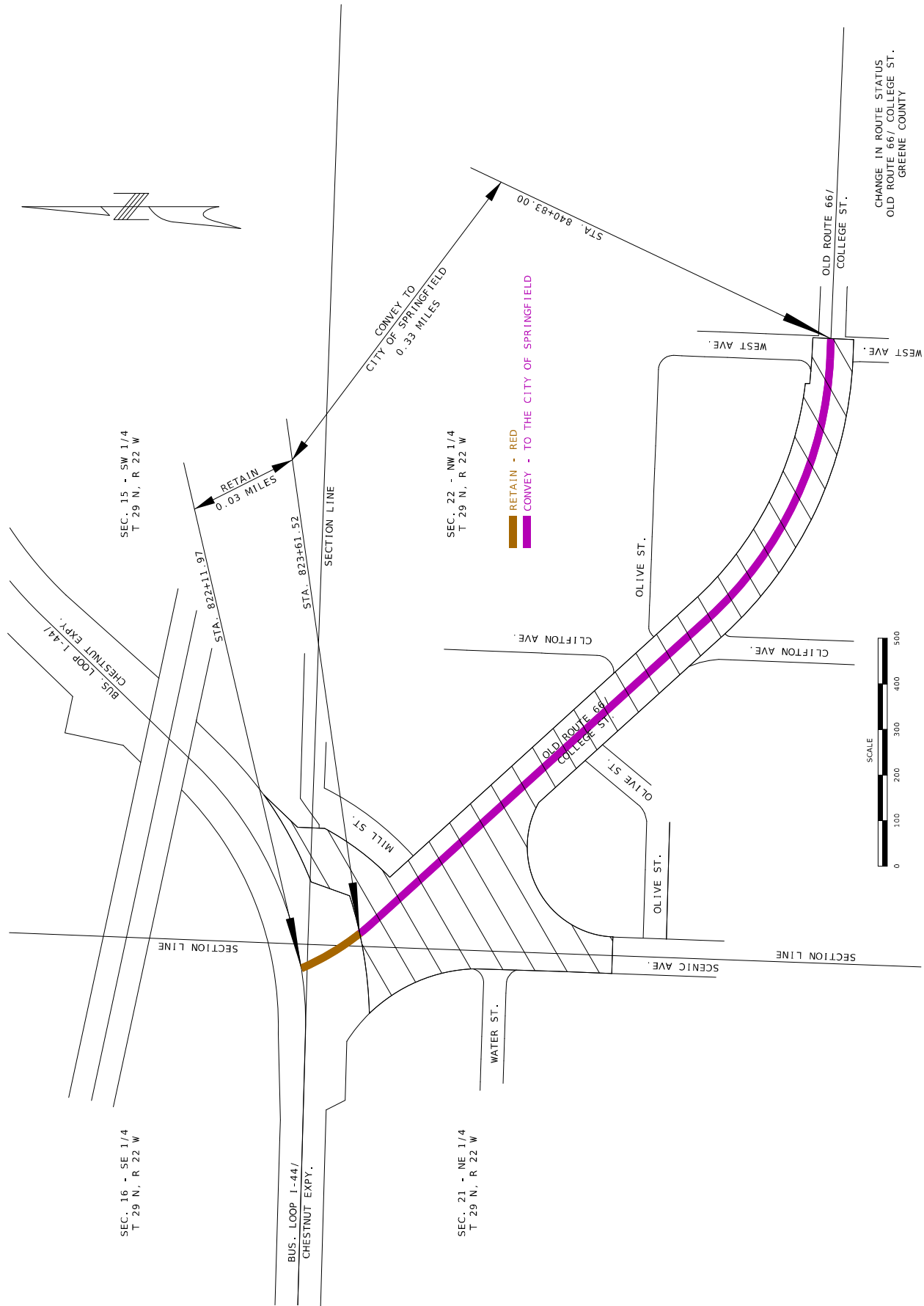
Commencing At The Common Corner Of Sections 14,15,22, And 23, Township 29 North, Range 22 West, Corner Document #600-14316; Thence On A Missouri Central Zone Grid Bearing Of N 87°49'53" W, 5371.71 Feet To Old Route 66 Centerline Station 822+11.97 For The Point Of Beginning; Thence Along A Non-Tangent Curve To The Left, 189.09 Feet, Having A Radius Of 572.95 Feet, The Chord Bears S 32°44'39" E, 188.23 Feet To Old Route 66 Centerline PT Station 824+01.06; Thence S 42°11'55" E, 991.64 Feet To Old Route 66 Centerline PC Station 833+92.70; Thence Along A Curve To The Left, 647.00 Feet, Having A Radius Of 818.33 Feet, The Chord Bears S 64°50'55" E, 630.28 Feet To Old Route 66 Centerline PT Station 840+39.70; Thence S 87°29'55" E, 43.30 Feet To Old Route 66 Centerline Station 840+83.00 The Point Of Termination. Said Point Being S 76°28'00" W, 4100.02 Feet From Said Common Corner Of Sections 14,15,22, And 23, Township 29 North, Range 22 West.

Title <i>(name or identification of project)</i>		County	
Change In Route College and Chestnut Expressway		Greene	
		City <i>(if applicable)</i>	State
		Springfield	MO
		Date Prepared	Sheet
Licensee Name <i>(sole proprietor, partnership, corporation, LLC, or government)</i>		06-09-2025	1-2 of 2
Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission 105 West Capital, Jefferson City, MO 65102 888-ASK MODOT (888)275-6636		Professional Surveyor Name <i>(print)</i>	
		Travis Thiemann	
		Discipline	
		Professional Land Surveyor	
		License or Certificate of Authority No.	
		MO #	2008000731
Professional Surveyor <i>(Signature)</i>		Date	
		6/9/25	

STATE OF MISSOURI  
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
TRAVIS DEAN  
THIEMANN  
NUMBER  
PLS-2008000731  
6-9-25

Only the preceding property description contained in this "EXHIBIT A" is authenticated by this seal.

# Exhibit 2



# Exhibit 3

January 12, 1978


**GENERAL: Change in Route Status  
Route 88, Greene County  
At Springfield**

**Mr. V. S. Unsell:**

The State Highway Commission at its meeting in January 1978 approved changes in the route status of Route 88, Scenic Drive Leg, and a portion of College Street, Greene County in Springfield. The changes will become effective upon the completion and opening of Route 13 (Kansas Avenue) from College Street to Sunshine Avenue to traffic.

Attached is an advance copy of the Commission minute and a print of four exhibits showing the location of the changes. Also attached are three executed copies of a supplemental agreement relating to maintenance with the city of Springfield. One copy of each agreement is for your files, and the other copies are to be sent to the political subdivision.

Will you please notify the local officials sufficiently in advance of the effective date of these actions in order that all persons affected may be properly informed.

  
**L. V. McLaughlin**  
**Assistant Chief Engineer**

**cc: Mrs. Irene Wollenberg**  
**Planning**  
**Surveys and Plans**  
**Maintenance and Traffic**  
**Legal**

LVM:sm

# Exhibit 3

ADVANCE MINUTE  
January 1978

## CHANGE IN ROUTE STATUS, ROUTE 88, GREENE COUNTY

On behalf of the Chief Engineer, L. V. McLaughlin, Assistant Chief Engineer, recommended to the Commission proposed changes in the status of Route 88, Greene County in Springfield. He reminded the Commission of its actions in 1954 and again in 1959 and 1974 which entered into a contract with the later modifications which related to the maintenance of certain highways within the city. He stated that because of the construction on Route 13 (Kansas Avenue) from College Street to Sunshine Avenue it is now in the mutual best interest to revise the maintenance responsibility as follows.

Route 88 (Commercial Street) from Station 1+40.89 to Station 51+90.1 for a distance of 0.956 mile be maintained by the city of Springfield by supplemental agreement.

Scenic Drive Leg from Station 0+7.85 to Station 1+46.79 for a distance of 0.099 mile be maintained by the city of Springfield by supplemental agreement.

College Street from Station 824+91.9 to Station 840+83.0 for a distance of 0.301 mile be maintained by the city of Springfield by supplemental agreement.

Route 88 (Kansas Avenue) from Station 1+50.5 to Station 100+27.66 for a distance of 1.939 mile to be maintained by the city of Springfield by supplemental agreement.

He presented a supplemental agreement relating to maintenance responsibility with the city of Springfield for approval.

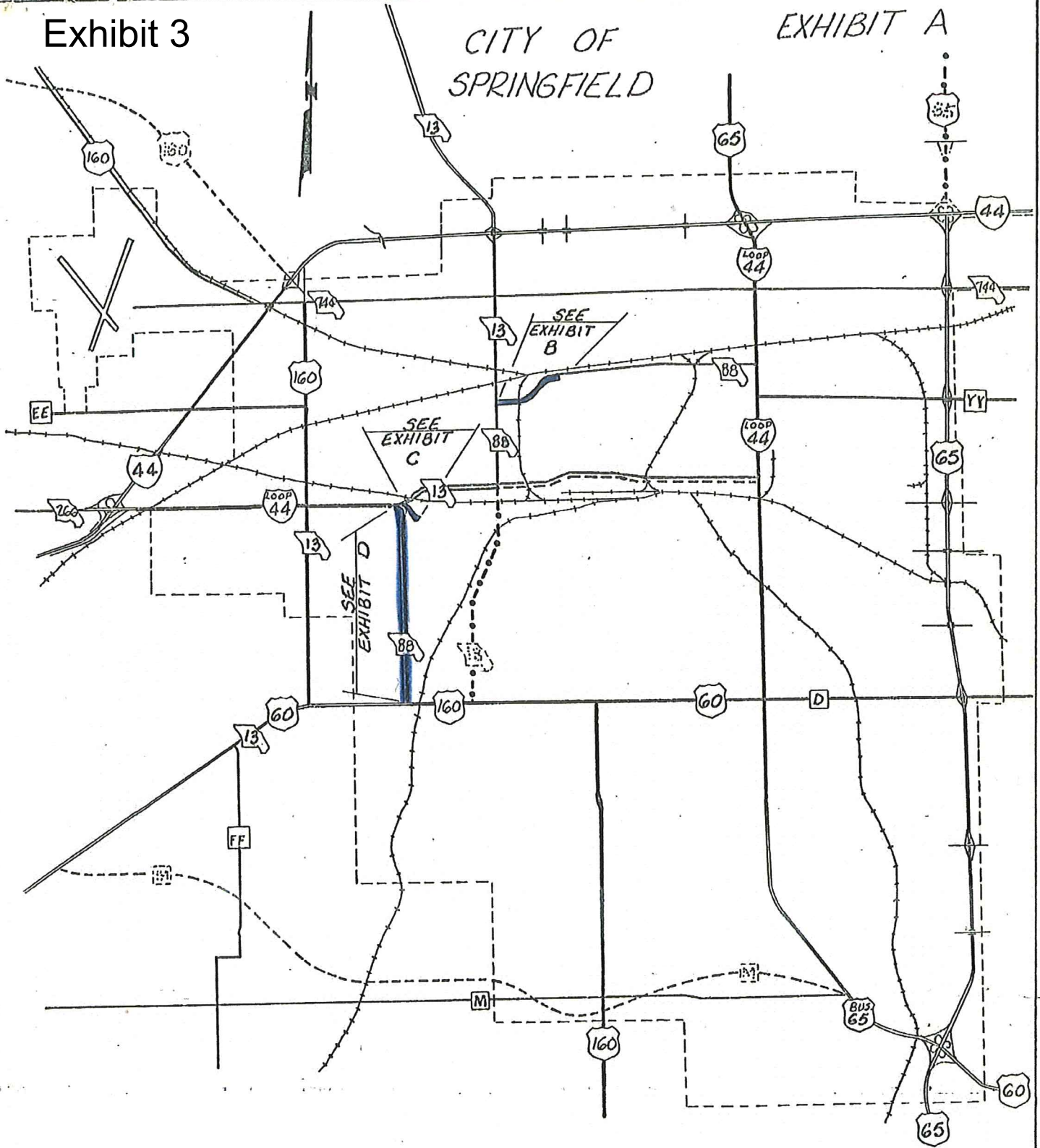
He recommended that the effective date of these changes be upon the completion of Route 13 (Kansas Avenue) from College Street to Sunshine Avenue.

After discussion, the Commission, by unanimous vote of all members present, approved the foregoing recommendations and directed that the supplemental agreement relating to maintenance responsibility with the city of Springfield be executed on behalf of the Commission.

Exhibit 3

CITY OF  
SPRINGFIELD

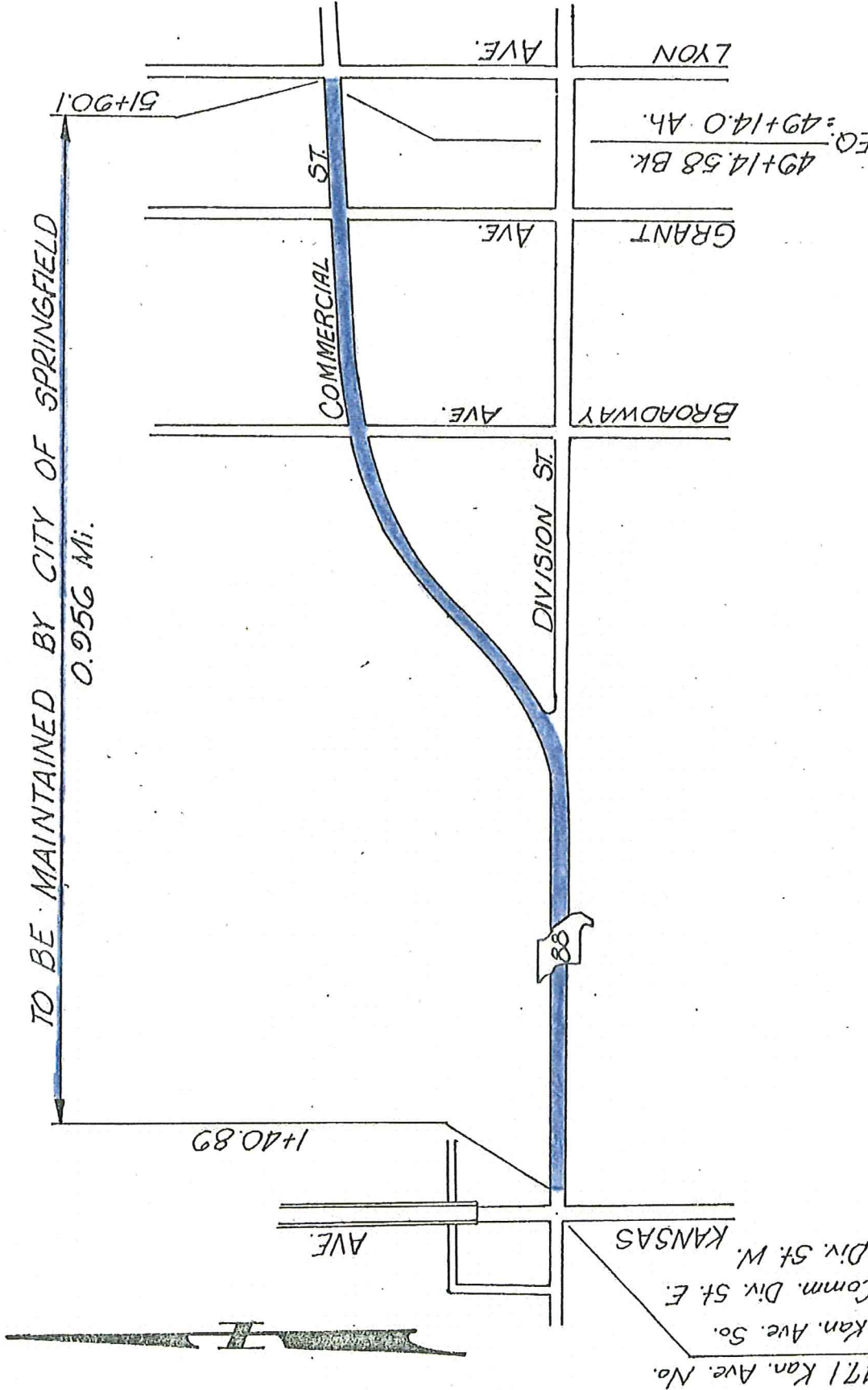
EXHIBIT A



CHANGE IN ROUTE STATUS  
ROUTES COLLEGE, SCENIC DR. LEG # 88  
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD  
GREENE COUNTY  
GENERAL LOCATION SKETCH

Exhibit 3

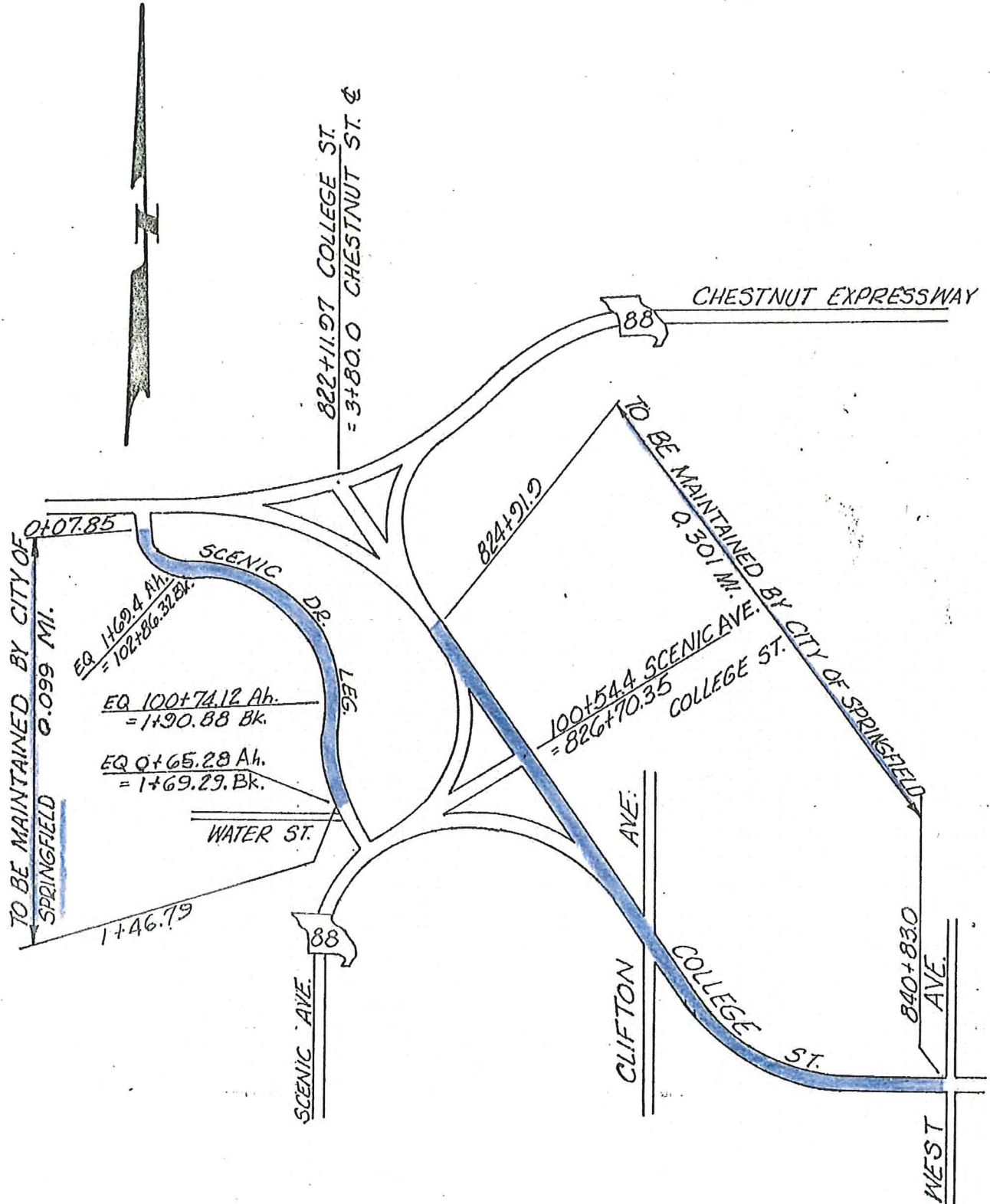
EXHIBIT B



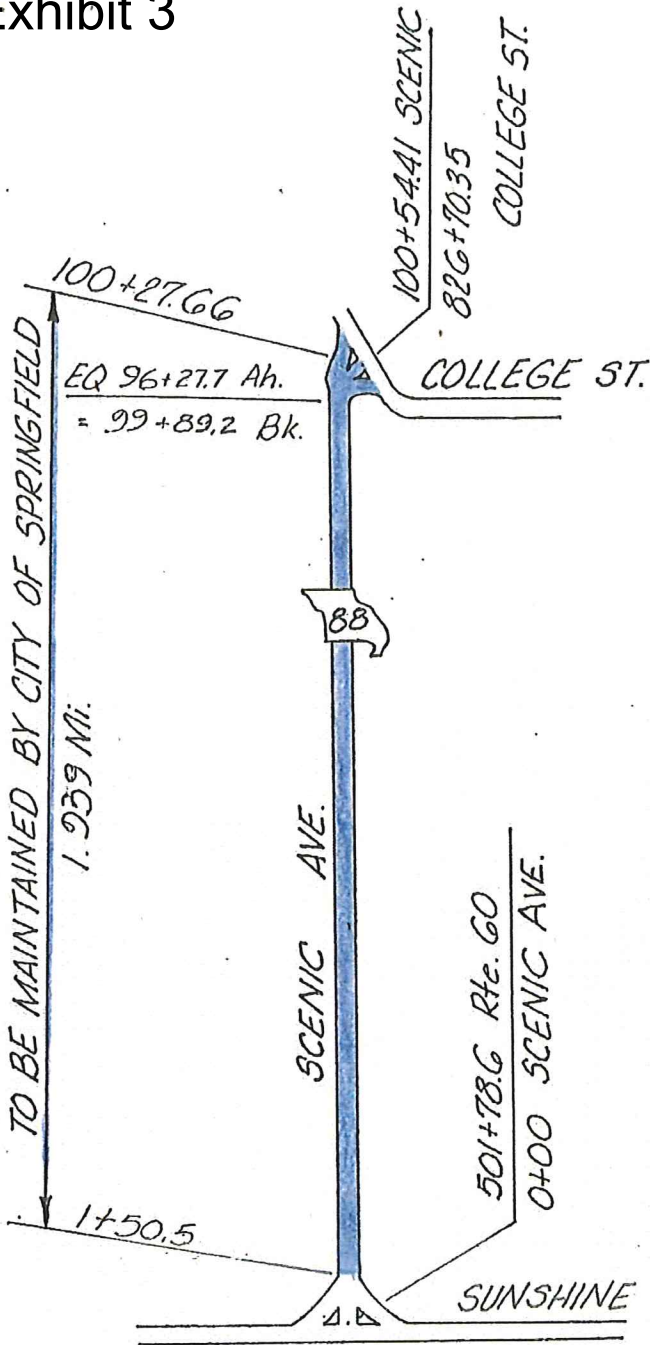
CHANGE IN ROUTE STATUS  
ROUTE 88  
GREENE COUNTY

Exhibit 3

EXHIBIT C



CHANGE OF ROUTE STATUS  
 ROUTES COLLEGE & SCENIC DR. LEG  
 GREENE COUNTY



CHANGE OF ROUTE STATUS  
ROUTE 88  
GREENE COUNTY

# Exhibit 3

Sponsored by: \_\_\_\_\_

First reading: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL BILL NO. 77- 729

Second reading: \_\_\_\_\_

SPECIAL ORDINANCE NO. 17977

## AN ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING the City Manager, on behalf of the City of Springfield, to enter into an agreement with Missouri State Highway Commission.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows:

Section 1 - That the City Manager, on behalf of the City of Springfield, Missouri, is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with Missouri State Highway Commission, said agreement to be substantially in form and content as that document attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit "A".

Section 2 - This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: Dec 19, 1977

Jim Payne  
Mayor

Attest: Donald H. Kelly City Clerk

Approved as to form: [Signature] City Attorney

Approved for Council action: [Signature] City Manager

Route 88, Greene County  
City of Springfield  
Maintenance Agreement

CONTRACT

This Supplemental Contract, made and entered into by and between the State of Missouri, acting by and through the State Highway Commission of Missouri, hereinafter called "Commission," and the City of Springfield, Missouri, a municipal corporation, hereinafter called "City,"

WITNESSETH:

The parties hereto desire to enter into a formal agreement to provide for the maintenance of certain hereinafter specifically described streets and roads to insure that said streets and roads are properly maintained for use by the traveling public.

The parties hereto entered into a contract dated September 8, 1954, relating to the construction of certain urban highways into and through City. Said contract is attached hereto and marked "Exhibit J." The contract was modified by a supplemental agreement which was entered into on June 15, 1959, by the Commission and City. The contract was again modified by a supplemental agreement which was entered into on August 14, 1974, by the Commission and City. Said contracts specifically set out certain urban system highways within City which would be cooperatively constructed by the Commission and City.

The maintenance of certain hereinafter specifically set out and described improvements is now contemplated and the parties hereto agree that it is in their mutual best interests to rescind any heretofore executed agreements relating to the maintenance of the hereinafter set out streets and highways within City and to enter an agreement which more accurately reflects the desires of the parties relative to the continued maintenance of these improvements.

In consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, to be faithfully kept and performed by the parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

1. The general location of the streets and roads to be maintained by the City is shown on an attachment hereto marked "Exhibit A" and made a part of this agreement by reference. The locations of each street or road to be relinquished for maintenance to the City, by the Commission, and the limits of maintenance by the City pursuant to the terms of this

# Exhibit 3

agreement are shown on eight attachments to this agreement marked alphabetically "Exhibit B" through "Exhibit I" which are made a part of this agreement by reference.

2. The public improvements to be maintained hereunder by the City are described as follows and shown on the exhibits hereto as indicated:

- a. Exhibit B. Commercial Street (Route 88) from Station 1+40.89 (Kansas Avenue) to Station 51+90.1 (Lyon Avenue) with a length of 0.956 mile for City maintenance.
- b. Exhibit C. College Street from Station 824+91.9 to Station 840+83.0 (West Avenue) with a length of 0.301 mile. Scenic Drive Leg from Station 0+07.85 (Chestnut Expressway) to Station 1+46.79 (Water Street) with a length of 0.099 mile for City maintenance.
- c. Exhibit D. Scenic Avenue Station 1+50.5 (Sunshine Street) to Station 100+27.66 (College Street) with a length of 1.939 miles for City maintenance.
- d. Exhibit E. Intersection of Kansas Avenue and Division Street.
- e. Exhibit F. Intersection of Commercial Street and Lyon Avenue.
- f. Exhibit G. Intersection of Chestnut Street, College Street, Scenic Avenue, and Scenic Drive Leg.
- g. Exhibit H. Intersection of West Avenue and College Street.
- h. Exhibit I. Intersection of Sunshine Street and Scenic Avenue.

3. Except as herein provided, the City will maintain all portions of the improvements within the normal right-of-way.

4. It is the intent of the parties hereto that City shall retain police powers with respect to the regulations of traffic upon the improvement contemplated herein.

5. No billboards or other advertising signs or devices, or vending or sale of merchandise will be permitted within the right-of-way limits and City will enact such ordinances as are necessary to enforce this paragraph.

6. In the event that City fails, neglects, or refuses to enact, keep in force, or enforce ordinances herein specified or enacts ordinances contrary to the provisions hereof, or in any other manner fails, neglects, or refuses to perform any of the obligations assumed by it under this

## Exhibit 3

agreement, Commission may, after serving written request upon City for compliance and City's failure to comply, withhold the expenditure of further funds for maintenance, improvement, construction, or reconstruction of the state highway system in said City.

7. This supplemental agreement will go into effect upon the date of completion of Route 13 (Kansas Avenue), Project 8-U-13-12B.

8. This agreement is entered into subject to the approval of the Federal Highway Administration.

9. It is understood that except for the streets described in Paragraphs 1 and 2 above, provisions of the original contract and agreement entered into by the parties hereto on the 8th day of September, 1954, and the supplement thereto entered into on the 15th day of June, 1959, and the supplement thereto entered into on the 14th day of August, 1974, shall be and remain in full force and effect and be binding upon the parties hereto, except as herein indicated. Paragraph A3(a) of the contract dated the 8th day of September, 1954, is hereto rescinded and held for naught.

# Exhibit 3

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this agreement to be executed by their respective officers and the City executes same pursuant to Special Ordinance No. 17977, of said City, approved on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1977.

Executed by City the 20<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1977.

Executed by Commission the 20<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1978.

## STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION OF MISSOURI

ATTEST: (SEAL)

By

[Signature]  
Chairman

[Signature]  
Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

[Signature]  
Counsel

## CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

ATTEST: (SEAL)

By

[Signature]  
City Manager

Attest: [Signature]  
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

As to Form: [Signature]  
City Attorney

No. : \_\_\_\_\_

Contract # 77-250

This contract and agreement executed on this 27 day of September, 1954, by and between the State Highway Commission of Missouri, hereinafter called "Commission", and the City of Springfield, Missouri, hereinafter called "City":

It being the desire of Commission and City to locate, establish, construct, and otherwise improve an urban system of highways within the City of Springfield and its surrounding urban area, and City's having authorized, in pursuance of such desire, by a proper procedure, the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$1,045,000 for the payment of the City's portion of the necessary cost of right-of-way for such contemplated improvements, it is agreed by the parties hereto as follows:

A. The public improvements contemplated by this contract shall include portions of state routes and connections therewith into and through said City, including the following:

1. The improvement of the northerly extension of Kansas Avenue between present Route 13 (Bolivar Road) and Kearney Street.
2. The construction of the Kansas Trafficway from an intersection with Sunshine Street near the U. S. Medical Center in a northerly direction to an intersection with Kearney Street, except, however, such construction shall be subject to any agreements or commitments on the part of the Frisco Railroad for construction of a viaduct over the Frisco Yard between Division Street and Thoman.
3. The improvement of Commercial Street by
  - (a) widening the present pavement and improving same from the intersection of Texas and Commercial Streets eastward to Glenstone Avenue, and

## Exhibit 3

(b) constructing a cutoff beginning at the intersection of Kansas Avenue and Division Street and proceeding thence east and northeast to Commercial Street near its intersection with Missouri Avenue, thence eastward to a point between Main and Lyon Avenues.

4. The construction of the Chestnut Trafficway extending from the west city limits and College Street eastwardly across the City to Glenstone.

5. The improvement of Sunshine Street from Scenic Drive to Glenstone to provide for four lanes of traffic.

6. The improvement of Glenstone (Route 65) by widening the present Frisco Underpass near the intersection of Mill Street and Glenstone.

All the foregoing improvements and construction are to be in accordance with plans prepared by the Commission and approved by the City and the Federal Bureau of Public Roads. It is understood and agreed that the above listing is not an order of construction, but improvement shall proceed in the order agreed upon by the City and the Commission.

B. The cost of construction of all said improvements shall be borne by the Commission from its funds as they become available, together with such contributions as may be made available for that purpose by the Bureau of Public Roads in the form of federal aid after the procurement of necessary right-of-way as hereinafter set out.

C. The commission shall procure the necessary right-of-way for the construction and improvements herein described, by purchase or condemnation, in the name of the State of Missouri,

## Exhibit 3

and the City will furnish such assistance in appraising or acquiring necessary right-of-way with the minimum of expense to the Commission. In the event requested assistance shall require the expenditure of funds by the City or the time of employees of the City, proper credit shall be given the City therefor. The City will cooperate in keeping right-of-way cost at a minimum and will cause its Building Inspector to notify the Commission of requests for building permits which will affect the cost of necessary right-of-way, in order that the Commission may be given an opportunity to acquire such property before improvement.

D. Right-of-way costs shall include the cost of appraisals, building removals or alterations and estimates therefor, services and expenses of employees of the Commission and the City (when authorized), title and abstract work, notary and recording fees, court costs, witness fees (including expert witness fees), and any other necessary and incidental costs incurred in acquiring rights-of-way.

E. It is contemplated that the proceeds of the sale of bonds authorized at the election on April 13, 1954, will pay the City's share of necessary right-of-way for the contemplated improvements. The Commission will finally pay all that portion of the right-of-way cost for which reimbursement is received from the Federal Government, expected to be one-half of such cost. In order to expedite construction, the total proceeds from the sale of bonds by the City as above set forth will be made available to the Commission for payment of necessary right-of-way without contribution by the Commission; however, Commission agrees that it will expend during subsequent stages of improvement an amount equal to that so expended from bond

## Exhibit 3

proceeds for the purchase of necessary right-of-way, so that at the conclusion of all contemplated construction in this contract, City and the Commission shall have contributed approximately equal amounts for purchase of right-of-way, the share of the Commission to be equal to the amount for which federal reimbursement is received.

F. The City shall secure the temporary or permanent removal, relocation, or readjustment of all public or private utilities, lines, poles, wires, conduits, or pipes which may be on the right-of-way necessary for the construction herein contemplated, and the necessary cost shall be a portion of the cost of right-of-way; provided, however, that the cost of removal or relocation of utilities, lines, poles, conduits, or pipes located in existing public streets and owned by private individuals, firms, or corporations other than the City shall be borne by such private interests. (In the case of public utilities owned by the City the facilities of which must be removed or altered, such cost will be classified as construction cost and paid by Commission in the same manner as other construction costs.

G. The Commission shall obtain necessary orders from the Interstate Commerce Commission or the Public Service Commission as may be required in connection with the contemplated construction.

H. The highways or expressways contemplated herein shall be, in the discretion of the Commission, controlled or limited-access highways or expressways, and the right of access of any adjacent or abutting owner shall be procured as required by the Commission; and the cost of procurement classified as a right-of-way cost. The right of ingress and egress shall be allowed only at the points permitted by approved final plans. The City further agrees that it will cooperate in all instances deemed necessary by the

## Exhibit 3

Commission in closing existing streets and prohibiting the entrance of new streets and approaches to any contemplated improvement in order to promote adequacy and safety of such improvement.

I. In the event salvage or demolition of buildings, structures, or other construction shall be required after procurement of right-of-way, such work shall be classified as a part of the right-of-way cost.

J. In the event rentals shall be received from property on the right-of-way after procurement, or proceeds be received from the sale of salvage, proper credit shall be given the City therefor.

K. Upon completion of any of the construction contemplated by this agreement, maintenance of same shall be the obligation of the Commission. Such maintenance, however, shall not include maintenance or repair of water supply lines, sanitary or storm sewers, street lighting systems, nor the removal of snow except machine removal of snow from the traveled portion of the highways, such as is given state routes outside municipalities within the State.

L. Beautification of portions of the right-of-way not necessary to the intended use thereof and not required for actual travel may be effected by the City with approval of the Commission.

M. It is intended that the City retain its police powers with respect to regulation of traffic and parking upon said contemplated improvements and highways, but City will enact, keep in force, and enforce only such ordinances relating to parking or traffic regulations as may be approved by the Commission and are not in conflict with federal-aid regulations. The Commission will not, however, arbitrarily withhold approval of reasonable regulations which will permit movement of traffic in accordance with accepted traffic regulation practices.

Exhibit 3

N. The City agrees that any installation or removal, location, maintenance, or relocation of public utilities or private lines, poles, wires, conduits, or pipes involving work on the rights-of-way of the improvements contemplated herein shall be done only in accordance with general rules and regulations of the Commission and after a permit for the particular work has been obtained from the proper agent or employee of the Commission. The City shall enact such ordinances which may be necessary to insure compliance with this paragraph.

O. In the event the City shall fail to comply with any provision of this contract or any supplemental agreement thereto, the Commission may, after service of written notice upon the City requesting such compliance, abandon maintenance of all completed improvements and abandon any further contemplated construction.

P. This agreement is executed subject to the approval of the Federal Bureau of Public Roads.

Q. Authorization for the execution of this contract by the City may be found in Ordinance No. 12222 of said City, approved on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1954.

STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION OF MISSOURI

J.G. Morgan

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Vice-Chairman

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Hyder

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Counsel

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

W.L. English

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST: John A. Cauff  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

ATTEST: Kelley  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk



## EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2026-133 (LEE)

**FILED:** 05/27/2026

**ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:** City Manager

**TITLE:** A resolution electing the Honorable Kristoffer Barefield as a substitute judge of the Springfield Municipal Court for a term of four years.

**PURPOSE:** To elect the Honorable Kristoffer Barefield as a substitute judge of the Springfield Municipal Court for a term of four years.

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** City Charter Section 12.2 states that the Springfield Municipal Court shall be presided over by a municipal judge elected by City Council on nomination by the City Manager. Per the Charter, substitute judges may also be appointed to act during absence or disability of the municipal judge. The City Manager nominates the Honorable Kristoffer Barefield to serve as a substitute judge of the Springfield Municipal Court. City Charter Section 12.2 also provides that a judge shall serve a four-year term. Judge Barefield's term will begin June 9, 2026, and will end June 8, 2030.

**Submitted By:** Jordan Paul, City Attorney

**Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:**  
Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 06/01/2026

**Attachments:** 1. Sub Judge Barefield\_res

One-rdg.  X   
P. Hrngs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Pgs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed:  06-02-23

Sponsored by:  Lee

COUNCIL BILL  2026-133  RESOLUTION \_\_\_\_\_

RESOLUTION

1 ELECTING the Honorable Kristoffer Barefield as a substitute judge of the  
2 Springfield Municipal Court for a term of four years.  
3  
4

5 WHEREAS, Springfield City Charter Section 12.2 states that the municipal court  
6 shall be presided over by a judge elected by City Council on nomination by the City  
7 Manager; and  
8

9 WHEREAS, substitute judges may be appointed pursuant to City Charter Section  
10 12.2 to act during the absence or disability of a municipal judge; and  
11

12 WHEREAS, the City Manager nominates the Honorable Kristoffer Barefield to be  
13 elected as a substitute judge of the Springfield Municipal Court.  
14

15 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
16 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:  
17

18 Section 1 – City Council elects the Honorable Kristoffer Barefield to serve as a  
19 substitute judge of the Springfield Municipal Court upon nomination by the City Manager  
20 for a term of four years, said term to begin June 9, 2026, and end June 8, 2030.  
21

22 Section 2 – This Resolution shall be in effect immediately upon adoption.  
23

24 Passed at meeting: \_\_\_\_\_  
25  
26 \_\_\_\_\_ Mayor  
27

28 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk  
29

30 Filed as Resolution: \_\_\_\_\_  
31

32  
33 Approved as to form:  \_\_\_\_\_, City Attorney  
34  
35

